Radio-Electronics®

BUILD A SECURITY SYSTEM FOR YOUR HOME

BUILD A SATELLITE RECEIVER FOR $100

$1.95 JAN. 1986
IN CANADA $2.50

TECHNOLOGY - VIDEO - STEREO - COMPUTERS - SERVICE

BUILD THIS SATELLITE TV RECEIVER
Great performance for under $100

HOW TO COMBAT EMI
Electromagnetic interference can be stopped!

DON'T LET HEAT DESTROY YOUR PROJECTS
We'll show you how to keep things cool

BUILD R-E's DELUXE VIDEO TITLER
For professional-quality videotapes

DIGITAL IC's
How to use multivibrators in your designs

HOW TO SERVICE CD PLAYERS
A troubleshooting guide

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

PLUS:
★ New column: Ask R-E ★ COMPUTER DIGEST
★ Robotics ★ Service Clinic ★ PC Service
★ Antique Radios ★ State-Of-Solid-State

www.americanradiohistory.com

TEK 2236 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE

THE ANSWER BY ANY MEASURE

100 MHz scope, counter, timer, multimeter: All one integrated system.

100 MHz dual time base scope. 3.5 ns risetime; sweeps from 0.5 s to 5 ns/div; alternate sweep; ±2% vertical/horizontal accuracy; vertical sensitivity to 2 mV/div @ 90 MHz.

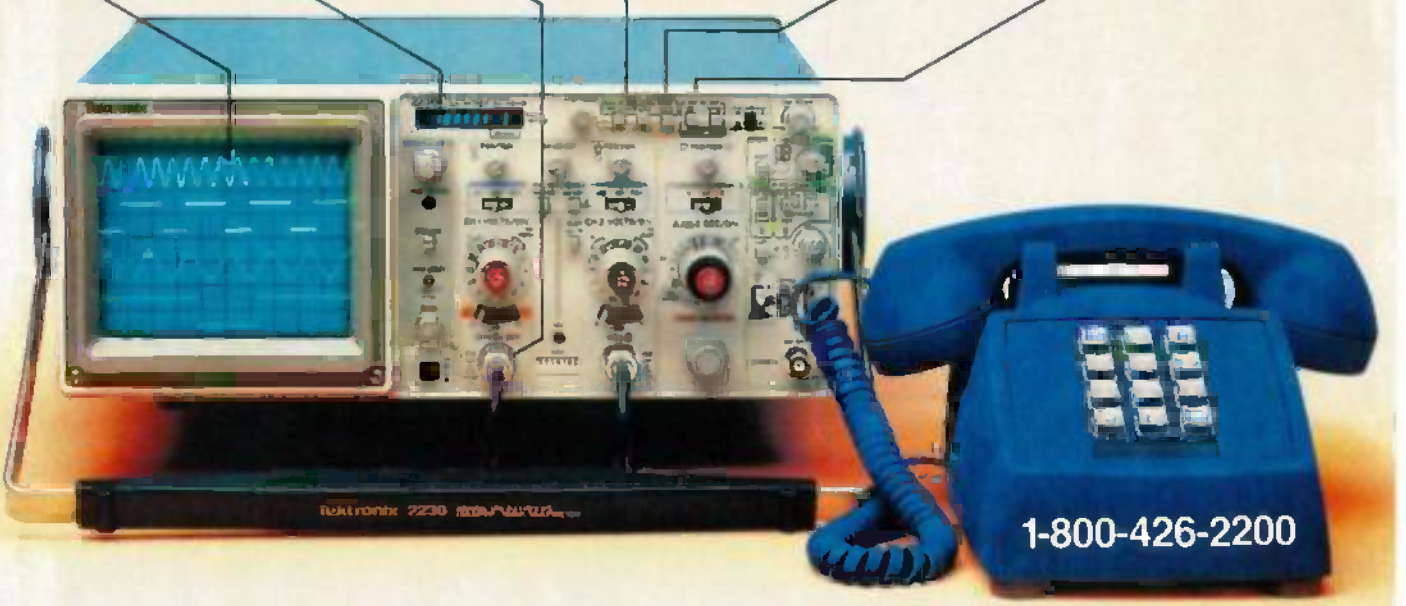
9-digit fluorescent display. Digitally accurate readouts accompany the CRT waveform. Error messages and prompts also appear on the display.

Dc volts and ac coupled true RMS volts. Measured through the Ch 1 scope input.

Gated measurements. Use the scope's intensified marker to measure frequency, period, width and to count events within specified portions of the signal.

Auto-ranged, auto-averaged counter/timer. Frequency, period, width, delay time, Δ-time, plus totalize to more than 8 million events —with 7 digits plus exponent displayed.

Auto-ranged DMM. Use floating DMM side inputs with up to 5000-count resolution. Get precise readouts of average dc and true RMS voltage. Measure resistance from milliohms to gigohms.



Now make measurements faster, easier, with greater accuracy and user confidence. The Tek 2236 makes gated counter measurements, temperature, time, frequency, resistance and voltage measurements pushbutton easy. You see results concurrently on the 9-digit numeric readout and CRT display.

Its complete trigger system includes pushbutton trigger view, plus peak-to-peak auto, TV line, TV field, single sweep and normal modes.

At just $2650,* the 2236 includes the industry's first 3-year warranty on all parts and labor, including the CRT.

Integrated measurement system. 3-year warranty. 15-day return policy. And expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating manual, 15-day return policy, full warranty and worldwide service back-up.

Order toll-free: 1-800-426-2200 Extension 57

In Oregon call collect: (503) 627-9000 Ext. 57
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright ©1984, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-324-1. *U.S. Domestic price F.O.B. Beaverton, Oregon. Price subject to change.

CIRCLE 261 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

JANUARY '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 1

BUILD THIS

45 **$99 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVER**
Here's your chance to get started receiving Satellite-TV! Richard D. Maddox

49 **HOME SECURITY SYSTEM**
Part 2. This build-it-yourself system combines professional features and a price you can afford. Anthony J. LaMartina

57 **VIDEO TITLER**
Part 3. Now you can build your deluxe video titler! Wasn't it worth the wait? Jack Flack

75 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your video-titler board and the system display board for the home-security system.

TECHNOLOGY

92 **SATELLITE TV**
The Ku band. Bob Cooper, Jr.

63 **HEAT-PROOFING YOUR PROJECTS**
Proper design techniques can protect your project from the devastating effects of excess heat. Vaughn D. Martin and Billy W. Davis

67 **REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Part 3. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't.
John D. Lenk

84 **ROBOTICS**
Voice recognition for robots.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 **CURING ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE**
Part 2. How to use proper shielding and grounding techniques to eliminate EMI.
Michael F. Violette

71 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
One-shots and multivibrators.
Joseph J. Carr

99 **STATE OF SOILD STATE**
IC temperature sensors. Robert F. Scott

102 **DRAWING BOARD**
Software for hardware hackers.
Robert Grossblatt

106 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A simple CMOS switching circuit.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

97 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Battery powered radios from the 1930's.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

108 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing old TV's.
Jack Darr

109 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 94 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Hard disks, computerized speaker design, 555 circuit design and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 **STB Systems Chauffeur Video Board**

36 **Scope DVM-638 Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

136 Advertising and Sales Offices
136 Advertising Index
22 Ask R-E
137 Free Information Card
11 Letters
113 Market Center
111 New Products
4 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) January 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97. Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.
A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

www.americanradiohistory.com

COVER 1

What's new in satellite TV for 1986? A receiver for $100! What a way to kick off the new year! The receiver shown on the cover is a prototype of a satellite receiver that is available in kit form from Dick Smith Electronics. The receiver performs as well—or better than—many commercially available satellite receivers. Its low price makes it an ideal way to begin assembling your own TVRO system. Of course, for a complete system, you must add a downconverter, an LNA, and a dish, like the Uniden UST 110 shown in the background.

If you already have a system, can you think of a better way of adding a second receiver? The receiver we'll show you is easy to build. We even provide the foil pattern for the board! The hard-to-get parts are available separately, and a complete kit is also available. For more on this price/performance breakthrough, turn to page 45.

NEXT MONTH

THE FEBRUARY ISSUE IS ON SALE DECEMBER 31

BUILD A WIRELESS VIDEO-CAMERA LINK
Now you can record video images without being tied to your VCR.

BUILD A $99 SATELLITE RECEIVER
We continue with construction details.

BUILD A HUMIDITY MONITOR
With static-sensitive devices, humidity is not just a summertime concern!

TRANSISTOR SWITCHES
Design your transistor switching circuits for peak efficiency.

BUILD A SIMPLE SYNTHESIZER
It's fun to build and even more fun to play.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, RADIO-ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Radio-Electronics

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
Larry Steckler, EHF, CET, publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Art Kleiman, editor
Brian C. Fenton, technical editor
Carl Laron, WB2SLR, associate editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman, assistant technical editor
Robert A. Young, assistant editor
Julian S. Martin, editorial associate
Byron G. Wels, editorial associate
Jack Darr, CET, service editor
Robert B. Scott, semiconductor editor
Herb Friedman, communications editor
Bob Cooper, Jr. satellite-TV editor
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
Richard D. Fitch, contributing editor
Mark I. Robillard, robotics editor
Bess Isaacson, editorial assistant

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Ruby M. Yee, production manager
Robert A. W. Lowndes, editorial production
Andre Duzant, technical illustrator
Karen Tucker, advertising production
Geoffrey S. Weil, production traffic

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro, circulation director
Rita Sabalis, assistant circulation director
Jacqueline Allen, circulation assistant

Cover photo by Robert Lewis

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 136.

www.americanradiohistory.com

A P® UNVEILS A NEW BLUE SERIES THAT WILL SAVE YOU SOME SERIOUS GREEN.

A P's newest series of A·C·E Boards is easy to spot. Just look for the boards with the bright blue back-plates. Hobbyists and professionals alike will find these new A·C·E Boards offer more quality for less money than any other solderless breadboard on the market.

What makes the A·C·E Board™ 100 series so special?

First, they cost less. And that's always important.

Second, the backplate is blue to show that it's made of a heavier metal alloy than our A·C·E Board 200 series. That extra weight makes it a little more stable on a table. And that means it's a little faster and easier for a beginner to work with.

But most important of all, the A·C·E 100 series boards are made with the same high standards of quality that have been a part of A P PRODUCTS since our beginning in 1967. From our largest A·C·E Board with over 5000 tie points to a single tie point block, our spring clip terminals give you nothing but good solid contact on every connection. The 100 series has the same double-sided adhesive foam found in our 200 series. It insulates to prevent shorts and seals the bottom of the individual spring clip cells. And our A·C·E Board 100 series comes with our guarantee that if your A·C·E Board doesn't work perfectly, return it to your A P PRODUCTS distributor. He'll replace it, no hassles.

The economical All-Circuit Evaluators: ACE 109 and ACE 118.

The 100 series is starting off with two A·C·E Boards in the most popular size configurations. And look for announcements of other A·C·E 100 boards in the future.

Our ACE 109 gives you a total of 840 tie points with 8 buses and three binding posts. The ACE 118 gives you even more capacity with 1824 total tie points, 16 buses and 4 binding posts.

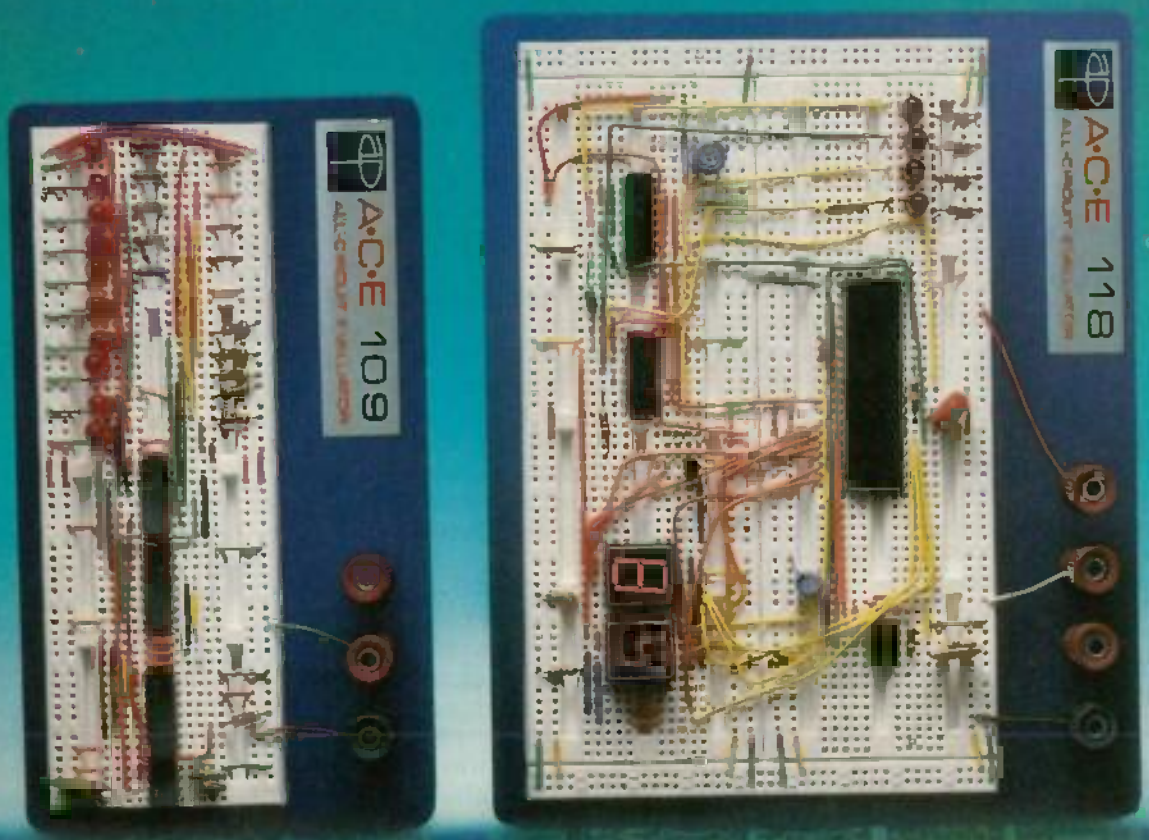
Now you don't have to settle for second rate boards to save money. Now there's an A·C·E Board that's right for any application. Just look for the bright blue back-plates on our A·C·E Board 100 series boards. And for all your circuit building needs, for any size project, look for the A P PRODUCTS name.

Suggested retail price:

ACE 109 $20.95 ACE 118 $39.95

For the name of the distributor nearest you, call TOLL FREE (800) 321-9668. (In Ohio, call collect: (216) 354-2101).

® A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
9325 Progress Parkway
Box 540, Mentor, Ohio 44060
(216) 354-2101, TWX: 810-425-2250
In Canada, call Lenbrook Electronics • (416) 477-7722



CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

WHAT'S NEWS

New Still Video System prints from live scenes

A prototype of a still video system consisting of camera, player, and printer was demonstrated at the past Summer Consumer Electronics Show by Konica, Inc., of Englewood Cliffs, NJ. It can make still images of live scenes and play them back on the Konica still video player, or make hard-copy prints in black-and-white or color.

THE KONICA SV-C20 STILL VIDEO CAMERA.

The camera uses 2-inch floppy disks to store the still images of what is being displayed in the viewfinder. The still video player plays back what is recorded on the floppy disk and will display other information, such as the date and time the image was recorded. The printer, besides making hard-copy prints from the camera, can produce a hard-copy print (on color paper) from any video source, including a videocassette recorder. That will permit owners of home-video equipment to make still prints from their home-video movies.

It is hoped, Konica officials stated, that the first of the still video system's components will be on the market sometime within the next 15 months.

New stabilized laser device for fiber optics and space work

A laser device just announced by RCA is expected to have important applications in space communications and fiber optics.

The recent explosion in fiber optics has created a strong demand for lasers that operate at a single stabilized wavelength. Lasers with stable wavelengths will also be required in the future for space communications, optical computing, and data storage.

The wavelength of solid-state lasers changes because of changes in temperature, power level, and the strength of the pulsating driving currents required to put information on the light beam. Many companies are eagerly searching for a solution to that stability problem.

RCA's approach is a laser with an external waveguide structure; that waveguide contains a reflective grating and is made of a different material than the laser itself. The new device, called an External Bragg Reflecting Laser, provides greater reliability and improved performance over previous lasers of the same type.

The new approach avoids complicating the actual process of growing the crystal, thus simplifying manufacture. It has an additional advantage of allowing off-the-shelf diode lasers to be combined with off-the-shelf waveguide units to achieve stabilization at a desired wavelength. The external waveguides may also be used to shape the output light beam and to assist in coupling the light into optical fibers.

New software program ends cut-and-try mold making

General Electric has demonstrated what it calls a major advance in factory automation—computer software that can assist in analyzing complex parts and then automatically generate instructions for machining the molds in which they are made. Known as TRUCE (*T*ridimensional *R*ational *U*nified *C*ubic *E*ngine) it greatly amplifies the capabilities of solid modelling. With it, realistic images can be displayed on a computer terminal and manipulated just like objects held in the hand. They can be rotated to show all sides, cross-sectioned to reveal the interior, or peeled away a layer at a time.

The mold for a plastic backpack frame is the first production-oriented item projected by the G.E. researchers. The project started out with a conceptual sketch. The engineers then went directly to the computer to create a preliminary solid model embodying the features they wanted in a backpack frame, and to refine its various features. (In the structural performance tests alone, stress analysis made it possible to optimize the material's thickness to produce a backpack frame stronger than an existing metal one, but with only three-quarters of the weight.

Using a computer controlled milling machine, the researchers then cut a solid cavity block from high-density foam to verify the computer-generated tool paths. The GE researchers then machined the mold's actual core out of aluminum. No engineering drawings, blueprints, or physical models of either the part or the mold were required for any stage of the manufacturing process. **R-E**

www.americanradiohistory.com

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH, INC. B&K PRECISION FLUKE

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC.

New and Used Electronic Test Equipment
Sales • Service • Rental • Leasing

HITACHI Hitachi Denshi, Ltd 3.5 Digit DMM *Free* With Scope Purchase

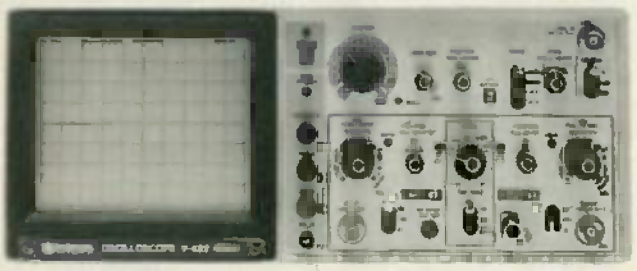
FEATURES:

- AC DC voltage
- AC DC current
- Resistance
- Diode test
- Audible Continuity check
- Temperature *(Type K, 3510 & 3525)*
- Data hold
- Manual or autoranging
- Overload protection
- LCD display
- Built-in stand
- Battery included
- Test leads included

Special!

MODEL	BASIC DC VOLTAGE ACCURACY	QTY 1 PRICE	QTY 3+ PRICE	One With Any Scope Purchased From RAG
3550	±.5% ±2 digits	$49.00	$42.00	*FREE*
3525	±.25% ±2 digits	$64.00	$54.00	$19.95
3510	±.1% ±2 digits	$79.00	$67.00	$29.95

2 year warranty plus carrying case included!



Model V-422 shown

MODEL V-212 **$461.00**
DC to 20 MHz. 1 mV/div, Dual Trace. Features 6" Rectangular CRT (w/two X10 probes).

MODEL V-222 **$536.00**
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, O.C. offset for DMM Output. Verticle Mode Trigger. 6" CRT (w/two X1/X10 probes).

MODEL V-422 **$694.00**
DC to 40 MHz, other features same as V-222 (w/two X1/X10 probe).

MODEL V-1050F **$1,276.00**
DC to 100 MHz, 5 mV/div, Quad Trace, Delayed Sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, alternate time base (w/two X1/X10 probes).

MODEL V-650 **$956.00**
DC to 60 MHz, 1 mV/div, Triple Trace, Delayed Sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, variable trigger hold-off (w/two X1/X10 probes).

NEW! 3 year warranty parts and labor on above scopes!
RAG Electronics is a factory authorized Hitachi repair center.

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALL US TOLL FREE
1-800-732-3457
IN CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
1-800-272-4225

- Master Charge
- VISA
- COD
- Money Order
- Check

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE

$0 to $250.00	$4.50
$251.00 to $500.00	$6.50
$501.00 to $750.00	$8.50
$751.00 to $1000	$12.50
over $1000.00	$15.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC. / 21418 Parthenia Street / Canoga Park, CA 91304 / 1-818-998-6500

KEITHLEY LEADER Instruments Corporation Polaroid POWER DESIGNS Simpson

www.americanradiohistory.com

VIDEO NEWS

DAVID LACHENBRUCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

• **Digital-effects VCR.** A VHS recorder using a computer memory to produce special effects is now being marketed in Japan by Toshiba; it is expected on the American market next spring. Unlike other video recorders with "clean" special effects, the new Toshiba uses only two heads, yet it provides the best slow-motion and freeze-frame we have seen on a consumer machine. The pictures were clear and sharp, with no trace of noise bars in the picture.

The VCR contains four 256K and two 64K dynamic RAM's, a memory-control IC, and analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. For slow motion, the tape runs at a constant one-quarter speed, while the digital circuit sequentially selects and stores images in memory. In addition to freezing a frame of a videotape, the circuit can freeze any frame being displayed on the TV, provided the VCR's tuner is being used. The VCR sells for about $700 in Japan, but should cost somewhat more here.

• **More digital TV's.** To be introduced both here and in Japan early in 1986 is a new 26-inch digital-TV set by Sharp that can divide the screen into nine segments and show a series of still pictures of what is available on each of nine local channels. A similar system has been demonstrated by Mitsubishi, but it has no marketing date. The Sharp set can also convert any incoming signal to a sequence of still pictures—showing, for example, a sequence of still pictures of a baseball being hit by a bat. ITT Semiconductors, still the only source of IC's for a complete digital-TV set, says it has sold enough IC's to produce 200,000 digital sets. ITT's own TV-manufacturing facility in Germany has used about half of those. In addition to ITT and Sharp, digital sets are being produced by Panasonic, Sony, Toshiba, and Italy's Sinudyne. ITT says that 10 other brands will go into production within the next few months.

• **Camcorder news.** Camcorders, or combination camera-recorders, remain the hottest items in the portable-video field. Kodak is introducing a camcorder outfit consisting of an 8-mm tape deck and a separate camera, each weighing about 2 pounds. The camera and recorder can be used as separate items, connected by a cable, or they can be plugged together to form a camcorder. Kyocera, parent of the Contax and Yashica camera companies, will sell an 8-mm camcorder in the United States under its own name. Meanwhile, Sharp has joined those manufacturers offering camcorders that take full-size VHS cassettes.

• **TV station "sets" VCR.** It could never happen in this land of commercial TV, where TV stations don't encourage home videotaping, but in Germany, some stations actually are correcting programmable VCR's when their schedules slip. Unlike their American counterparts, German TV programs' listed starting times are often only approximate, and schedules frequently are upset when special programs are inserted unannounced. What happens when you set your VCR to tape a program scheduled for 8 p.m., but that actually doesn't start until 9:17? Your tape comes out fine if the station is using VPS.

VPS stands for Video Program System. It involves a special code-signal transmitted on line 16 of the vertical interval along with the program. A VCR equipped with VPS circuitry (or a VPS adaptor) starts to search for the VPS code 10 minutes before the scheduled starting time and continues to search for up to four hours afterwards. Recording starts only when the proper VPS code is found.

• **Star-spangled Sony.** Sony was the first Japanese manufacturer to set up an American TV-set plant (back in 1972), but it doesn't talk about it much, on the theory that Americans seem to prefer Japanese-made TV sets. Sony's U.S. plant in San Diego will produce 850,000 color sets this year, and in the next few months it is scheduled to increase its capacity to as many as 1,500,000 annually. Sony's newest color-TV model is a 27-inch set, and the company plans to produce 600,000 of them a year in San Diego. The company manufactures picture tubes as well as TV receivers at the plant. **R-E**

www.americanradiohistory.com

Superior performance by phone

The 8840A Digital Multimeter.

Now, with Fluke telemarketing, you can order the most affordable, most powerful DMM in its class, from any phone in the U.S.A.

Compare features, compare prices and you'll find that no other 5½-digit bench-top or system multimeter can match it.

As easy to use as your phone.

The simplified front panel of the 8840A is designed for ease of operation. Functions are clearly labeled. Even the vacuum fluorescent display is easy to read. And closed-case calibration and 50,000 hour MTBF make the 8840A easy to live with.

The 8840A is versatile: it answers your bench or system DMM needs. Standard capabilities include superior dc voltage accuracy (50 ppm at 1 year), 2- and 4-wire ohms, dc current, fast autoranging and user-selected reading rates.

Reach out and test the best.

Call toll-free and our sales engineer will tell you about the 8840A. Ask about our 15-day trial period and our one-year Fluke warranty.

Order now.
1-800-44-FLUKE

(1-800-443-5853) Ask for extension 111.

Fluke 8840A

Autoranging Volts, Ohms, and Amps
50 ppm basic dc accuracy (1 year)
0.15% basic ac accuracy (1 year)
2½, 20, and 100 readings/second

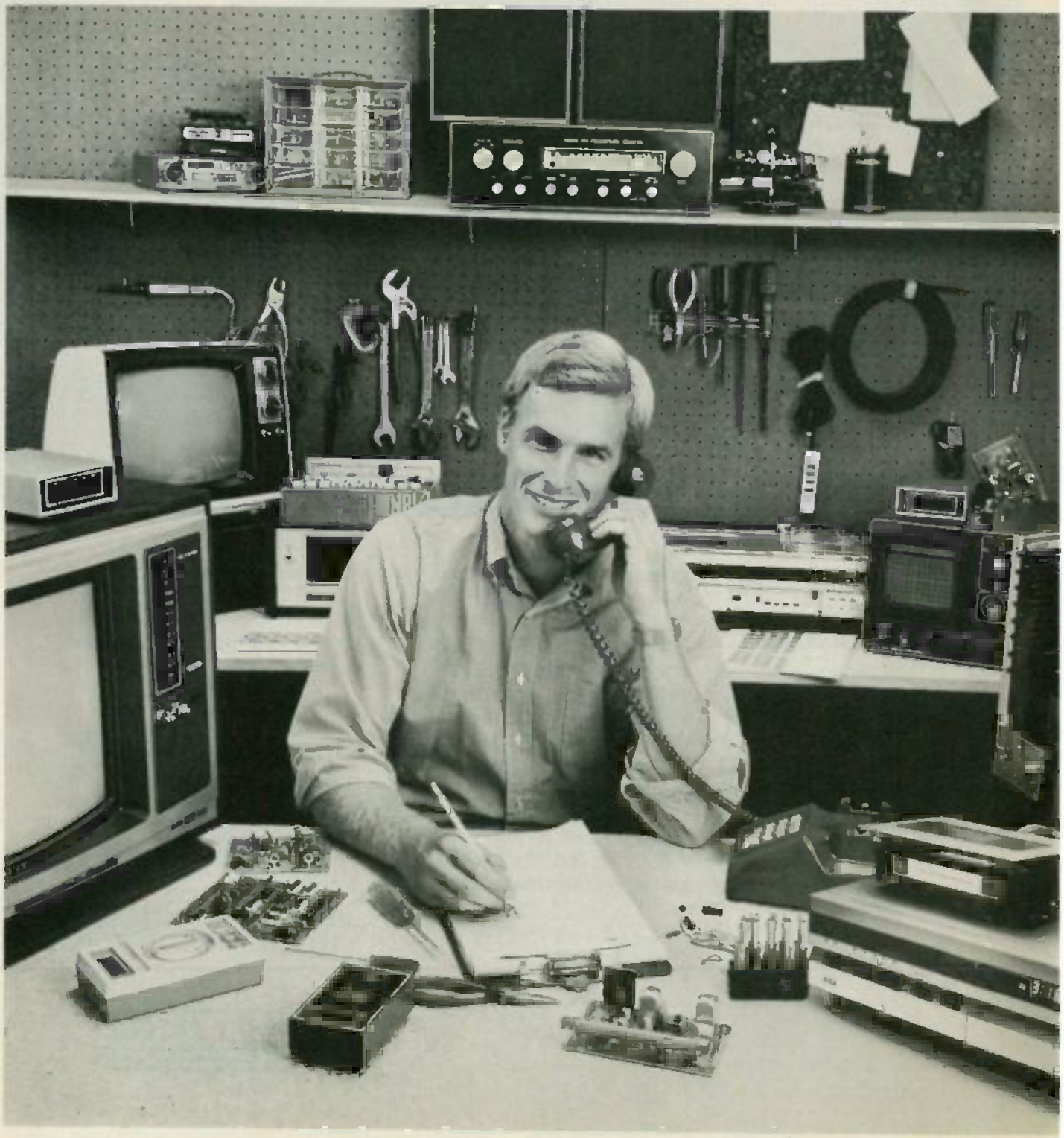
FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE®

© Copyright 1985 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad no. 2807-8840

www.americanradiohistory.com

Wouldn't you like to have a new skill you could call your own? Learn TV, audio, and video servicing with at-home training from NRI.



www.americanradiohistory.com

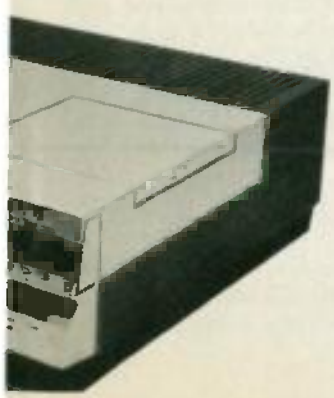
You can learn to service and :pair TVs, stereos, electronic usical instruments and ampli- ers, car and portable radios, :cord and tape decks, videocas- ette recorders and disc players, most any kind of electronic quipment on the market. And ou can learn to do it at home, n your spare time, without quit- ng your job or wasting time nd gasoline on night school. IRI will train you, as it has over million and a quarter others, vith effective methods proven ver 69 successful years.

Hands-On Training

NRI training is practical train- ng all the way. Throughout your ourse, you'll perform hands-on xperience projects that make heory come to life and give you eal understanding.

Includes Both 25" TV And VCR, Plus DMM And More

As part of your training, you'll build your own 25" Heath/ Zenith color TV, a state-of-the- art unit with infrared remote uning, programmable channel selection, and the incredible space phone for remote calling. You also get a front-loading, remote-controlled videocassette recorder to play your video- taped lessons and learn about servicing this complex instru- ment.



Practical training on a real state-of-the-art TV, VCR or stereo, using professional equipment

You'll learn troubleshooting techniques using a professional 3½-digit digital multimeter. You'll use it when assembling your TV to check demonstration circuits you build on the NRI Discovery Lab, and in your pro- fessional work. It's the equip- ment and training you need for success.

Exclusive NRI Training On Videotape

In addition to profusely illus- trated lessons, you get NRI Ac- tion Videocassettes . . . video- taped lessons that show you graphic presentations of elec- tronic systems, vivid closeups of servicing techniques and profes- sional "shortcuts" to study and replay as often as you want.

Training For Success

NRI not only prepares you to become a top technician, we get you ready for independence. NRI Video/Audio servicing gives you a great new way to earn extra money doing part-time servicing for appliance and de- partment stores—building a good-paying, new career with an electronics firm . . . or even starting your own business. You can start small, even part-time in your basement or garage, make the most of your opportunities to grow into a successful busi- nessman.

Free Catalog . . . Mail Card Today

Send the postage-paid card for our free 104-page color catalog describing our courses in full, showing all equipment, lesson outlines, and career opportuni- ties. It also shows other exciting courses like Microcomputers, Electronics Design, Industrial Electronics, Digital Electronics, and more. Mail the postage-paid card today for your copy. And see how you can make the most

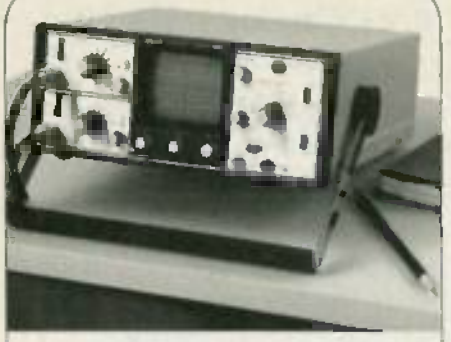
of your talent. If card has been removed, please write to:

NRI Schools of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

www.americanradiohistory.com

NOW, a mini-scope with the features most wanted by field engineers!



B&K-PRECISION MODEL 1420 $825

This 15MHz dual-trace mini-scope was designed by B&K-PRECISION engineers to respond to the special needs of field engineers . . . a *mini-scope* with *lab-scope* features.

It easily fits into a standard attache case with plenty of storage room for a DMM, tools and accessories. The 1420 can be powered from the AC line, 10-16VDC or an optional *internal* battery pack.

The rugged 1420 features dual-trace operation and an honest 15MHz response, with useful response beyond 20MHz. An efficient rectangular CRT displays waveforms with good readability under all field service conditions.

There is no sacrifice of features or performance for compact size. The 1420 has 18 sweep ranges from 1 μS/div. to 0.5S/div. in a 1-2-5 sequence; variable between ranges. Sweep magnification is X10, extending the maximum sweep rate to 100nS/div. For use with computer terminals or video circuits, a video sync separator is built in. Automatic selection of chop and alternate sweep modes is provided, as is front-panel X-Y operation.

The Model 1420 measures only 4.5 X 8.5 X 12", weighs 7.75 lbs., with batteries and comes with two 10:1 probes.

For complete specifications contact your local distributor or call B&K-PRECISION.

B&K PRECISION
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 West Cortland Street
Chicago, Illinois 60635 · 312/889-9087
International Sales, 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635
Canadian Sales: Atlas Electronics, Ontario
South and Central American Sales, Empire Exporters, Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 77 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LETTERS

WRITE TO:

LETTERS
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave South
New York, NY 10003

TOUCHSCREEN TECHNOLOGY

My purpose in writing this critical letter is to alert you to the poor quality of Mr. Stern's article entitled, "Touchscreen Technology," in the September, 1985 issue.

It is hard to see how your writer could have spent much effort investigating this technology and market, and still have so grossly misunderstood how such an important product works, much less appreciate the advantages and limitations of the technology. You will note that the design does not involve three layers. The dots are inactive spacers that play no role in determining the resolution. Resolution of 4,000 × 4,000 has been standard with resistive touch screens for several years. Only one coordinate pair is generated each time the screen is touched. And sampling rates of up to 150 coordinate pairs per second are routine.

There are many other value statements in the article with which I would take exception. Elographics is the major supplier of touch screens and has a reputation for providing products that are highly reliable. One would hardly get that impression about resistive-membrane touch screens from the article.

While writers can be forgiven for making some misstatements when writing on areas of technology that are foreign to them, I do not recall reading an article as replete with error, and as poorly organized, as this one. Since the only supplier mentioned was Microtouch, I assume that someone from that company provided much of the information included in the article. That they may have given Mr. Stern incorrect information does not absolve him from the responsibility of double-checking his source prior to publication.

I might add that Microtouch has yet to deliver their product in quantity, or to prove that it will be a reliable product with long term use.

I hope that you will institute improved procedures to protect against such misinformation as that article presents.

ROBERT R. HIGHFILL
V.P. Marketing, Elographics, Inc.

While it's true that resistive-membrane touch screens are theoretically capable of 4,000 by 4,000 resolution, that is rarely ever achieved because of the nature of this touchscreen. Made of a plastic laminate, a relatively wide area of the membrane is, in fact, depressed when it is touched. Therefore, a resolution of 256 by 200 is far more realistic. Likewise, a 150 pair-per-second sampling rate is also claimed in product literature, but, since many coordinate pairs are actually depressed when the screen is touched, that sampling rate is effectively much lower, on the order of one-quarter or so of the claimed figure. Therefore, the figures quoted are typical of real-world findings, and that is why they were used in the article. As for clarity and long-term reliability, it can't be denied that a touchscreen, no matter how clear, will still impact the overall clarity of a CRT screen; and because the typical unit is a plastic laminate, it won't stand up to sharp instruments for long.—Marc Stern

CABLEREADY TV

There is an easier way to hook up a cable-ready TV and a cable-ready VCR to a cable converter/descrambler than using two split-

www.americanradiohistory.com

TEST INSTRUMENTS

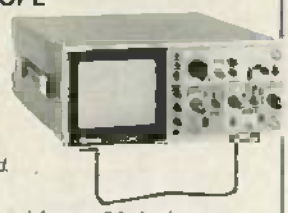
LOWEST PRICES
OFF-THE-SHELF
DIRECTLY TO YOU

CALL TOLL FREE
FOR FAST DELIVERY

800-645-9518

In New York State 800-832-1446

HITACHI 35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

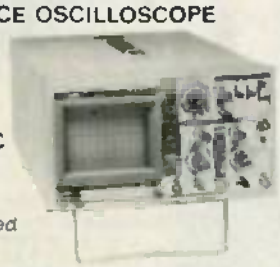


Model V-355
$599.95
(Reg. $899.95)
Probes included.

- Thin, lightweight, compact • Large 6" rectangular, internal graticule CRT
- Autofocus

FREE! LOGIC PROBE BP LP189 ($40.00 VALUE) with purchase of Model V-355

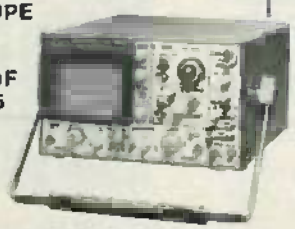
A.W. SPERRY 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



Model 620C
$399.95
(Reg. $449.95)
Probes included

- Built-in component checker • High sensitivity X-Y mode • Internal graticule CRT

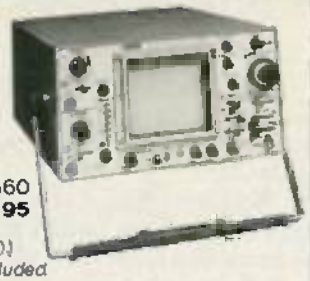
HITACHI 100 MHz QUAD TRACE DELAYED SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE



Model V-1050F
$1249.95
(Reg. $1980)
Probes included

- Large 6" rectangular CRT w/internal graticule • Delayed alternate and single sweep functions • Autofocus

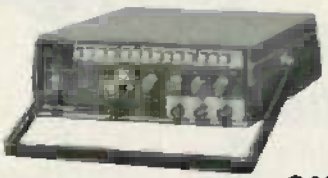
B&K 60 MHz TRIPLE TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



Model 1560
$899.95
(Reg. $1150)
Probes included

- 1 mV/div sensitivity • 22 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT w/internal graticule & scale illumination
- Autofocus

FORDHAM SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR



Model FG-801
$199.95
(Reg. $289.95)
Test Leads included.

SPECIAL PRICE!

- 7 frequency ranges, 0.2Hz to 2MHz
- Accuracy to ± 5%

FORDHAM 550 MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER

Model FM-8
$169.95
(Reg. $249.95)

- Completely assembled, pre-tested, pre-calibrated • High intensity 8-digit LED display

FLUKE 3½ DIGIT MULTIMETERS & VOLTMETERS

Model 73 **$74.95**

- Resistance, AC/DC current/voltage
- 6 functions including diode test
- 0.7% DC accuracy • Current range to 10A, AC/DC

Model 75 **$89.95**

- All features of Model 73, plus • 7 functions including diode and continuity beeper • 3 current ranges · 10A, 320 mA, 32 mA • 0.5% DC accuracy

Model 77-F **$119.95**

- All features of Model 75, plus
- "Touch-Hold" function • 0.3% DC accuracy

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

Service & Shipping Charge Schedule Continental U.S.A.

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$26-100	$4.50
$101-250	$6.00
$251-500	$8.00
$501-750	$10.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001-1500	$16.50
$1,501-2000	$20.00
$2,001 and Up	$25.00

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

www.americanradiohistory.com

ters and two A/B switches, as detailed in, "Hooking Up Your VCR" (**Radio-Electronics**, August 1985, page 56, Fig. 12). Use a UHF block converter to move your pay channel up to a UHF channel. That setup has no switches, gives the VCR and TV access to everything, and gives the VCR full programmability.

SCOTT MALAN
Alpine, Ca.

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

The description of our ABS anti-lock brake system in the September issue ("Electronics Under the Hood") was incorrect.

The system does not employ a brake-pedal pressure sensor, nor does it use an electronic module to engage the brakes, as was stated. Instead it reads wheel speeds from three sensors (one on each front wheel and one on the pinion gear of the rear axle differential). Those data are fed to an electronic control unit that establishes a vehicle reference speed and a basis of comparison for each wheel. When the brake pedal is pushed and, because of specific road-surface adhesion, at least one wheel approaches the point of locking, the system redirects the brake fluid from the involved wheel(s) back to the master cylinder. As wheel speed stabilizes and than begins to build again, braking is resumed. Effectively, the system precisely pumps the individual wheel brakes as needed, at a rate of up to 10 times per second.

It all happens automatically. The driver need only step on the brake pedal and steer.

A.B. SHUMAN
Manager, Public Relations,
Mercedes Benz of North America

PROPAGATION VELOCITY

In the August issue I was drawn to the "See-In-The-Dark Viewer"—and to the error in the box on page 51.

The propagation velocity of the electromagnetic radiation in space is equal to the product of the wavelength and frequency; in all other media it is less. One can't determine if the K employed here is intended to account for that. Of course, we may have a printing error, but I can't presume to deprive Mr. Grossblatt; he is such a deserving fellow! Keep up the good work!

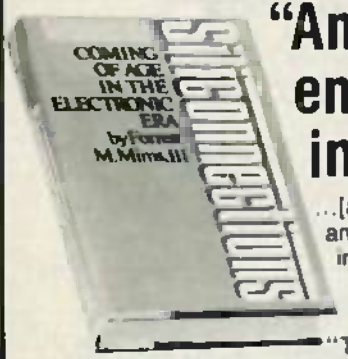
L.D. SMITHEY

Pacific Palisades, CA.
You're absolutely right. The speed of light is, of course, $c = f\lambda K$, where K is the dielectric constant of the medium through which the light is travelling.

CHALLENGE TO THE VCR AND CABLE-TV INDUSTRY

I challenge the video and cable-TV industries to establish a standard logic interface for connecting a leased pay-TV decoder to a subscriber's VCR. The channel selection programmed into the VCR's memory timer would tune the decoder, which would then deliver the baseband video and audio signals to the VCR.

Think of the advantages: 1. Single-point control of channel selec-



"An enthralling inside look

...[at] what makes this amazing high-tech industry tick. Highly recommended."
—*Modern Electronics*

"The entire book is a joy to read. Best of all, it is a first-person account by a bonafide pioneer."
—*Creative Computing*

"Full of fascinating stories and adventures."
—Jeff Hecht, author of *Beam Weapons*

"An engaging, fast-paced tour." —*Kirkus Reviews*

Siliconnections
Coming of Age in the Electronic Era
By FORREST M. MIMS, III

Illus. with photos / $16.95 at bookstores, or order direct from Dept. PL., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York 10020.

McGRAW-HILL

CIRCLE 272 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

PERFORMANCE

THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2μs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

INCLUDES TWO HIGH QUALITY 1x, 10x TEST PROBES

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

CIRCLE 263 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR INSTRUMENTS. EARTH PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA
THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

www.americanradiohistory.com

tion. 2. Elimination of moving parts in the decoder. 3. No need for selector switches or splitters. 4. Better-quality signal, due to baseband connection. 5. Simple option to tape one channel and watch another. 6. VCR's with remote controls would have full control.

The technology already exists, since most VCR's and many cable decoders use digital channel selection. If a simple LSTTL logic interface could be agreed upon, one common cable subscribers' complaint would be satisfied.

ERIC G. LEMMON
Lompoc, CA

DIGITAL TV CIRCUITS

Recent articles have appeared discussing the various TV formats such as PAL, SECAM, NTSC, advances like HDTV, new PBS proposed formats such as MAC, and associated signal handling methods. It seems to me that the TV designers are spending a lot of energy in the wrong direction. I refer mainly to the domestic TV receiver designs using analog methods. Let me explain briefly, and perhaps spark some thought.

If the received broadcast signal were digitized right out of the first IF filter, then the format could be transparent to the display system used. Indeed, the display could be scanless, mapping the data extracted from the signal only as necessary to create the picture; and it would be void of the many interferences caused by relationships between various frequency components in the normal scan and signal elements.

The processor would discover the transmission format, the related (color, audio) signals, process the data and feed it to the output devices. Thus the TV receiver is easily updated (with ROM perhaps) to encounter any new formats and features.

The technology is here today. Why aren't such TV's on the market? Maybe they are, and just not described. How about an article on Digital TV circuits? I don't mean digital control, I mean real full-scope digital TV from the IF out.

GENE SIMMONS
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

NEW IDEAS: APRIL FOOL?

I looked for an April Fool article, in the April 1985 issue of R-E, and finally decided that it had to be the "New Ideas" page, "Making Electronic Music—Automatically!" I can do the same thing it purports to do using only three IC's and one transistor, and I get nine notes instead of eight.

If I am wrong, my apologies to Mr. Artur Manhica.

SID BUCK
Key Largo, Fl.

I think you're missing the point of our "New Ideas" column. Its purpose is to bring new circuits designed by our readers to the attention of other readers. They're ideas, not finished products. If you can use a circuit that we present as a starting point for a more elegant design, then you're benefitting from it. If you're looking to "New Ideas" for tried-and-true solutions to problems, you've got the wrong idea.—Editor **R-E**

Radio-Electronics REPRINT BOOKSTORE

- ☐ Radio-Electronics back issues (1985) $3.00
  Write in issues desired _____
- ☐ Radio-Electronics back issues (1984) $3.50
  (January 1984 not available)
  Write in issues desired _____
- ☐ Radio-Electronics back issues (1983) $3.50
  (January, February 1983, May 1983 not available)
  Write in issues desired _____
- ☐ Radio-Electronics back issues (1982) $4.00
  Write in issues desired _____
- ☐ Radio-Electronics back issues (1981) $4.00
  (Jan., Feb., March, Dec. 1981 not available)
  Write in issues desired _____
- ☐ Etch your own PC boards $3.00
- ☐ Hands On Electronics #1 ..... $4.00
- ☐ Hands On Electronics #2 ..... $4.00
- ☐ Hands On Electronics #3 ..... $4.00
- ☐ Hands On Electronics #4 ..... $3.50
- ☐ Hands On Electronics #5 ..... $2.50
- ☐ VCR Repairs $3.00
- ☐ IBM Typewriter to Computer Interface $3.00
- ☐ Special Projects #4 (Summer 1982) $4.50
- ☐ Special Projects #5 (Winter 1983) $4.50
- ☐ Special Projects #6 (Spring 1983) $4.50
- ☐ Special Projects #7, #8, #9 ... NOT AVAILABLE
- ☐ Special Projects #10 (Spring 84) $4.50
- ☐ Radio-Electronics Annual 1983 ..... $3.50
- ☐ Radio-Electronics Annual 1984 ..... $3.50
- ☐ Radio-Electronics Annual 1985 ..... $3.50
- ☐ Radio-Electronics Annual 1986 ..... $2.50
- ☐ How to Make PC Boards $2.00
- ☐ All About Kits $2.00
- ☐ Modern Electrics (Vol. 1, #1 April 1908) $2.25
- ☐ Electro Importing Co. Catalog (1918) (176 pp) $4.95
- ☐ Low Frequency Receiving Techniques Building and using VLF Antennas $6.00
- ☐ New Ideas - 42 circuits for experimenters $3.50
- ☐ Descrambler (Jan., Feb., 1981) $3.00
- ☐ Descrambling (Feb., 1984) $2.00
- ☐ Receiving Satellite Television $7.00

To order any of the items indicated above, check off the ones you want. Complete the order form below, **include your payment**, check or money order (DO NOT SEND CASH), and mail to Radio-Electronics, Reprint Department, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

If you need a copy of an article that is in an issue we indicate is unavailable you can order it directly from us. We charge 50¢ per page. Indicate the issue (month & year), pages and article desired. Include payment in full, plus shipping and handling charge.

ARTICLE _____

PAGES _____ MONTH _____ YEAR _____

TOTAL PAGES _____ @50¢ each _____ TOTAL PRICE _____

MAIL TO: Radio-Electronics
Reprint Department, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003

All payments must be in U.S. funds

Total price of order ..... $ _____
Sales Tax (New York State Residents only) ..... $ _____
Shipping & Handling (U.S. & Canada only) (Includes FIRST CLASS POSTAGE) $1.00 per item $ _____
All other countries ($2.00 per item, sea mail) ..... $ _____
($4.00 per item, air mail) ..... $ _____
Total Enclosed ..... $ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

www.americanradiohistory.com

VIDEO ACCESSORIES

■ Highest quality ■ Highest performance ■ Lowest prices

bp VIDEO-CINE CONVERTER

The BP Video-Cine Converter is an optical device that allows the easy transfer of slides, 8mm or 16mm movie film to VCR tape. The Video-Cine Converter's precision optics put the image from your movie or slide projector on a high-contrast, rear projection screen. Your video camera shoots that image, can color-correct faded pictures, add narration to other sound. Can be used with any video camera or slide projector. If your video camera lacks close-up capability, you will need a macro lens attachment.

MODEL V-1701 ~~$36.95~~ $34.95

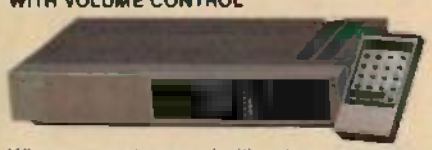
Macro Lens Attachment Model V-14 ~~$14.95~~ $12.95

FOR ULTIMATE VIEWING

TEKNIKA

WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL TV TUNER & CABLE CONVERTER WITH VOLUME CONTROL

Model 6510 $169.95



Wireless remote control with volume for cable TV. VHF-UHF antenna systems upgrades any TV to 140 channel capability.

- Works with any TV set • Quick, easy installation • Off-air and cable compatible
- Quartz frequency synthesizer tuning • Direct access/memory scan selector • Ultra-compact, hand-held wireless remote control

bp 61 CHANNEL WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL

Model V7661 ~~$79.95~~ $69.95

Wireless remote control on/off, channel selection and fine tuning.

- Works with any TV • 61 channel capability
- Microcomputer controlled PLL operation
- Converter panel controllable for channel up, down, on/off, fine tuning. • LED display
- Compatible with CATV systems.

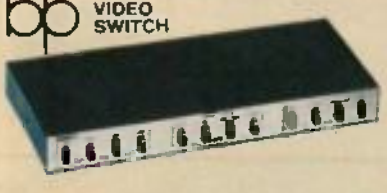
bp STABILIZER/IMAGE ENHANCER/RF CONVERTER/VIDEO FADER/2-WAY DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFER

Model V1880 ~~$99.95~~ $79.95

Hook-up cable kit $11.75

The most versatile, all-in-one video processor. Can be used as a video guard remover for video tapes, enhancer, video to RF converter, professional video fade in and out and a dual output distribution amplifier.

bp VIDEO SWITCH



Model V4804 ~~$49.95~~ $39.95

Record a pay channel while viewing a standard channel. You can also connect an antenna/cable, VCR, video disc player, home computer and video game.

bp VIDEO TAPE REWINDER

Model V7777 VHS ~~$49.95~~

Model V7778 BETA ~~$49.95~~

Reduce wear and tear of your VCR heads with the AC powered circuit protected rewinders. LED power-on indicators.

$39.95 each

Charge it with VISA/MASTERCARD. Phone orders accepted.

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Toll Free 800-645-9518

In NY State 800-832-1446

Service & Shipping Charge Schedule Continental U.S.A.

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$25-100	$4.50
$101-250	$6.00
$251-500	$8.00
$501-750	$10.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001-1500	$16.50
$1,501-2000	$20.00
$2,001 and Up	$25.00

www.americanradiohistory.com

IF YOU WANT TO GET
YOU HAVE TO GET INTO

Learn PC Servicing By Building Your Own NTS/HEATH HS-15
Desk-Top Computer, Circuit-By-Circuit

NTS Intronic Home Training Takes You Below The Surface

NTS gets you right down into the heart of computer circuitry. You learn how microprocessors function, how they are designed, how they operate and are used to solve problems. Your program includes a wide variety of tests and projects, as you assemble your PC. You experience the excitement of seeing your own skills grow, the security of knowing you really understand what makes a computer tick.

A Career in PC Servicing

The world of computers is constantly expanding. Applications have spread from business to manufacturing, from industry to medical and scientific fields. Computer-aided design, engineering, and production have revolutionized drafting, graphics, and prototyping. Computer sales figures point to a continuing need for service technicians as well as installation and maintenance specialists. The type of training you receive will largely determine your ability to take advantage of these opportunities .... and nothing beats the practical, down-to-earth training you get from NTS.

The NTS/HEATH 16-Bit HS-151

This desk-top PC is the most powerful and versatile ever offered in any home training program. Check the advanced features listed below:

1. 128 KB RAM user memory on board, expandable to 640 KB
2. 16-bit 8088 Microprocessor accepts advanced software, speeds word processing; also allows selection from the huge library of IBM software.
3. 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, double density, IBM formatted, stores up to 360 KB. (Expandable to dual disk drive, and optional 10.5 MB hard-disk drive.)
4. MS-DOS operating system, IBM compatibility, make a wide choice of software programs available.
5. Four open IBM-compatible slots provide for future expansion, printer, modem, etc. Will accept most peripheral boards designed for IBM-PC.
6. Two video outputs for color or monochrome display monitor. Your NTS course includes a high resolution monitor displaying 80 characters by 25 lines, or graphics.
7. Editing capabilities help you insert or delete characters and lines, erase, jump or smooth scroll, etc.

Your NTS training course will teach you to program on this outstanding PC, using lessons, texts, and diagrams to make full use of its capabilities. Catalog contains complete details.

IBM Compatible

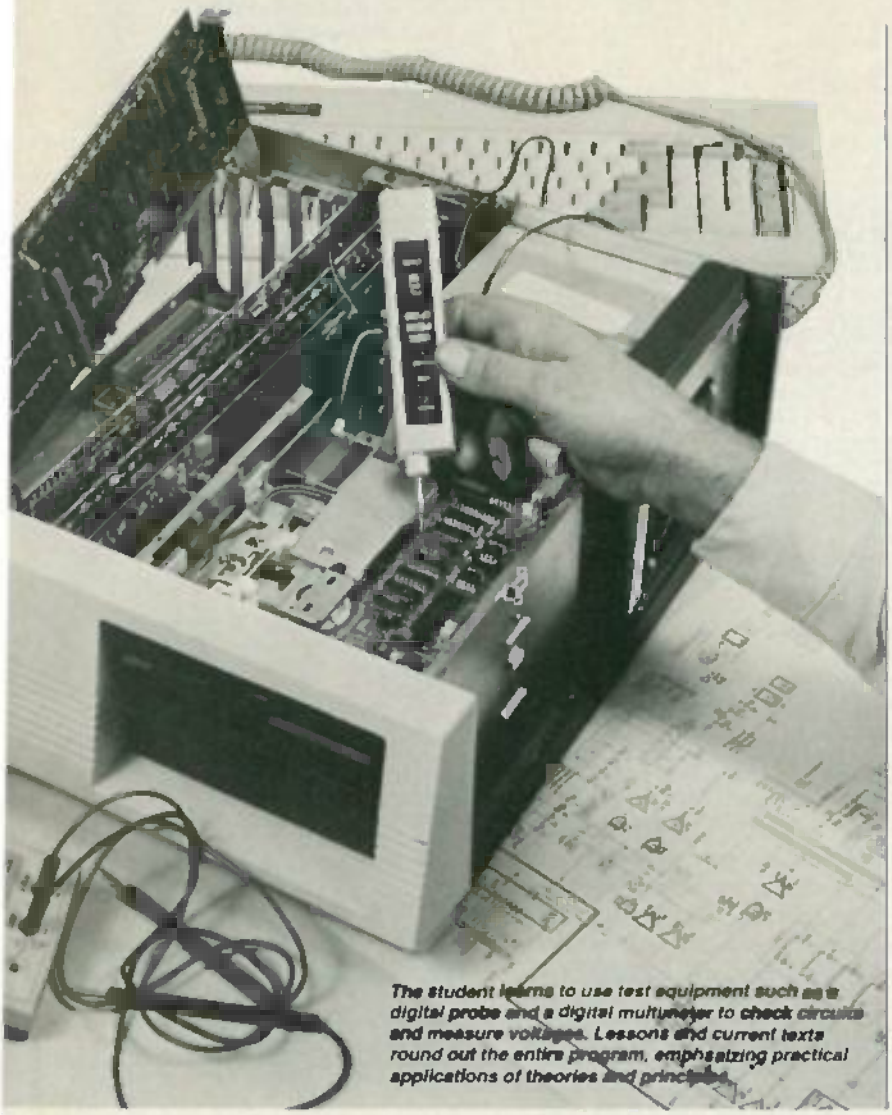
Learning circuitry through the construction of this equipment offers practical training for which there is no substitute. Test equipment is included.

Field servicing is interesting and rewarding. Technicians may work for a service company, manufacturer, or major users.

The NTS/HEATH HS-151 PC completed, inc monitor and full-function keyboard with ca style keyped, and typewriter format.

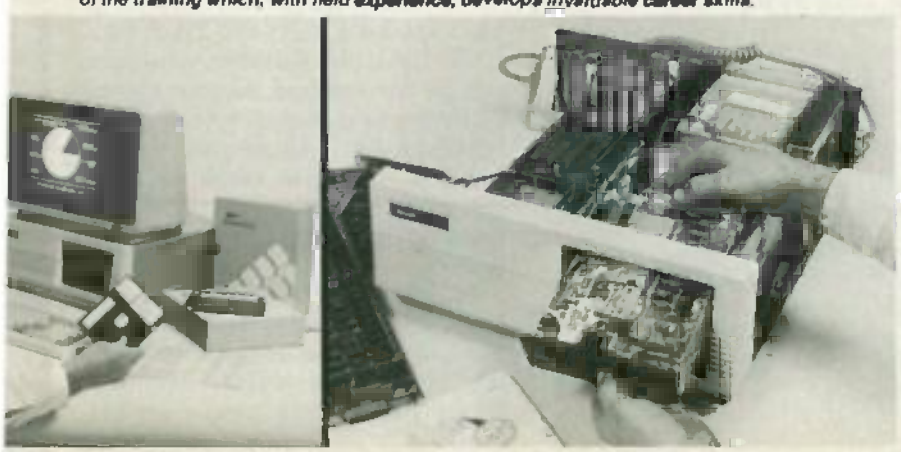
www.americanradiohistory.com

NTO PC SERVICING
A MICROCOMPUTER



The student learns to use test equipment such as a digital probe and a digital multimeter to check circuits and measure voltages. Lessons and current texts round out the entire program, emphasizing practical applications of theories and principles.

Installing the disk-drive in the PC is one of the final stages in the assembly of the microcomputer. Learning the use of test equipment to check circuits is an integral part of the training which, with field experience, develops invaluable career skills.



NTS COURSES COVER MANY AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION IN ELECTRONICS:

Robotics: Build the NTS/HEATH Hero 1 Robot as you learn robotic programming. Robot is complete with arm and gripper, voice synthesizer. Robotics is becoming increasingly important in industry as almost daily news features attest.

Video Technology: Build one of the most advanced Color TV sets in America as you learn circuit diagnostics, and the use of digital test instruments. Course covers color TV, video tape recorders, computer fundamentals, solid-state devices.

Industrial and Microprocessor Technology covers circuit analysis, microprocessors and automation applications, lasers, and basic industrial robotics.

TV & Radio Servicing is a specialized course offering an excellent foundation in the use and application of both analog and digital test equipment as applied to the TV servicing field. Learn circuits, adjustments, trouble- shooting, and servicing of Color and monochrome monitors.

Digital Electronics offers the student the opportunity to get involved with computer concepts, computer technology fundamentals, and digital equipment by training on the NTS Compu-Trainer.

Basic Electronics is a course designed for those wishing to have an over-view of electronics in many of its aspects including radio receivers, solid state devices, and electronic components.

NTS Intronic training programs include a variety of superb equipment, most of which is classified as field-type, making the training practical and career oriented. Texts and lessons have been tested in our Resident School in Los Angeles to assure home study students their courses of training are easy to understand. NTS, now in its 80th. year, continues to be at the leading edge in Electronics home training.

** IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*
** MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.*

If card is missing, simply write to the address shown below stating the course you are interested in. A FREE color catalog with all details will be sent to you by return mail.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Resident and Home-Study Schools

4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

JANUARY 1985

www.americanradiohistory.com

ASK R-E

WRITE TO:

ASK R-E
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave South
New York, NY 10003

RESISTOR DECADE BOX

I want to build a resistance decade box that has six decades ranging from one ohm to one megohm. The problem is that using ten precision resistors per decade will be expensive. I understand that there are tricks for creating ten discrete values using only four resistors. Please show me how.—J. A., Cobleskill, NY.

Resistance decade boxes evolved from the British "Post Office Bridge," shown in its basic form in Fig. 1. (The British Post Office functions like both our FCC and our National Bureau of Standards.) The resistors are precision wire-wound types. The desired value, as shown in Table 1, is selected by opening and closing the correct combination of switches.

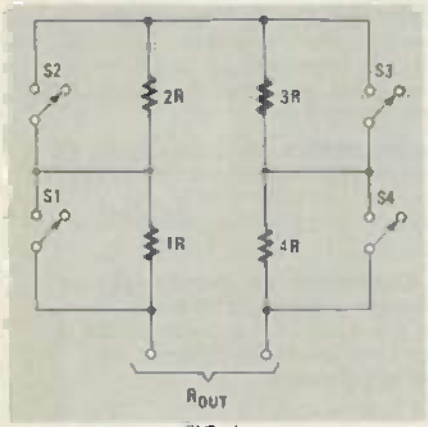


FIG. 1

TABLE 1—RESISTANCE VS. SWITCH POSITIONS

Value	Closed	Opened
1R	S2, S3, S4	S1
2R	S1, S3, S4	S2
3R	S1, S2,S4	S3
4R	S1, S2, S3	S4
5R	S2, S3	S1, S4
6R	S1, S3	S2, S4
7R	S1, S2	S3, S4
8R	S2	S1, S3, S4
9R	S1	S2, S3, S4
10R	—	S1, S2, S3, S4

Here, and in Figs. 2–4, note that the values of the resistors have not been specified exactly. To build a decade box using one of those circuits, just make sure that the resistors maintain the indicated proportions relative to each other. In Fig. 1, for example, values of 1 ohm, 2 ohms, 3 ohms, and 4 ohms will be suitable for a 1- to 10-ohm decade box. To build a 100- to 1000-ohm decade box you would use resistors of 100, 200, 300 and 400 ohms.

There are several ways to wire a 2-gang, 10-position rotary switch to obtain resistance values in discrete steps from 1 to 10. They use resistor combinations such as 1-2-2-5, 1-2-4-5, 1-2-3-5, 2-2-3-5, etc. Unfortunately, suitable switches can be hard to find, or expensive. In case you'd like to give it a try, however, Fig. 2 shows one example that is easy to hook up. The resistors should be wired directly between contacts on the switch wafer.

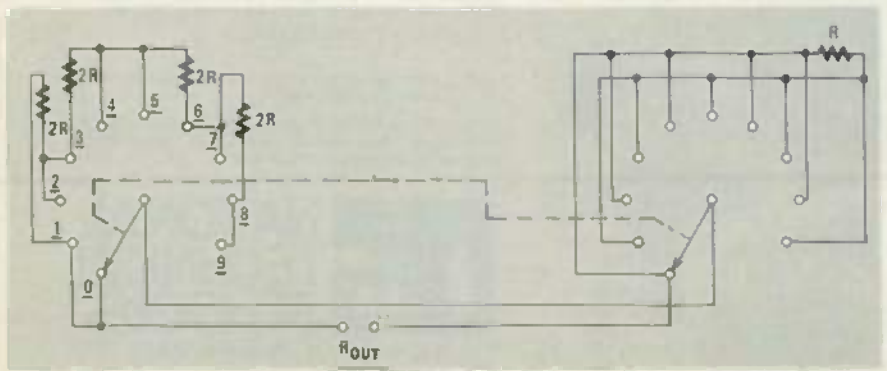


FIG. 2

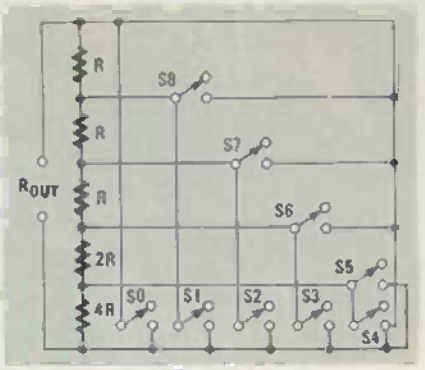


FIG. 3

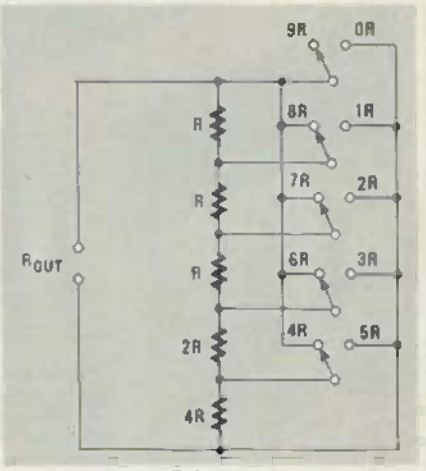


FIG. 4

Toggle and slide switches are less expensive and more readily available than rotary switches. Figure 3 shows how you can use nine single-pole, single-throw (SPST)

www.americanradiohistory.com

As Featured In This Issue !

SATELLITE TV

Break Into a Whole New World of Electronics at an Unbelievable Price!

The Dick Smith SATELLITE RECEIVER KIT

Unit requires a 17-18V AC Supply

$99.95

Cat No K-6316

Unlock the world of television programming that you have never before experienced, the diversity of receptions is phenomenal. From sports to international politics, to movies, to the major news as it happens right before your very eyes. Months of research by top engineers has produced this state-of-the-art reputable design with a minimum of adjustments necessary for correct operation. Gone are the days of sweeping iron filters and borrowing expensive spectrum analyzers. All your need to align this kit is a multimeter.

Just Look At These Features:

- **Easy to build** Printed Circuit Board. Our specially designed boards are silk screened with a component overlay and coated with a protective solder mask. This component overlay makes soldering the board a cinch. Just look at the list of components in the construction manual. Next to the component you'll see a number, e.g. R1 = 41 The resistor. Find R1 on the board, plug the resistor in and solder. It's as simple as painting by numbers.
- **Easy to tune** – Our 17 years of experience has taught us to keep our kits simple. Extra time went into the research of our satellite receiver kit to make tuning the receiver easy. No broken ferrite plugs and coils, no Standard test lab – we did away with those. All you'll need is a multimeter – any multimeter with a 20v and 500ma scale!
- **Latest technology** – Uses state of the art high quality Siemens bandpass filter for filtering to provide low group delay distortion without the need for additional equalization networks. Provides greater selectivity, reproducibility and stability than IC or helical filters as used in military communications.
- **Incredible Performance** – Compare with receivers priced hundreds of dollars higher. Specifications like:

  - Input Frequency: 70mHz
  - Input Level: –35dm to –58m
  - Input Impedance: 75 Ohms
  - Band Width: 26mHz standard 12mHz optional
  - Carrier to Noise threshold: Less than 7dB
  - Video De-emphasis: CCIR 525 lines
  - Video Output Level: 1 volt (peak to peak)

  It all adds up to a superb receiver!

  - Video Output Impedance: 75 Ohms
  - Video Polarity: Internally linked
  - Energy Dispersal Removal: 30dB or better
  - Audio Subcarrier tuning Range: 5.4mHz to 8.0mHz
  - Audio De-emphasis: 75 micro seconds
  - Audio Output Impedance: 600 Ohms
  - Audio Output Level: –dB Nominal

Specifications may change without notice

Look at the Features

Here's what Richard Maddox, Author of "Trouble Shooting and Repair of Satellite Systems" said when he saw the Dick Smith Australis I:

I couldn't believe the video quality. The overall performance match commercial receivers costing hundreds of dollars more. The ease of assembly and the way they have used field proven circuitry is fantastic. The quality of the board was better than expensive commercial units I'd worked with.

☆ *Kit comes complete to the last nut and bolt, screened board, front/rear panels, all mounting + offsets – even solder and supplied with comprehensive instructions. The Australis I offers for the first time quality and dependable results to the high end builder for minimal outlay.*

☆ *Specially produced comprehensive manual makes building the Australis I E-A-S-Y, even for the beginner. Explains every stage of construction from start to finish, simply and concisely.*

☆ *Every kit contains a "Sally Slide, a Dozen's Dozen" repair adaptor in the unlikely event that you can't find your downlink in orbit. Just wind it in to all together with the magnet and a spanner kit – and we'll be in for you. A Dick Smith unique service.*

☆ *SAVE 1 – Compare the price of the Australis I with other receivers costing much more.*

HOME SATELLITE TV INSTALLATION & TROUBLESHOOTING MANUAL
1986 Edition

$29.95

This huge 311 page manual will explain everything you need to know to understand, select equipment install, and troubleshoot satellite TV systems. Written in clear easily readable style, this is a must for every satellite TV dealer and people who want to install their own system. H.Taylor Howard said "This book ... puts it all in one place and will make it possible to throw out that old collection".
Cat B-1846

The DICK SMITH Low-Cost Satellite System

$799.00

Even in California where satellite signals are weaker we've been using this little beauty at Redwood City to demonstrate the Australis I - ask our staff, they put it up and down outside our showroom every day. No Holes and pouring concrete necessary - sturdy ring mount for easy installation and simple assembly. This Antenna is also ideal for sight surveys, and RV's Gain is 36DB F/D equals .375 Focal length **27"**. Manufactured in the USA of precision sturdy one piece formed aluminum.

SAVE OVER $135.00

Package Includes:

6' Antenna Dish - Complete with all hardware and instruction for assembly D-6326
65' Low Noise Amplifier D-6327
Feed Horn D-6328
Down Converter D-6329
Australis I Receiver Kit K-6316
125' Dick Smith Quad Cable (Six conductor Required) HDPE sweep frame to 1450 MHz
Cable includes all other necessary cables, receiver installation and polarity control combination and connection W-2075
Satellite TV & You B-1844 page, of which you can watch, explains the basics. Your Glossary of terms B-1844

Items also Available Separately

Australis Receiver Kit K-6316....$99.00
6' Dish Antenna D-6326....$399.00
65' Low Noise Amplifier D-6327....$189.00
125' Cables with Connection W-2075 $99.00
Feed Horn D-6328....$49.00
Down Converter D-6329....$99.00
Satellite TV & You B-1844....$4.95

CALL FOR MORE INFO ON DELUXE SYSTEM WITH 9' DISH ANTENNA

CIRCLE 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE!

The DICK SMITH Funway Mini-Synthesizer

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF KIT

It's a real beauty this one: a real 'live' musical synthesiser - and it's live because it uses YOU as the note generator! You get an amazing range of control over the sound.
Cat K-2869

$19.95

See more Dick Smith Funway Kits on the next page.

WHERE THE ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIAST IS # 1 !

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
BRINGING YOU MORE

www.americanradiohistory.com

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

DICK SMITH'S FUNWAY INTO ELECTRONICS

Fun Way Volume 3

Here it is – the one you've been waiting for – Fun Way 3. This is for the more advanced hobbyist – those who have worked their way through volumes 1 & 2. There's ten really great projects in Fun Way 3 and each one is based on integrated circuits. Because the projects are more comple , than previously, they are dealt with in more detail. More explanation, more construction, more fun! B-2610

$6.95

* This book is required to make any of the Funway Kits

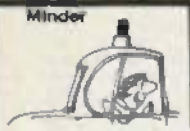
Binary Bingo

A great school project, it's a fun game - but even more it demonstrates binary numbers very well. And they're the basis of all computers! It seems pretty simple to play ... but try it!
Cat K-2668 * **$19.95**

Mini Stereo Amp.

Want an amplifier for your 'walkie' stereo or radio? Don't be tied to 'phones, use this project and listen in comfort! Or you can build this into a mini PA amplifier.
Cat K-2667 * **$14.95**

Minder



C'mon, Guvnor - leave the auto alone. That's the Fun Way 3 Minder telling villains that it is looking after the car! It's actually doing much more - makes a great 'lights on' warning and 'door open' warning as well as a pseudo burglar alarm.
Cat K-2660 * **$7.95**

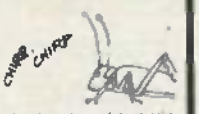
Two Up

Australia's 'national game' has finally been converted to electronics. And you don't have to find any King George pennies! Simulates the throw, the spin and the final result. Come in spinner!
Cat. K-2681 * **$9.95**

s Lil Pokey

You'll have a ball with this one – and you don't risk losing a single cent! A digital project which not only shows how the one armed bandit works – it teaches you how logic circuits work, too.
Cat K-2682 * **$19.95**

Cricket



Here's a ton of fun! Hide the cricket when the lights go out it starts chirping. Turn the lights on or make a noise and it stops. Makes it so hard to find! It really is infuriating!
Cat K-2683 * **$9.95**

Mini Colour Organ

Your very own disco colour organ – but ours is battery operated - so it's much safer than mains devices! Connect it to your radio, cassette or stereo for a real lightshow
Cat K-2684 * **$12.95**

Light and Sound

What versatility! It's really 6 projects in one: you just build the form you want - a LED flasher, a mini strobe flasher, police siren, motor boat sound effects, continuity tester and Morse Code practice oscillator.
Cat K-2685 * **$8.95**

Combination Time Lock Switch

You can make a game - or make a real electronic 'lock' with this one. Use it to control an alarm, a door control, etc. You set the combination you want - or change it when you wish. Try and beat this one - if you can!
Cat K-2686 * **$12.95**

SUPER SEMI SALE

Bonza Bargains on Semi-Conductors!

CHECK OUT OUR FANTASTICALLY LOW PRICES!

74LS SERIES

	was	NOW ea	NOW 10up	
Z-4900	.29	.16	.14	74LS00 Quad 2 input NAND gate
Z-4901	.29	.16	.16	74LS01 Quad 2 input NAND O/C
Z-4902	.35	.17	.15	74LS02 Quad 2 input NOR gate
Z-4904	.35	.18	.16	74LS04 Hex inverter
Z-4905	.35	.18	.16	74LS05 Hex invert/open collector
Z-4908	.35	.18	.16	74LS08 Quad 2 input AND gate
Z-4910	.35	.18	.16	74LS10 Triple 3 input NAND
Z-4912	.35	.22	.20	74LS11 Triple 3 input AND
Z-4914	.59	.39	.35	74LS14 Hex SCMITT trigger
[illegible]920	.29	.17	.15	74LS20 Dual 4 input NAND gate
[illegible]924	.35	.22	.20	74LS21 Dual 4 input positive AND gate
Z-4927	.35	.23	.20	74LS27 Triple 3 input NOR gate
Z-4930	.35	.17	.15	74LS30 8 input NAND gate
Z-4931	1.50	.95	.90	74LS31 Delay line
[illegible]932	.39	.18	.16	74LS32 Quad 2 input OR gate
Z-4973	.39	.29	.25	74LS73 Dual J-K FLIP-FLOP
Z-4974	.49	.24	.20	74LS74 Dual D edge FLIP FLOP
Z-4976	.39	.29	.25	74LS76 Dual JK MAST/SLAVE FLIP/FLOP
Z-4985	.70	.49	.45	74LS85 4 bit mag comparator
Z-4986	.39	.22	.20	74LS86 Quad 2 input OR gate
Z-4990	.55	.39	.35	74LS90 Decade counter
Z-4992	.55	.49	.45	74LS92 Divide by 12 counter
Z-4993	.59	.39	.35	74LS93 4 Bit binary counter
Z-4995	.75	.49	.45	74LS95 4 bit L-R shift register
Z-5283	.59	.39	.35	74LS132 Quad 2 input NAND Schmitt
Z-5284	.59	.39	.35	74LS138 expandable 3/8 decoder
Z-5285	.50	.39	.35	74LS139 1 of 8 decoder/ multiplexer
Z-5286	.59	.39	.35	74LS153 Dual 4 input multiplexer
Z-5287	.89	.35	.30	74LS157 Quad 2 input multiplexer
Z-5288	.69	.65	.60	74LS165 Par load 8 bit shift register
Z-5290	.59	.39	.35	74LS174 6 Bit D flip flop
Z-5291	.59	.39	.35	74LS175 Quad D flip flop
Z-5292	.45	.39	.35	74LS367 Hex bus driver & 3 stage o/p
Z-5293	.99	.65	.60	74LS241 Octal buffer/line driver
Z-5294	1.29	.65	.60	74LS244 Octal buffer/line driver
Z-5295	1.29	.69	.65	74LS373 Octal 3 stage latch
Z-5296	1.09	.59	.55	74LS221 Dual monostable multivibrators
[illegible]297	7.49	.69	.65	74LS374 Octal D flip flop
[illegible]298	.95	.69	.65	74LS240 Octal buffer/line driver
Z-5299	1.49	.75	.70	74LS245 Octal bus transceiver
Z-5310	.79	.45	.40	74LS123 Dual monostable multivibrator

MEMORY CHIPS

LATEST TECHNOLOGY AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

	was	NOW ea	NOW 10up	
Z-9207	4.95	3.75	3.65	TMS2516 2k eprom
Z-9208	4.95	3.95	3.85	TMS2532 4k eprom
Z-9209	4.95	3.95	3.85	2732A eprom (was 150 nanosec)
Z-9210	3.50	2.50	2.30	AM2732-25 32K eprom 200ns
Z-9212	3.60	2.60	2.30	AM2764-25 64K eprom 200ns
Z-9302	.99	.65	.60	2102 RAM
Z-9306	1.05	.65	.60	2114/TMS4045/C10815 4k RAM
Z-9308	3.49	1.85	1.80	HM6116P-4/SRM2018-C20 CMOS RAM
Z-9310	1.00	.69	.65	TMS4116 D/RAM 200 nanosec
Z-9312	1.95	.89	.85	4164 DRAM 150 nanosec 64K
Z-9314	6.49	2.99	2.89	256k Dynamic RAM 150ns

LINEAR

	was	NOW ea	NOW 10up	
Z-6034	1.49	1.39	1.35	TL074CP/LF347N Quad J FET amp
Z-6039	.69	.55	.50	LM339N Quad comparator 14 pin
Z-6040	.39	.34	.30	LM301 high speed op amp
Z-6045	.99	.80	.65	LM308N/UA308TC 8 pin op amp
Z-6048	.59	.55	.50	LM311 Voltage comparator
Z-6049	1.49	1.20	1.10	LM319N High speed comparator
Z-6080	1.28	.89	.86	LM380 audio IC 14pin
Z-6081	1.79	1.55	1.50	LM381 Dual op amp
Z-6082	1.60	1.39	1.29	LM382 Stereo preamp IC
Z-6083	4.50	3.95	3.75	LM394C Dual dri supermax preamp
Z-6086	.99	.79	.75	LM386 Audio amp
Z-6090	1.39	1.25	1.20	NE553aAP Low noise op amp
Z-6100	.59	.49	.45	LM3900 Quad op amp
Z-6102	.59	.45	.40	LM324 Quad op amp audio IC
Z-6103	3.50	2.85	2.75	LM1871N RC encoder
Z-6104	3.29	2.95	2.85	LM1872N RC decoder
Z-6117	1.90	1.49	1.39	LM2917 Freq to volt converter
Z-6145	.34	.27	.26	NE555/OS555 Timer IC
Z-6146	.79	.49	.45	NE556 Dual timer IC
Z-6147	.99	.79	.75	LM567/NE567 Decoder
Z-6285	2.39	2.19	1.99	LM3914 10 LED driver IC
Z-6351	.69	.49	.45	UA/LM709 op amp 14pin DIL pkg
Z-6352	.59	.49	.45	UA/LM709 op amp 8pin DIL pkg
Z-6362	.49	.39	.35	LM723 Volt reg 14pin DIL pkg
Z-6387	.35	.27	.25	LM741 op-amp 8pin DIL pkg

ZENER DIODES

	was	NOW ea	NOW 10up	
Z-3515	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 3V3 1 Watt IN4728
Z-3517	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 3V6 1 Watt IN4729
Z-3519	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 3V9 1 Watt IN4730
Z-3521	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 4V3 1 Watt IN4731
Z-3523	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 4V7 1 Watt IN4732
Z-3525	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 5V0 1 Watt IN4733
Z-3527	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 5V6 1 Watt IN4734
Z-3529	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 6V2 1 Watt IN4735
Z-3531	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 6V8 1 Watt IN4736
Z-3533	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 7V5 1 Watt IN4737
Z-3535	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 8V2 1 Watt IN4738
Z-3537	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 9V1 1 Watt IN4739
Z-3539	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 10V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3541	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 11V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3543	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 12V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3545	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 13V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3547	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 15V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3549	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 16V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3551	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 18V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3553	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 20V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3555	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 22V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3557	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 24V 1 Watt IN474
Z-3559	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 27V 1 Watt IN42E
Z-3561	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 30V 1 Watt IN475
Z-3563	.20	.15	.10	Zener diode 33V 1 Watt IN475

You Save

LOW COST DESIGNER BOARDS

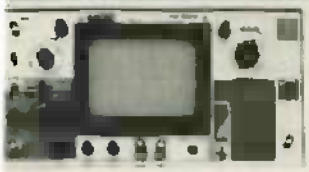
No Soldering Required! For designing and building incredible circuits. 4 sizes, modular and expandable, each unit includes a pad of layout paper

P-4614 3" x 2.4" x .3 **$4.95**
P-4615 7" x 2.7" x 3" **$9.95**
P-4616 6" x 6" x .8" **$19.95**
P-4697 9.5 x 7.5 x .8" **$29.95**

CIRCLE 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST



Dual Trace Oscilloscope

Cat Q-1242 **$399.00**

Large flat-face 6" CRT with internal graticule, front panel trace rotator, 2 mv accelerator, DC Invert, X-Y operation, Z axis intensity modulation, TV-V H (Video) sync separation, fully shielded switching regulated power supply for accuracy, high frequency filter in the trigger circuit, smooth robot controlling 20 MHz, trigger to beyond 30 MHz, comes complete with two 10:1 fused oscilloscope probes and spare fuses.

Resistance Substitution Wheel

Cat Q-1410 **$5.95**

Convenient sure with large, easy to read value selection that enables you to select values from 5 ohms to 1 M ohm in 36 steps by using most common divisions. Complete with leads and insulated crocodile clips.

PCB Drill

$14.95 Cat T-4751

For hobbyist, technician, or toolmaker. Very high speed - up to 30,000 rpm (depending on voltage) with a high torque. Drill, polish, grind, deburr, engrave, mill, buff, carve, sand etc. Includes 4 hi-speed steel twist drills 3 collets, grinding bit, wrench and tommy bar DC power cable and plastic case.

$76.50 MULTIMETER Cap/Trans Checker

Our best seller! 100,000 ohm/volt sensitivity and ranges for every test set-up. Measures transistors Ico and Hfe for both NPN and PNP (also good for diode testing). Built-in transistor oscillator for capacitance measurement. Cat Q-1140

$99.95 Digital MULTIMETER

Besides the usual voltage, current and resistance ranges it checks capacitors transistors and diodes, measures transistor gain, includes audible continuity checker, automatic zero of all ranges high surge voltage protection, automatic over-range indicator. Cat Q-1500

SIGNAL GENERATOR

Low-cost RF signal generator ideal for the hobbyist/amateur or service man.

Q-1312 **$99.95**

AUDIO GENERATOR

Square/Sine wave output audio signal generator. High accuracy - the ideal partner for Q-1312

$99.95

Q-1310

Y-1268

Concord TABLE-TOP CHESS

The most powerful battery-operated unit available! Concord's elegant styling conceals a fast, powerful program, capable of 9 levels of play including mate-in-2 problem solving. Cat Y-1262

$79.95

SOLAR Experimenter's Kit

Contains an encapsulated solar cell with light intensifier, motor, wire and an informative booklet on solar energy and its applications. See how light can be efficiently converted into electrical energy! Cat Y-2100

$8.95

19" RACK MOUNTING CASE

Professional quality black instrument case fits standard 19" racks, overall they are 16.75" x 9.8" x 5.5". Supplied flat, assembly takes just a couple of minutes. Heavy gauge (0.12") front panel, top and bottom pre-punched for ventilation.

$29.95

Digital Frequency Counter

$89.95

Superb design uses latest IC technology. Low component count makes it very reliable and easy to build. Measures frequency to 500 MHz (with optional pre-scaler) and period both with a 7 digit resolution.

Supplied with the exclusive Dick Smith simplified circuit board wiring, step-by-step instructions and a quality pre-punched and silk screened front panel and case. Cat K-3439

PreScaler Kit

Increase the range of your K-3439 Frequency Counter to a more professional range of operation ... 10-500MHz.

$22.50

Cat K-3432

TRANSFORMERS

DSE 2155 **$5.95**

Primary	
Secondary Voltage	117V, 60Hz
	9.5, 12 @ 15V
Secondary Current	1 Amp
Termination	Flying Leads
Cat M-2155	6.3, 7.5, 8.5
	10 up 15.50 ea

DSE 6672 **$7.95**

Primary	117V, AC
Tapped Secondary Voltages	16, 17.5, 20, 24
	27.5, 30 volts
Secondary Current	1 Amp
Termination	Solder Lugs
Cat M-6672	10 up $6.95 ea

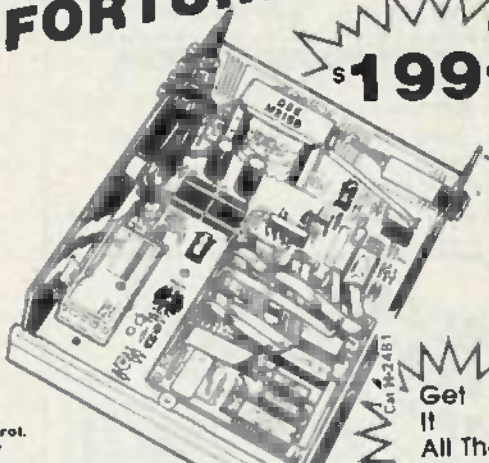
TELETEXT IS HERE!

NEVER HEARD OF TELETEXT? You're not alone! Many people don't know that text & graphics are transmitted as digital data in the Vertical Blanking Interval on your TV!

Build This Low-Cost TELETEXT DECODER KIT And SAVE A FORTUNE!

$199.00

Cat K-6315



Cat K-2481

Get It All The Time!

Easy to build circuit board with screened overlay showing component layout for easy assembly★ comes with pre-adjusted and pre-assembled decoder module. Requires very little adjustment. ★Housed in attractive case with screened front and rear panels ·You'll be proud to have it on your video shelf ·Just wait until your freinds ask what it is! ★Comes complete with 21 button remote control. ★Teletext services are FREE - no user fees, no scrambled signals★ Watch regular TV, view Teletext pages, or see the text over the regular TV picture. ★ Decoder can be set to newsflash page warning you of hot news stories.

The largest national commercial teletext service is called Electra. It is produced by Tele-Broadcasting of Cincinnati, Ohio, and is available there on WKRC Channel 12, in ⊕ also linked to the VBI of Superstation WTBS Atlanta, and is thus available to some 9,000 cable-TV systems with 37 million homes. It is also available to airplane with a TVRO dish on the Galaxy 1 satellite, transponder 18, and on the SPN channel of Satcom 3, transponder 9.

Along with Electra, the company that feeds WKRC with WTBS also produces a business "magazine" called Calstream, which is 11 pages of 18-minute delayed NYSE, AMEX and OTC stock prices, along with a long "selling page" of stock information and business headlines. (Calstream is available simultaneously with Electra). Factory starts on page 100. Calstream on page 201.

Electra is a 100-page magazine with fast-breaking news, "talk news", business headlines and subpages, sports scores, headlines, and resources, and features such as weather, travel pages, and a daily sports quiz. Over 50 different program screens of the genre of a Bulletin (REVISAL).

Another very large teletext service is the NPM university-oriented INFOTEXT service produced by the University of Wisconsin and available on television systems throughout the world. INFOTEXT provides global news, detailed weather information, reports and BRIDGE, and general market information.

Two other services are KTTV — Los Angeles Manager and WLTV — Chicago Teledyne.

Telecast will be the hottest telecommunications news of the late 1980's and beyond.

NOTE: Requires Pre-tuned composite video and audio outputs from Your VCR (Beta or VHS), Satellite receiver, component - TV tuner, some cable - TV decoder, or some newer TV's with composite tuner outputs.

WHERE THE ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIAST IS # 1 !

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STORES AT:

BERKELEY	2474 Shattuck Ave., (415) 486 0755
REDWOOD CITY	390 Convention Way, (415) 368 8844
SAN JOSE	4980 Stevens Creek Blvd (408) 241 2266
STORE HOURS:	San Jose & Berkeley 10 AM - 6PM EVERYDAY
	Redwood City 10AM -6PM Mon - Sat; 12-5PM Sun
MAIL ORDERS:	PO Box 8021, Redwood City, CA 94063
HEAD OFFICE:	390 Convention Way, Redwood City, CA 94063

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-332-5373

(MON-FRI.6AM-6PM PACIFIC TIME)

And don't forget to send for our

CATALOG

Mail this coupon with just $1 for shipping and we'll send you our huge 132 page color catalog crammed with Data, Kits & Books plus bonus coupons worth $2 redeemable off your first order.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Be an FCC LICENSED
ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License". This valuable license is your "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Computers, Radar, Avonics and more! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School

This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS – You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept 90
P.O. Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

10 Hour Model – $95.00*
14 Hour Model – $159.00*

Modified Panasonic Slimline. high quality, AC-DC Recorders provide 5 or 7 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for a total of 10 or 14 hours depending on model. Built-in features include • Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK DC 180 Cassette Furnished

PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up. $24.50* FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH

Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike $24.95*

*Add for ship & hdlg. Phone Adapter & Vox $1.50 ea. Recorders $4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, MC, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc. avail. Dealer inquiries invited. Free data.
AMC SALES INC. Dept A 9335 Lubec St., Box 928, Downey, CA 90241 (213) 869-8519

CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

switches and a 1-1-1-2-4 string of resistors to obtain a workable decade box. With that circuit, closing just one switch gives the desired resistance. A variation of that circuit is shown in Fig. 4, which uses five single-pole double-throw (SPDT) switches. The catch is that each switch must have a center-off position or the circuit won't function properly.

REPORTING SHORTWAVE RECEPTION

I've recently become an avid shortwave listener, and now I want to start collecting QSL cards. I understand that foreign stations want SINPO reports. What's SINPO?—R. N. H., Brentwood, NY.

A well-prepared reception report can be very helpful to a station's engineers and program managers. They'll send a QSL (verification) card if you send them enough information to prove that you actually heard their broadcast. List the station's call letters (if any) and frequency, the time (in GMT or Greenwich Mean Time) you heard the broadcast, and something about the contents of the program, such as "Announcements in English, then French, followed by a piano and flute duet." Follow this with the SINPO code, in a format something like this: S5–I5–N3–P3–O3. The complete SINPO code is shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2—SINPO CODE

	S	I	N	P	O
	Signal Strength	Interference	Noise, Static	Propagation Disturbance	Overall Merit
5	Excellent	None	None	None	Excellent
4	Good	Slight	Slight	Slight	Good
3	Fair	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Fair
2	Poor	Severe	Severe	Severe	Poor
1	Barely Audible	Extreme	Extreme	Extreme	Unusable

WIRING EXTENSION SPEAKERS

I stopped in a hi-fi store to purchase wire for extension speakers that I'm adding to my stereo. The young clerk really got on my case. He asked me all kinds of things about speaker size, how far away my speakers would be located, and lots of other fool questions. I walked out and purchased a spool of speaker wire at a supermarket. Later, I thought about that clerk's questions, and I wondered whether he was really trying to be helpful.—E. O. C., Port Chester, NY.

Oh, if we only had more clerks like the one that tried to help you! He wasn't being nosey; he really was trying to be helpful. When he asked about the "size" of your speakers, he most likely meant their *impedance*, not their diameter (6 inches, 12 inches, etc.) A loudspeaker is an AC-circuit device that has capacitance, inductance, and resistance, and all of those resist, or impede, the flow of electricity. The combination of all three is called impedance, which is specified in ohms.

TABLE 3—WIRE SIZE VS. MAXIMUM LENGTH FOR 15% POWER LOSS

B&S Gauge	4 ohms	8 ohms	16 ohms
24	11	23	47
20	30	60	118
18	47	95	190
16	75	150	300
14	120	240	475

Whenever a speaker is connected to an amplifier, there will be some power loss in the speaker cable. The longer the cable, and the smaller its diameter, the greater will be the power loss.

When the cable size is too small, that is, when its impedance approaches that of the speaker itself, there can be a reduction in speaker volume, as well as a decrease in the speaker's low-frequency response. Table 3 shows the maximum wire length that can be used between the amp and the speakers so that line losses do not exceed 15% of the power being delivered by the amplifier. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

PHILIPS KEITHLEY WESTON Non-Linear Systems Simpson B+K PRECISION LEADER

FLUKE 70 SERIES MULTIMETERS

77
- 0.3% Accuracy
- Manual or Autorange
- 10A + mA Range
- Beeper
- "Touch-Hold" Function

Sale
$129.95
75 89.95
73 69.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FLUKE MULTI-METERS.
IN STOCK NOW

SALE ENDS JAN. 31

BECKMAN'S CIRCUITMATE®
ALL UNDER $100

AVAILABLE NOW. . . .

$64.95

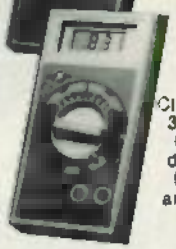
Circuitmate DM 20—3½-digit, pocket-size multimeter; 0.8% Vdc accuracy, diode test, hFE test, conductance, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-polarity auto-zero, auto-decimal

$79.95

Circuitmate DM-25—3½ digit, pocket-size multimeter; 0.5% Vac accuracy, diode test, capacitance, continuity beeper, conductance, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-polarity, auto-zero, auto-decimal

$69.95

Circuitmate DM-40 — 3½-digit multimeter; 0.8% Vdc accuracy, diode test, auto-polarity, auto-zero, auto-decimal



$89.95

Circuitmate DM 45 — 3½-digit multimeter; 0.5% Vdc accuracy, diode test, continuity beeper, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-zero, auto-polarity, auto-decimal

B+K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION

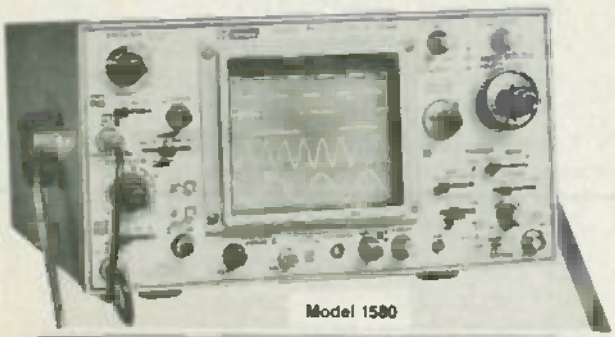
BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER WITH THESE HIGH PERFORMANCE OSCILLOSCOPES

100 MHz Dual Trace/ Dual Time Base

- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination
- Signal Delay Line

$995

Does not include probes
($60.00 a pair when purchased with scope)



Model 1580

QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

B+K PRECISION

INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTOR TESTER

$219.95

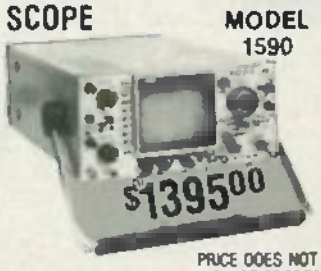
MODEL 520B

- Now with HI/LO Drive
- Works in-circuit when others won't
- Identifies all three transistor leads
- Random lead connection
- Audibly and visually indicates GOOD transistor

B+K PRECISION

100 MHz Dual Time Base SCOPE

MODEL 1590



$1395.00

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE PROBES

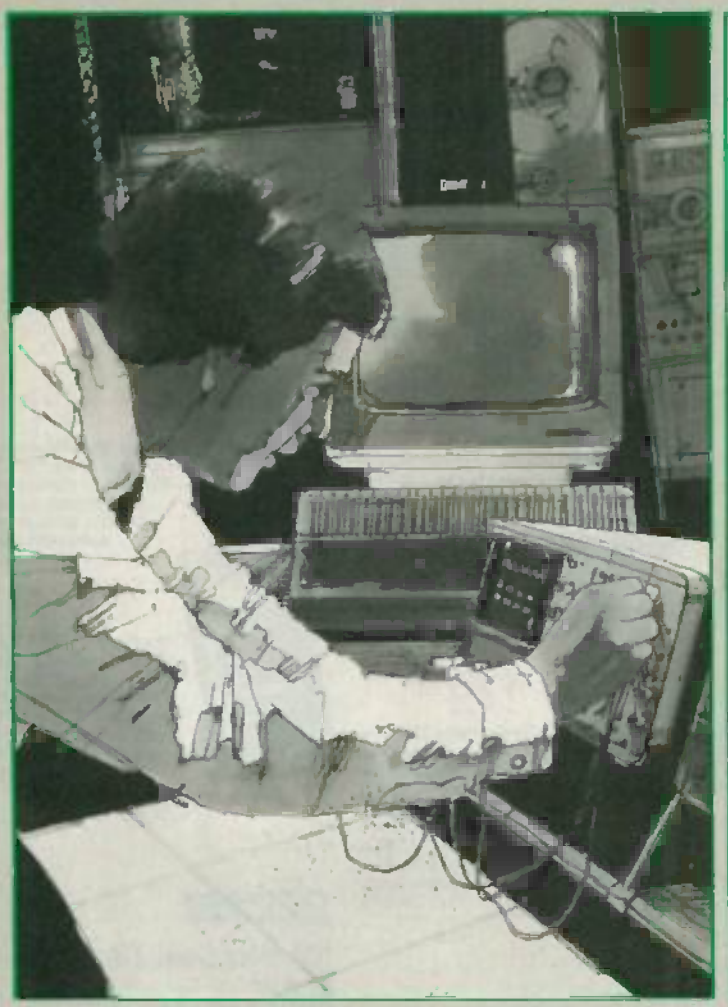
- 1mV/division sensitivity to 70 MHz
- 500 μ V/division cascade sensitivity
- Four-input operation provides trigger view on 4 separate inputs
- Alternate time base operation
- Switching power supply delivers best efficiency and regulation at lowest weight

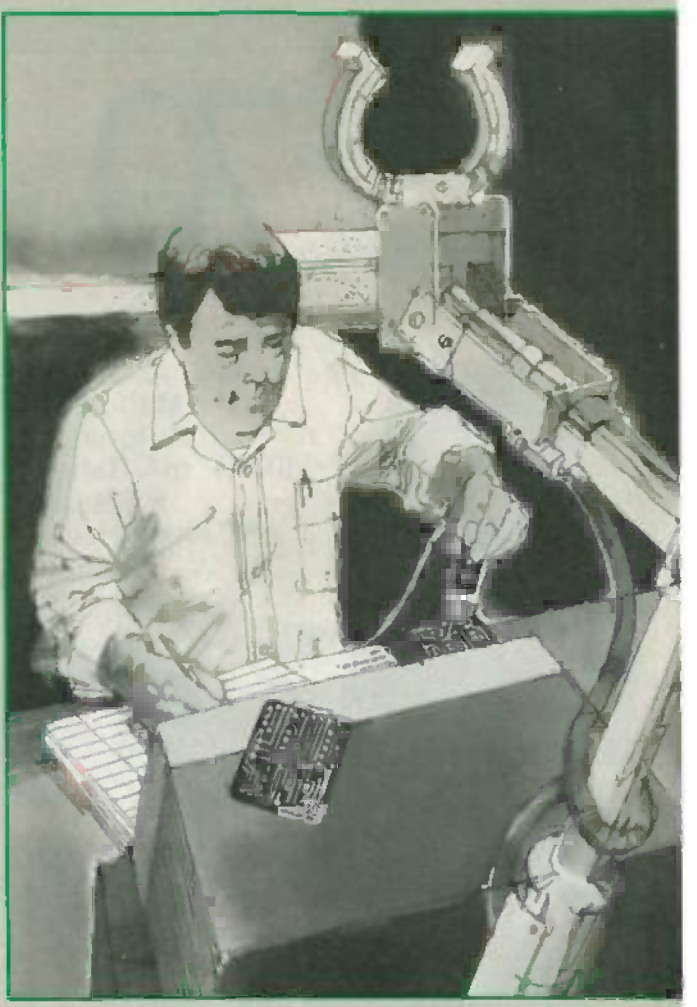
TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
212-730-7030

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

26 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

www.americanradiohistory.com





What can you do
Just about

CIE can show you how.

Computer technology. Satellite communications. Cable television. Cellular radio. Digital electronics. Robotics. Just a few of the hottest career areas in electronics. The ones everybody is talking about. The ones that are changing the way we live, the way we do business, the way we entertain ourselves. The best way to start a career in any of them? By learning the basic electronics theory and principles of how they work from CIE.

Join a leader.

Leading the world in specialized electronics training, CIE is the largest school of its kind with over 25,000 students at home and abroad. And with over 50 years of experience teaching electronics to thousands of men and women through proven methods of independent study without classroom sessions.

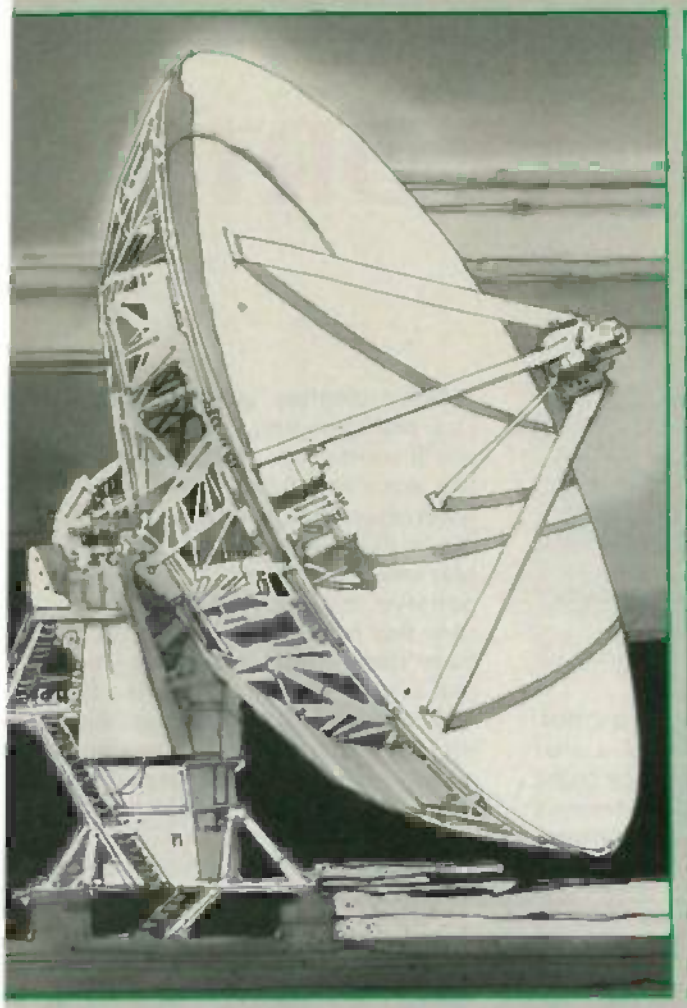
Learn as much as you want, when you want.

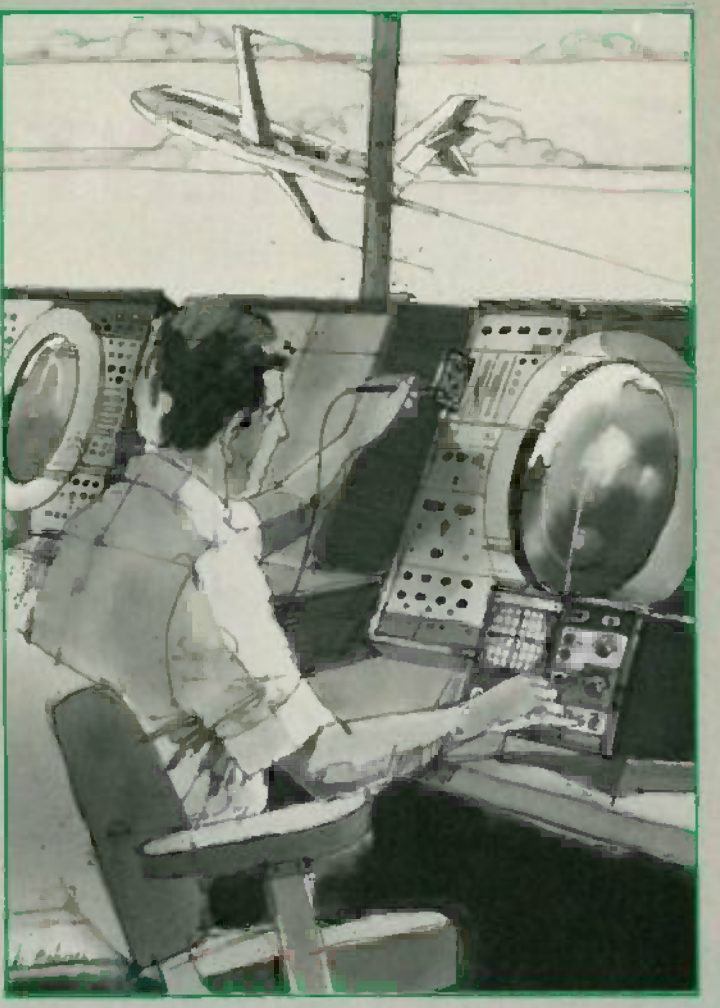
Whether you're interested in learning new skills or upgrading old ones, earning a diploma or an A.A.S. degree, CIE can match your needs with courses and programs that let you start where you want, go as far as you want from a basic beginner course all the way to CIE's Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics – a comprehensive program that prepares you for advanced electronics careers.

Custom training equipment helps you learn.

CIE believes in the importance of learning by

www.americanradiohistory.com





with electronics? anything.

doing. So most of our courses include specialized training laboratories keyed to specific lessons for practical experience through teaching experiments. Our CIE Microprocessor, for example, comes fully assembled and ready to use to teach you how a computer CPU works through a series of experiments you perform on your own.

Are you ready?

If you're ready to do something now about your future, there's no waiting to enroll with CIE. Get all the information you need to enroll simply by calling us toll-free at **1-800-321-2155** (in Ohio, 1-800-362-2105). Or mail in the handy reply coupon or card to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

CIE World Headquarters

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

☐ Please send me your CIE Off-Campus Studies Catalog, including details about the Associate Degree program. I understand there is no cost for the catalog and a CIE representative may call, but there is no obligation.

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Age_____ Area Code/Phone No. _____/_____

Check box for G.I. Bill bulletin on Educational Benefits

☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY! RE25

www.americanradiohistory.com

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

STB Systems Chauffeur Video Board

Now you can use color/graphics software with your monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IF YOU'RE SHOPPING FOR AN IBM PC OR a PC-compatible computer, somewhere along the line you'll be forced to choose a display option. You have the choice of getting a monochrome adapter and a monochrome monitor, or a color/graphics adapter and color monitor. (And if you opt for color, then you have to decide between a composite and an RGB monitor.) How do you choose?

Color displays are nice, but if you work on text for very long, you'll soon grow tired because of the poor resolution. And you'll soon resent that you paid so much for an RGB monitor that can't display images as sharp as a less-expensive monochrome monitor can. But monochrome monitors have their drawbacks, too—especially if your software runs only with a color-display adapter. Ruling out buying one of each monitor type, it seems that making the right decision is rather difficult.

But now there's something to

XMAS SPECIALS!

Jerrold Cordless Cable T.V. Converter (58 CHANNELS)
MODEL LCC-58

SPECIAL!
$69.95
ANY QUANTITY

TEKNIKA WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL TV TUNER CABLE CONVERTER

SPECIAL! MODEL-6510
WITH VOLUME CONTROL
140 CHANNEL
$139.95

RG-59/U 75 OHM Co-Axial Cable Copper Braided Shield
$44.50/1000 ft.

CONNECTORS
F-59 separated ferrule
6¢/1000 LOT
11¢/100 LOT
F-59ALM with attached Vs" grip ring
7¢/1000 LOT
12¢/100 LOT
F-56 AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

MATCHING TRANSFORMER
21¢/100 Lot

2 WAY-75OHM U/V SPLITTER
49¢ /100 LOT
89¢/50 LOT
99¢/EA

OMNITRON ELECTRONICS
770 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10025
Write for FREE 136 page Catalog

SHIPPING CHARGES

Per Orders	ADD
$25 100	$6 50
$100 $500	$8 50
$500 $750	$10 50
$750 and up	$15 00

MASTER CARD • VISA

Send Purchase Order, Check, Money Order or C.O.D.
or Call Toll Free
800-223-0626
In N.Y. State (212) 865-5580

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

FREE high tech catalog

Most Accurate Clock uses NBS atomic clock signal to keep "perfect" UTS time.

"Smart" metal locator homes-in on precious metals, disregards junk.

Build IBM-PC compatible Heathkit computer and save, or buy assembled.

Computerized weather station "remembers" weather to aid in forecasting.

Robotics technology comes to life in building HERO® 1 and teaching it movement, speech, and manipulation.

World's first low-cost hand-held, microprocessor-controlled Real Time Spectrum Analyzer.

Hams! Get the latest in amateur radio technology including high-speed Packet Radio Communication.

Precision test instruments speed troubleshooting.

New Digital Rain Gauge records rainfall accurately and reads out inside your home in 100ths of an inch.

HW-5400, one of the finest multi-purpose ham rigs, in affordable kit form.

More than just a catalog, a trustworthy guide to what's new in electronics and computers.

News about important product innovations is packed into every page of the quarterly, full-color Heathkit catalog. Ever since radio became electronics, the illustrated Heathkit Catalog has been a guide to new and exciting kit products for people like you to build. Enjoy and learn from them, while saving money in the process. What sets the Heathkit catalog apart is its range of high quality products and accurate information to help make your buying decisions easy.

All you have to do is fill out the coupon to get your copy

Heath Company
Dept. 020-376
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

YES! Please send me a copy of the all-new FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-775OR1 Zip _____

Heathkit®
Heath Company

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

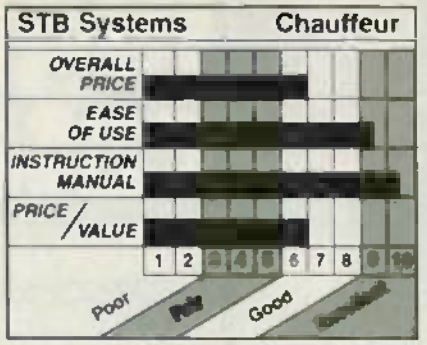
CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

make that decision easier: the *Chauffeur* video board from STB Systems, Inc. (601 North Glenville, Richardson, TX 75081). That add-on board takes the place of IBM's display adapter and acts as both a monochrome and a color adapter. Color displays are converted into a format that is compatible with a monochrome monitor. It's a good compromise.

The chauffeur is software-compatible with the IBM color/graphics adapter, and it is hardware-and-software-compatible with the IBM monochrome/printer adapter. In its text mode, it allows an 80-character × 25-line display, and provides underline, blink, reverse-video, hidden, and dual-intensity character attributes. Its video memory is 16K in text mode.

In its color mode, the *Chauffeur* converts a color display into a 16-level gray scale, and supports the IBM standard resolutions of 640 × 200 × 2 colors (shades) and 320 × 200 × 4 colors (shades). Its video memory in the graphics mode is 32K.



Setting up the *Chauffeur*

Installing the *Chauffeur* is similar to installing any other add-on card to a PC or compatible. The well-organized and well-written manual helps to make the process as easy as possible. Before the board is physically installed, all that's required is setting a few switches. First, a switch on the PC's motherboard must be set to indicate that a color/graphics display adapter is installed. Then, some jumpers and switches must be set on the *Chauffeur* itself. Two DIP switches are used to set the address of the parallel port, and the other two are set according to the type of monitor you have. (If your monitor isn't listed in the manual, you may have to adjust those switches after the board is installed.) A jumper lets you choose between displaying color screens as 16 shades of gray and displaying colors in only two shades (full intensity and black).

Can the *Chauffeur* and a monochrome monitor really replace a color/graphics card and color monitor? No. The *Chauffeur* has some disadvantages. For example, although colors are displayed in sixteen shades of gray, not all monitors can display all the shades. We found that much color software was hard to use because many of the colors ran together. We suggest that you see the *Chauffeur* in action—running the software you're interested in—*before* you buy.

The shading selection is chosen with a jumper on the *Chauffeur* board. Some color software looks better in 16 shades, some doesn't. Unfortunately, you have to open

QUALITY COMPONENTS – *NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"*

Send $1.00 postage and handling for FREE COMPLETE CATALOG which includes coupon for $1.00 OFF purchase

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS – cam actuated, true zero insertion – tin plated solder tail pins – capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire wrap.

IC-KOOLERS

SCREW MACHINED SOCKET PINS

WILD ROVER

3 X 4 Elastomeric Keyboards

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS – Tin plated phosphor bronze contact – 3 wrap

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS – Tin plated copper alloy 688 contact pins with gas tight seat

SUB CUB I and SUB CUB II are high quality, complete LSI Counter Modules with LCD readout. Modules plug in p.c. board (Stock No. 51071). Complete function evaluation kit (Stock No. 51070) contains: p.c. board, 4.5V battery and variable frequency oscillator to supply input of pound pulses. Stock No. 51070 has LATCH, RESET and TEST functions (3 buttons). P.C. board unplugs for breed-board work.

6 Digit LSI Counter Modules with LCD Readouts and Associated Mounting Assemblies

SUB CUB I

SUB CUB II

SINGLE ROW SOCKETS

OPCOA

OPTEL LCD's with pins

The Battery Just Wrap" Tool

MICRO Charts

PIN FORMING TOOL – puts IC's on their true row to row spacing. One side is for 300 centers, Flip tool over for devices 600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze. ONE TOOL DOES 8 thru 40 PINS!

Hand Tool

NEW! ANTI-STATIC MODEL

Scotchflex® Breadboard Systems Basic Kit

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

SOCKET WRAP IO

THERMOPROBE Identifies Dead Components - Replaces Volt Meters!

SINTEC CO. 28 8th St. Box 410 Frenchtown, NJ 08825

TOLL FREE 800-526-5960 In NJ (201) 996-4093

CIRCLE 73 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ARM YOURSELF AGAINST STATIC WITH NTE'S NEW PATENTED FIELD SERVICE KIT.

Static electricity is a real hazard to sensitive electronic equipment. Now you can protect valuable components in the field and in the plant with NTE's new Field Service Kit.

Our Kit includes everything you need to keep your equipment free of static — a 24" × 24" table top work mat, wrist strap with 8' coil cord, 15' clip-on grounding line and anti-static component storage bags. Both the wrist strap cord and grounding cord contain integral current limiting resistors.

Unlike other kits currently on the market, NTE's patented* three-layer construction produces controlled static drain, eliminating the danger of sparking and the chance of additional component failure during the repair operation. The static-dissipative, vinyl work surface is durable and its bright green color enhances visibility. The entire Kit folds down into a compact unit and comes with its own zip-close bag.

Look for NTE's new Field Service Kit and our other static control products — including our anti-static foam, for shipping and storing equipment, and separately packaged wrist straps — at your local NTE distributor.

*Patent issued November 8, 1983. U.S. Patent No. 4,414,260

NTE®

NTE ELECTRONICS, INC.

44 FARRAND STREET · BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07003

CIRCLE 274 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

• BATTERY CLIPS & HOLDERS
• CABLE SETS • CONNECTORS • CAPACITORS
• DISPLAYS • LEDs • FUSES • JACKS & PLUGS
• KNOBS • LAMPS • POTENTIOMETERS
• RF COILS • RELAYS • RESISTORS
• SWITCHES • SEMICONDUCTORS • SPEAKERS
• TEST EQUIPMENT • TRANSFORMERS • TOOLS
• WIRE & CABLE

OVER 15,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK!

• Sales and Order Desk Open from 8:00a to (PST)
• Phone and Mail Order Welcome
• ITEMS C.O.D. Visa, Master-Charge (Open Accounts Available)
• Catalogs Mailed Outside USA Send $1.00

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
11433 WOODSIDE AVE SANTEE CA 92071
PHONE (619) 449-2222 TWX 910-331-1179

CIRCLE 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

FROM

'Firestik' ANTENNAS ACCESSORIES

HERE'S A TIP THAT'S PERFECT!

AM/FM AUTO RADIO AND CB

'Firestik' II

GOLDEN SERIES

BARE-HANDS TUNABLE
"NO TOOLS NEEDED"
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

ALSO ANTENNAS FOR
CORDLESS TELEPHONES
MONITOR SCANNERS

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

'Firestik' Antenna Company
2614 East Adams Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Serving the CB and Communications Market Since 1962.

5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

up the PC to get to the video board to change the jumper. We wish that STB Systems found some way to make the shading mode switch-selectable from the rear panel.

Many software packages are designed to run on both monochrome and color monitors. Such software checks the computer's configuration switches or jumpers to determine which monitor is attached. Of course, when you use the *Chauffeur*, the software thinks that you have a color-display adapter installed. That can be a disadvantage because the standard monochrome display often looks better than the *Chauffeur*'s converted color display.

The *Chauffeur* package comes with *PC Accelerator* software that offers print-spooling, RAM-disk emulation, and some keyboard-enhancement features. We did not test that software.

So, you still haven't made up your mind—monochrome, color, or the *Chauffeur*? Well, at $395, the *Chauffeur* isn't cheap. But then neither are RGB monitors. We found the *Chauffeur* to work amazingly well with some software packages, but not so well with others. How do you really make up your mind? Have a dealer demonstrate the *Chauffeur* with the software that you will use the most; it's the only way to tell if the *Chauffeur* is right for you. R-E

Scope DVM-638 Multimeter

A full-featured meter at a budget price.

CIRCLE 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ASK A HOBBYIST OR TECHNICIAN about the features that they would like to see in a DMM, and you would get a "wish list" that's a yard long. Ask the same person what a meter with just a few of those desirable features would cost, and the response is likely to be just a wistful look, or a roll of the eyes.

But a decent meter, one with some of the "bells-and-whistles" that can help make a troubleshooting job, or any other kind of job, a lot easier need not cost an arm and a leg. Consider, for instance, the *DVM-638* from Scope, which is available through Fordham Electronics (260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788); its impressive array of features, and its budget price, make for an exciting combination.

The *DVM-638*

Just in terms of the number of features, the *DVM-638*, offers far more than the typical DMM. But all the "bells-and-whistles" in the world can't turn a poor meter into a good one. They can, however, turn a good meter into a great one.

The *DVM-638* starts out as a good meter. It performs all of the basic functions one would expect of a digital multimeter, and does them well. DC voltage is measured over 5 ranges, from 200-mV to 1000-volts full scale; on the 200-mV range, levels as low as 100 μV can be measured. DC accuracy on all ranges is specified as ±5% of reading + 1 digit. The unit is overload-protected to 1000-volts DC or peak AC on all ranges.

AC voltage (rms) is also measured over 5 ranges, with the top range being 750 volts. Basic accuracy is specified as ±1% of reading + 4 digits, except for the top range (750 volts), where it is ±2% of reading + 4 digits. The unit is overload-protected to 750-volts rms on all ranges except the lowest (200 mV), where the overload protection is specified as 300-mV rms for a maximum of 15 seconds.

The unit can measure AC and DC current. AC current is measured over 4 ranges, from 2 mA to 10 amps full-scale; on the 2-mA range, currents as low as 1 μA can be measured. Accuracy is ±1% of reading + 4 digits on all ranges except the 10-amp range, where it

www.americanradiohistory.com

CLEARANCE! TEST EQUIPMENT

Overstocked and discontinued test equipment is being sold by U.S. Instrument Rentals at clearance prices. Equipment is pre-owned, fully tested and warranted. Thousands of models from over 100 manufacturers are represented: HP, Tektronix, Fluke, Intel and others. Special financing is available.

MAKE AN OFFER!

Some overstocked equipment has to move fast! Offers are being accepted for analyzers, scopes and development systems... Products include: HP, Tektronix, Intel, Dolch and more.

SOME EXAMPLES:

BIOMATION

K102D	ANALYZER
K105D	ANALYZER

BEEHIVE

TOPPER TERMINAL W/MICROCOMPUTER

DM 83 BURROUGHS COMPATIBLE TERMINAL

CASE (RIXON)

COMEX 4	MODEM
COMEX 8	MODEM
R-14*4	MODEM

DATA I-O

UNIPAK II	PROGRAMMING PACK
1320A	CONTROL UNIT
29A	PROM PROGRAMMER

DATASOUTH

180	PRINTER

DOLCH

3250A	ANALYZER

GRID

COMPASS	MICROCOMPUTER/ TERMINAL

HEWLETT PACKARD

1610B	ANALYZER
1611A	ANALYZER
TERMINALS	VARIOUS MODELS

INTEL

MDS 225	MD SYSTEM
MDS 225A	MD SYSTEM
MDS-230	MD SYSTEM
MDS 286	MD SYSTEM
MDS-286A	MD SYSTEM

TEKTRONIX

8002A	MD SYSTEM

WANG

OFFICE ASSISTANT

ACT NOW.

Quantities are limited. The first reasonable offers will be accepted.

For our Hot Sheet on the complete inventory, send in the reader service card or call

800-824-2873

for details.

CIRCLE 277 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.

A U.S. Leasing Company

2988 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

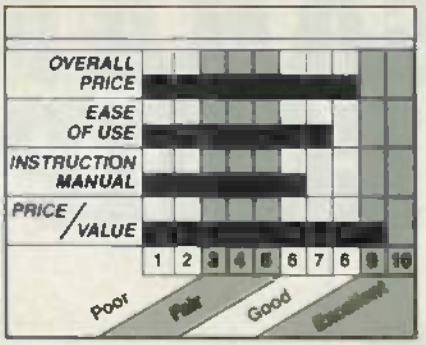
Please write in your work phone number and address on the reader service card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

is specified as ±1.5% of reading + 4 digits. The 10-amp range is not fused; all other ranges are protected by a 250-volt, 0.8-amp fast-blow fuse.

DC current is also measured over 4 ranges, from 2 mA to 10 amps full-scale. Accuracy is specified as ±0.8% of reading + 1 digit, except for the 10-amp range where it is specified as ±1.5% of reading + 1 digit. Overload protection for the DC-current function is similar to that of the AC-current function.

Resistance is measured over 6 ranges, from 200 kilohms to 20 megohms full-scale; on the 200-kilohm range, resistances as low as 0.1 ohm can be measured. On the 200-kilohm range, the specified accuracy is ±0.8% of reading + 3 digits; on the 20-megohm range, the accuracy is specified as ±1.5% of reading + 1 digit. On all other ranges, the accuracy is specified as ±0.5% of reading + 1 digit. The unit is protected against overloads to 250 volts DC or rms. In addition, there is a low-voltage resistance function. When that function is se-



lected, via a front-panel switch, the unit will output less than 0.25 volts when making resistance measurements. That voltage level will not turn on silicon junctions, thus allowing in-circuit resistance measurements to be made.

Bells and whistles

Now we get to the "good stuff." Those are functions and features normally found only on the most sophisticated (and expensive) meters.

The *DVM-638* has a built-in capacitance meter. It is capable of measuring capacitance over 5 ranges, from 2 nF to 20 µF full-scale. On the 2-nF range, capacitance as small as 1 pF can be measured. Accuracy is affected somewhat by the dissipation characteristics of the capacitor itself; overall, it is specified as ±1% of reading + 4 digits.

While all meters measure resistance, a function that is gaining popularity on high-end units is conductance. (Conductance is the reciprocal of resistance and is measured in Siemans; the Sieman was formerly known as the mho.) That's because that function provides an easy way to test for leakage. The *DVM-638* offers a 200-nS conductance range. That effectively increases the unit's resistance-measuring ability to 10,000 megohms, although the user will have to perform the conversion from conductance to resistance himself; that task is made easier by the inclusion of an nS-to-megohms conversion chart in the manual.

The unit also provides a transistor- (H_{FE}) test function. When

NEW!

From W.S. JENKS & Son

Weller®
WTCPR $77.50

Safe for IC soldering. Closed loop, low-voltage circuit automatically controls output. 700 F 1/16" screwdriver tip provided. 600 F and 800 F tips available. Power unit has non-heat sinking iron holder, storage tray for extra tips and tip cleaning sponge with receptical. Send for free W.S. Jenks & Son electronics tool catalog for complete accessories.

SEND NOW!

FREE CATALOG!
Over 100 pages. Wide selection of tool sets, test equipment, soldering and desoldering equipment, telecommunications and specialized electronics assembly tools.

W.S. JENKS & Son

2024 West Virginia Ave, NE
Washington, D.C. 20002
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-638-6405
Please send the indicated material
___Weller WTCPR Soldering Station @ $77.50
___FREE W.S. Jenks & Son Catalog
___Check/Money Order
___MasterCard ___Visa ___Am Exp
Card No _____ Exp ___
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
VA residents add 4% tax DC residents add 6% tax

CIRCLE 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOISE REDUCTION FOR UNDER $10.

SWITCHES & RELAYS
POTS & FADERS
ALL PLUGS & JACKS
CABLE CONNECTORS
SPEAKER TERMINALS
TERMINAL STRIPS
BATTERY CONTACTS
COMPONENT SOCKETS

CRAMOLIN®

Even the finest equipment in the world can't guarantee noise-free operation. One "dirty" connection anywhere in the audio/video chain can cause unwanted noise or signal loss.

"MORE THAN A CONTACT CLEANER"

CRAMOLIN® is a fast-acting, anti-oxidizing lubricant that cleans and preserves all metal surfaces, including gold.

When applied to metal contacts and connectors, CRAMOLIN® removes resistive oxides as it forms a protective molecular layer that adheres to the metal surfaces and maintains maximum electrical conductivity.

CRAMOLIN® - USED BY THOSE WHO DEMAND THE BEST:

Ampex	General Electric	MCI(Sony)	RCA
Capitol Records	Hewlett Packard	Motorola	Studer Revox
Dolby Laboratories	McIntosh Labs	NASA	Switchcraft

SINCE 1956

CAIG LABORATORIES INC
1175-O Industrial Ave., (P.O. Box J) - Escondido, CA 92025-0061 U.S.A. • (619) 743-9143

CIRCLE 267 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Your guide to everything that's new in electronics, computers and technical education. Over 400 items. Discover fascinating kits to build, enjoy and learn with, as well as assembled high tech products for home, business and hobby.

Get our famous High Tech Catalog

FREE

Heath Company
Dept. 020-374
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

MAIL COUPON TODAY and receive the latest issue of the Heathkit Catalog free of charge

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-783BR1 Zip _____

Heathkit®
Heath Company

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

testing a transistor, the device is plugged into the appropriate socket (NPN or PNP) on the meter. The transistor's gain (H_{FE}) is then displayed on the readout.

You can, of course, test continuity with any meter, but the job becomes easier if an audible indicator is provided. Such tones are becoming standard on most better DMM's, and this unit is no exception. The tone is switch-selectable. In addition, up-arrow and down-arrow annunciators on the display are used to give a quick visual indication of continuity.

Finally, the unit has a level-detector function that can be used to sense high and low logic levels. In that function, the input is compared to an internal 0.8-volt reference. The result of that comparison is displayed on the read out via the up-arrow (logic low) annunciators. The audio tone, if selected, sounds on inputs that are below the reference.

The unit is supplied with manual, vinyl carrying case, set of test leads, battery, and spare fuse. The manual is small, but fairly complete. It includes just about everything you might expect, except perhaps for some information on the unit's theory of operation. Also, while the location of the calibration adjustments in the unit are indicated, further details on calibration were not provided. A detailed schematic is included, as well as a parts-placement diagram.

Our only real complaint with the *DVM-638* is in the area of mechanical construction. We subjected the unit to "field conditions;" in other words, we dropped it to see how it would hold up. The result was that the range and function selector switches, located down the side of the unit, ceased to work properly. Evidently, the impact (the unit was dropped onto the floor from bench level) caused the case to bind the switches. The problem was fixed by opening the case to relieve the situation; once everything was buttoned up, the unit worked perfectly. The unit's high-impact plastic case was unmarred by the test.

The bottom line on the *DVM-638* is value. At its price of $79.95, you will have a tough time finding a unit that is its equal. R-E

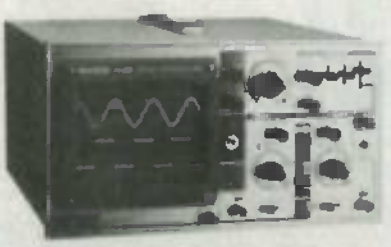
Radio-Electronics mini-ADS

THE WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER model **WTT-20** is only the size of a dime, yet transmits both sides of a telephone conversation with crystal clarity. Completely automatic. Uses power from the telephone line itself. Never needs a battery! Up to ¼ mile range. Use with any FM radio. Complete kit only $29.95. Tax included. VISA and MasterCard accepted. FREE SHIPPING. **DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 241-2827.**

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUBSCRIPTION TV MANUAL. This information packed book details the methods used by subscription TV companies to scramble and descramble video signals. Covers the Sinewave, Gated Pulse, SSAVI system, and the methods used by most cable companies. Includes circuit schematics, theory, and trouble shooting hints. Only **$12.95** plus **$2.00** first class P&H. **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC., (formally Random Access) Box 41770-R, Phoenix, AZ 85080**

CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

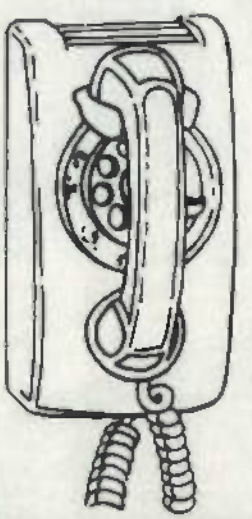


DELTAX DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES WITH PROBES DX5020 20MHz **$379.95.** Built in component tester 5MV to 20V DIV 0.2 microsec. to 0.5s/DIV. Risetime less than 17ns one year limited warranty. Also available DX5035 35MHz $527.00 DX5045 45MHz $789.95 DX5015S 15MHZ A/C D/C $479.95. CA. residents add 6.5% tax. Shipping $8.50. Money orders, checks accepted. **DELTAX DYNAMIC INC., 20955 E. Lycoming St., Walnut, Calif. 91789. Tel. (714) 594-7131. Telex: 503749 DELTAX.**

CIRCLE 252 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS is packed with more than 2000 quality items. Your single source for precision tools used by electronic technicians, engineers, instrument mechanics, schools, laboratories and government agencies. Also contains Jensen's line of more than 40 tool kits. Send for your free copy today! **JENSEN TOOLS INC., 7815 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044. (602) 968-6231.**

CIRCLE 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



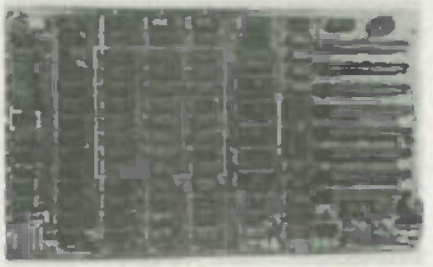
CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 × rate $745.00 per each insertion.
- Reaches 225,379 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

Call 212-777-6400 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Radio-Electronics mini-ADS



APPLE II+ COMPUTER. 48K Apple II+ Motherboard, fully populated, with Applesoft in ROM $250.00. Complete computer with Apple compatible keyboard, case, power supply, and motherboard $455.00. Starter system with single disk drive $645.00. Professional system with dual disk drive and monitor $895.00. C.O.D. orders accepted. **V.I.P. ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 628, Forestdale, R.I. 02824, (617) 755-9778.**

CIRCLE 281 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MODEL 350 MULTI-PURPOSE WORK CENTER. This Multi-Purpose Work Center can be used to work on objects up to 9 inches in size plus tiny hard to hold objects. The Standard base tilts, turns and rotates to any work position. The tray base mount keeps small parts and tools at hand. (Combination of 376, 300 and 312) **$47.95. PANAVISE PRODUCTS, INC. 2850 East 29th Street, Long Beach, CA** 90806-2399. Telephone **(213) 595-7621 Telex 18-2135.**

CIRCLE 259 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

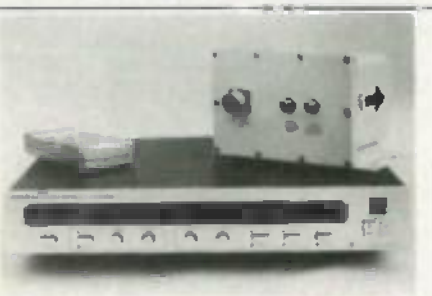
FREE TOOL & INSTRUMENT CATALOG. New catalog is packed with thousands of hard-to-find tools, test equipment, and technical supplies for testing, repairing, installing, experimenting, and building electronic equipment. Products are shown in full color and described in detail with pricing. Easy ordering by phone or mail. 24-hour shipment. In a hurry to receive your catalog? Call **(800-225-5370.) CONTACT EAST, INC., PO BOX 786, No. Andover, MA 01845 (617) 682-2000.**

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

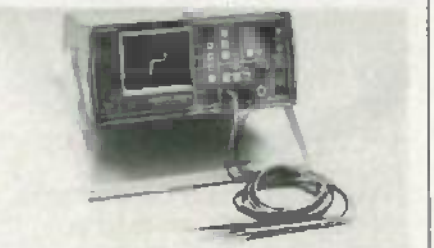
- 6 × rate $745.00 per each insertion.
- Reaches 225,379 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

Call 212-777-6400 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003.



SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVER SEMIKIT with dual conversion downconverter. Features infrared remote control tuning, AFC, SAW filter, RF or video output, stereo output. Polorator controls, LED channel & tuning indicators. Install six factory assembled circuit boards to complete. **Semikit $250.00.** Completed downconverter add $75. Completed receiver and downconverter add **$100. JAMES WALTER SATELLITE RECEIVER, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, Tel. 415-724-0587.**

CIRCLE 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



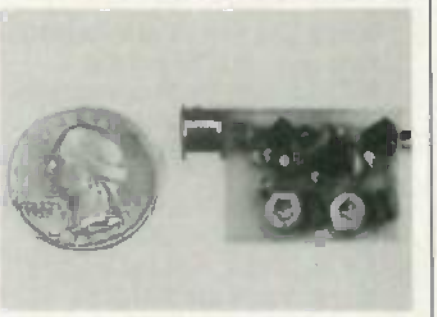
TEST COMPONENTS IN CIRCUIT, POWER OFF WITH THE NEW HUNTRON® TRACKER®2000. Revolutionary Huntron Trackers find shorts, opens, leakage and bonding problems in analog, digital and hybrid components. Test capacitors, logic circuits, op amps, transistors and more. An excellent troubleshooting tool that finds the faults scopes, DMM's and logic analyzers miss. Tracker prices starts at **$995.00.** For nearest distributor, call **1-800-426-9265 Dept. 120. HUNTRON INSTRUMENTS, INC. 15123 Highway 99 North, Dept. 120 Lynnwood, WA 98037.**

CIRCLE 265 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRO IMPORTING CO. CATALOG. This reprint of the historic 176-page catalog No. 20 gives you an accurate look at the state of electronics in 1918. Contains everything from a Zinc Spark Gap to a 1000-Mile Receiving Outfit. You can get your own copy of this modern antique, profusely illustrated, for only **$4.95** plus **$1.00 P&H.** Order yours from **R-E BOOKSTORE, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003.**

APPLIANCE REPAIR HANDBOOKS—13 volumes by service experts; easy-to-understand diagrams, illustrations. For major appliances (air conditioners, refrigerators, washers, dryers, microwaves, etc.), elec. housewares, personal-care appliances. Basics of solid state, setting up shop, test instruments. **$2.65 to $5.90 each.** Free brochure. **APPLIANCE SERVICE, PO Box 789, Lombard, IL 60148. 1-(312) 932-9550.**

CIRCLE 84 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THE MOST EXCITING KIT YOU WILL EVER BUILD The model WAT-50 miniature FM transmitter uses a 4-stage circuit NOT to be confused with a simple wireless microphone. Up to 1 mile range. So sensitive, it will pick-up a whisper 50 feet away! Use with any FM radio. Complete kit only $29.95 tax incl. VISA and MasterCard accepted. FREE SHIPPING. **DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 241-2827.**

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

New 800 MHz models

Regency Scanners

Bring you the Excitement of Police, Fire, Emergency Radio, and more.

Our radios deliver the local news. From bank hold-ups to three alarm fires. It's on-the-scene action. While it's happening from where it's happening . . . In your neighborhood.

You can also listen to weather, business and marine radio calls. Plus radio telephone conversations that offer more real life intrigue than most soap operas. And with our new models, there's even more.

Unique Capabilities

Introducing two all new Regency scanners. First, there's the MX7000, a 20 channel, no-crystal unit that receives continuously from 25 to 550 MHz and 800 MHz to 1.2 GHz. That's right! Continuous coverage that includes VHF and UHF television audio, FM Broadcast, civil and military aircraft bands and 800 MHz communications. Next in line is the new MX4000. It's eight band coverage includes standard VHF and UHF ranges with the important addition of 800 MHz and aircraft bands. Both units feature keyboard entry, a multifunction liquid crystal display and selectable search frequency increments.

Practical Performance

If you don't need the 800 MHz range coverage, Regency offers two exciting new units. The MX5000 is a 20 channel, no-crystal scanner that receives continuously from 25 to 550 MHz with all the same features as the MX7000. Then there's the 30 channel MX3000. It's digitally synthesized so no crystals are necessary, and the pressure sensitive keyboard makes programming simple. What's more, it has a full function digital readout, priority, search and scan delay, dual scan speed, and a brightness switch for day or night operation.

At Home Or On The Road

With compact design, easy access front panel and mounting bracket these Regency scanners are ideal for mobile* use. But we also supply each radio with a plug-in transformer and a telescoping antenna so you can stay in touch at home. The MX4000 even has a rechargeable battery pack so it's fully portable.

See your Regency Scanner Authorized Dealer for a free demonstration on these and other new Regency Scanners. Or, write Regency Electronics, 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, IN 46226.

Regency®
ELECTRONICS, INC.
7707 Records Street
Indianapolis, IN 46226-9989

*Mobile use subject to restriction in certain localities.

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

$99 Satellite-TV Receiver

RICHARD MADDOX

OK, TVRO fans, here's your chance to build a high-performance satellite receiver—for peanuts!

THE IDEA OF RECEIVING TV SIGNALS FROM satellites became popular almost instantaneously when the first home TVRO was built in 1979. However, due to the tremendous costs involved, the *practice* of receiving TV signals from satellites was nowhere near as popular. Only recently have prices dropped to the point where satellite-TV can be enjoyed by a large number of people.

Receiver kits helped make satellite TV affordable to electronics hobbyists (to whom TVRO was escecially appealing.) But the kits that were available were difficult to build, and they required a lab's worth of expensive test gear to align. But now—thanks to advances in electronics and state-of-the-art circuit design—we can show you how to build a satellite receiver for less than one hundred dollars! It's very easy to build, and requires only your eyes, a TV set, and a voltmeter to align. And that's not all: The receiver performs as well as—if not better than—commercial units costing several times as much.

If you already own a satellite-TV system, this is an ideal opportunity for you to add a second receiver to your system at a very low cost. All that is required is an isolated two-way power divider, a downconverter, and the associated cabling. If you have an older satellite system, and your picture, sound, or both aren't up-to-snuff, then this receiver may be just what you need to improve reception. It accepts a standard 70-MHz input, and features continuous transponder-tuning, tunable audio subcarrier with switchable bandwidth, a polarization control circuit, defeatable AFC, and an integral crystal-controlled RF modulator for output on TV Channel 3 or 4.

Of course, the receiver can't pick up satellite-TV signals all by itself—several other components are necessary. We'll briefly describe what's needed for a complete system. But if you're very unfamiliar with satellite TV, we suggest you check the special sections that appeared on the subject in the June 1984, October 1984, June 1985 and July 1985 issues of **Radio-Electronics**.

Main system components

There are several components, in addition to the receiver, that are needed to complete a TVRO system: the dish, the feedhorn, the LNA (low-noise amplifier), the downconverter, and the cable. We'll examine each of those in turn.

The dish is parabolic in shape, and it is built from metal. The strength of the signal received by the antenna probe in the feedhorn is proportional to the diameter of the dish. Luckily, satellite power levels have increased the past few years to the point that a small dish (four to six feet in diameter) provides adequate reception throughout much of the midwest and south. Throughout the rest of the country, an eight- to ten-foot dish will probably be necessary for good reception, although newer satellites may allow the use of a four- to six-foot dish. Whatever sized dish you use, though, it must be aimed precisely at the desired satellite. Signals from the satellite then hit the dish and are reflected to a point, the focal point of the dish, where the *feedhorn* is located.

The feedhorn has several purposes. It collects the microwaves that have been reflected by the dish, directs them to the LNA, and selects the desired polarity.

To understand why polarity is important, you must understand that TV satellites can broadcast on 24 different

www.americanradiohistory.com

channels, numbered 1 through 24. The trick is that the odd-numbered channels are broadcast in a different spatial orientation than the even-numbered channels. That is done because the frequencies of the odd and even signals actually overlap one another. But because they're polarized differently, we can receive one set without interference from the opposite set. We'll discuss more about how that works in the "theory-of-operation" section below.

The *LNA* (low-noise amplifier) is similar to the antenna pre-amp found on fringe-area TV antennas. Its purpose is to boost the satellite signals to a level that can drive the downconverter. The LNA is mounted behind the feedhorn.

The two most important specifications of an LNA are the noise temperature and the gain. Noise temperature is rated in degrees Kelvin: the lower the number, the less noise the amplifier adds to the signal as it is amplified. Gain is measured in dB, and typically ranges between 30 and 55 dB. An average LNA today might have 100°K noise temperature and 50 dB gain, although some high-performance models are rated at 85°K.

Roughly speaking, the noise temperature of the LNA can be correlated to the size of the dish. For example, a ten-foot dish and a 100-degree LNA will give results similar to an eight-foot dish and an 80-degree LNA, or to a six-foot dish and a 60-degree LNA.

The *downconverter* is what actually tunes in the desired channel. It is mounted directly to the LNA or behind the dish on the mount. Downconverters usually have three electrical connections: the input, which comes from the LNA, the 70-MHz output, which goes to the receiver, and an additional voltage that is used to tune in the desired transponder channel. That voltage is set by the user at the receiver. Most common downconverters use a tuning voltage that ranges from two to sixteen volts. Receivers usually supply that tuning voltage to the LNA through the same cable and connector that the 70-MHz signal travels through.

Some downconverters are designed to be mounted directly to an LNA, and must be used with a 30- to 35-dB gain LNA. If a 50-dB LNA is used, it is recommended that the downconverter be mounted behind the dish and connected to the LNA via RG213 cable, unless the dish is smaller than about seven feet, or unless the downconverter is specifically designed to be used with a high-gain LNA.

There are two types of coaxial cable used in typical satellite systems: RG213 and RG59. The standard 75-ohm cable used to hook up TV antennas is RG59, and RG213 is special 50-ohm cable designed for high-frequency use. The LNA is connected to the downconverter with RG213 cable, and two RG59 cables connect the receiver and the downconverter. An additional RG59 cable connects the receiver to the TV set. Finally, the feedhorn is connected to the receiver via a two-conductor shielded cable. One conductor carries the supply voltage from the receiver, and the other provides the polarizing pulses that we'll discuss in a moment. But let's begin at the beginning. Refer to the block diagram in Fig. 1 and the complete schematic diagram in Fig. 2 while following this discussion.

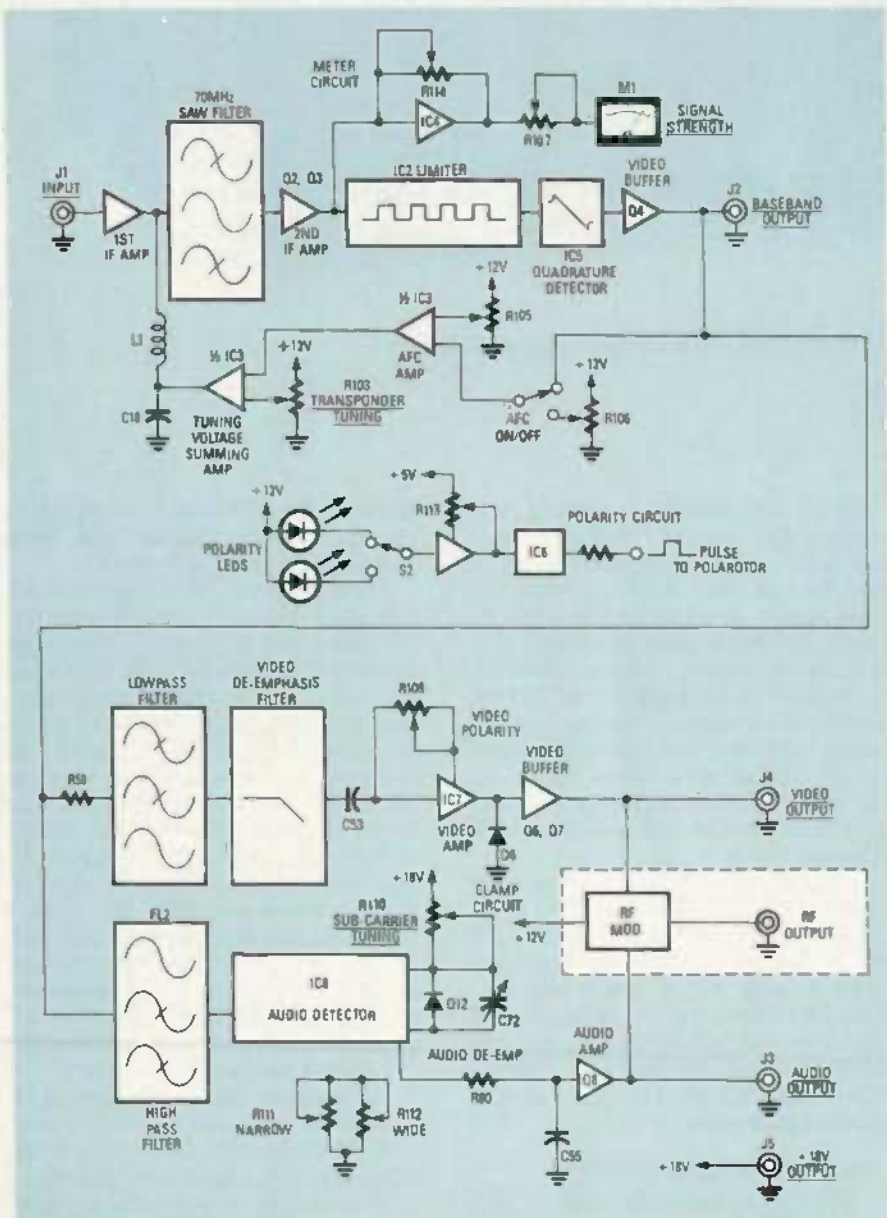


FIG. 1—SATELLITE RECEIVER BLOCK DIAGRAM. When analyzed in segments, the receiver isn't really as complicated as it looks.

Theory of operation

The receiver accepts a 70-MHz signal from the downconverter at jack J1; that jack also supplies the variable tuning voltage to the downconverter. The input signal is isolated from the tuning voltage by inductor L1 and capacitor C18. Front panel potentiometer R103 (TRANSPONDER TUNING) is used to tune in the desired transponder. Trimmer potentiometers R102 and R104 set the maximum and minimum voltages, respectively, presented to the downconverter.

An AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) voltage is derived from the received signal and summed with the tuning voltage by IC3. AFC can be defeated by front-panel switch S1 if terrestrial interference is encountered (or if a synthesized downconverter is used). When AFC is defeated, R106 supplies a compensation voltage for proper tuning.

The 70-MHz input signal is capacitively coupled to IC1, which provides a gain of about 25 dB. Filter FL1 is a SAW (Surface Acoustic Wave) filter with a bandwidth of 27 MHz. Its purpose is to strip off noise and interference occurring on either side of the selected channel.

www.americanradiohistory.com

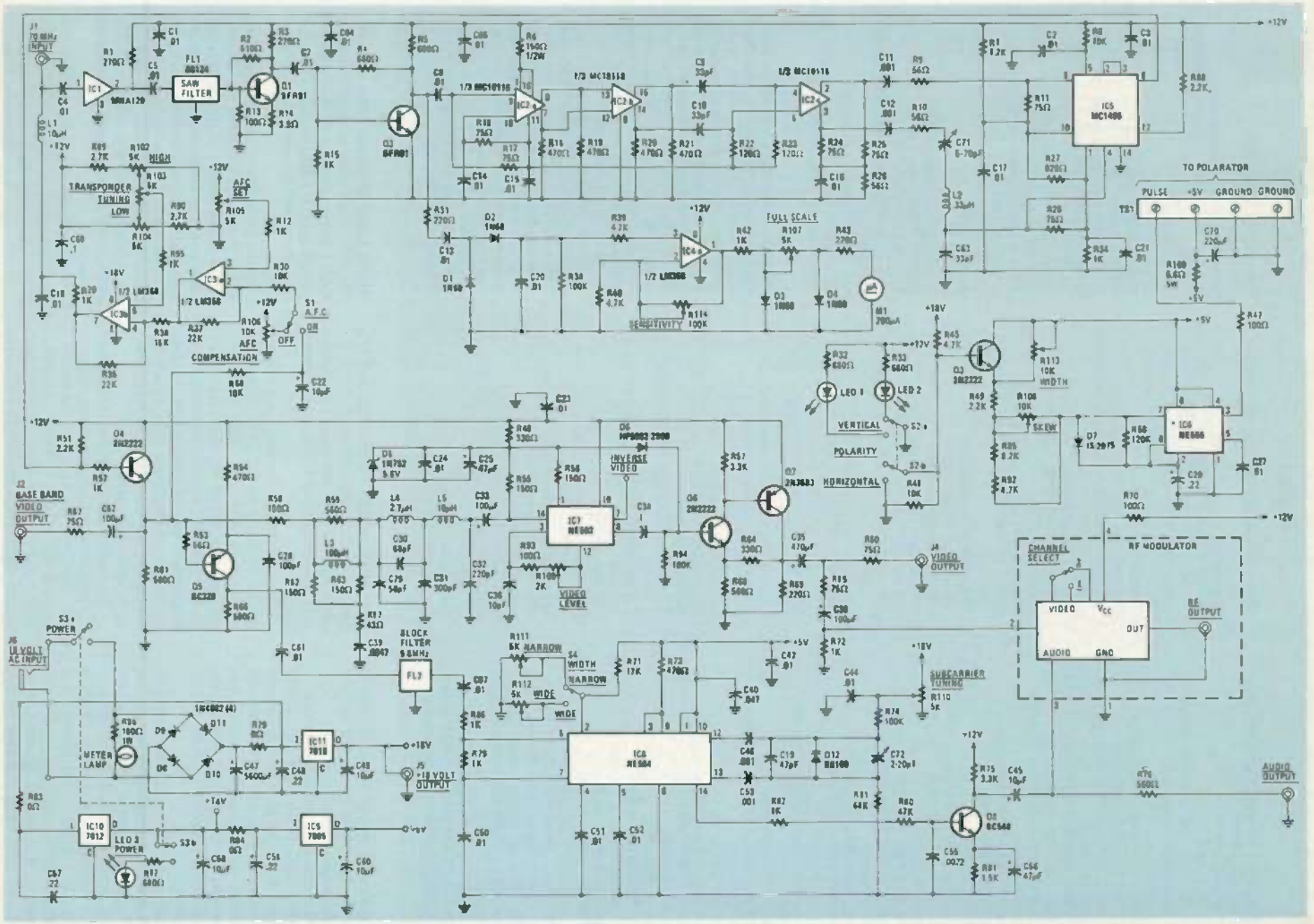


FIG. 2—THE COMPLETE SCHEMATIC of the receiver shows the tuning circuit, the IF section, the video and audio circuits, polarization-control curcuit, RF modulator, and power supply. A complete kit is available, and hard-to-find components, including the PC board, are available separately.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PARTS LIST

All resistors 1/4-watt, 5% unless otherwise specified.
R1, R3—270 ohms
R2—510 ohms
R4, R5, R32, R33, R77—680 ohms
R6—150 ohms, ½-watt
R7—1200 ohms
R8, R30, R44, R46—10,000 ohms
R9, R10, R26, R53—56 ohms
R11, R16, R17, R24, R25, R28, R60, R65, R87—75 ohms
R12, R15, R29, R34, R42, R52, R72, R79, R82, R86, R95—1000 ohms
R13, R47, R70, R93, R96—100 ohms
R14—3.9 ohms
R18–R21, R54, R73—470 ohms
R22, R23—120 ohms
R27—820 ohms
R31, R43, R69—220 ohms
R35, R37—22,000 ohms
R36—18,000 ohms
R38, R74, R94—100,000 ohms
R39, R40, R45, R92—4700 ohms
R41—unused
R48, R64—330 ohms
R49, R51, R88—2200 ohms
R50—120,000 ohms
R55, R56, R58, R62, R63—150 ohms, ½-watt
R57, R75—3300 ohms
R59, R61, R66, R68, R76—560 ohms
R67—43 ohms
R71—12,000 ohms
R78, R83, R84—0 ohms (jumper)
R80—47,000 ohms
R81—1500 ohms
R85—8200 ohms
R89, R90—2700 ohms
R91—68,000 ohms
R96—180 ohms, 1 watt
R97–R99, R101—unused
R100—5.6 ohms, 5 watts
R102, R104, R105, R107, R111, R112—5000 ohm trimmer potentiometer
R103—5000 ohm linear potentiometer
R106, R113—10,000 ohm trimmer potentiometer
R108—10,000 ohm linear potentiometer
R109—2000 ohm trimmer potentiometer
R110—5000 ohm linear potentiometer
R114—100,000 ohm trimmer potentiometer

Capacitors
C1–C5, C7, C8, C13–C18, C20, C21, C23, C24, C27, C42, C44, C50–C52, C61, C64, C65, C67—0.01 µF, ceramic disk
C6, C37, C41, C43, C54, C59, C66—unused
C9, C10, C63—33 pF, ceramic disk
C11, C12, C46, C53—0.001 µF, ceramic disk
C19—47 pF, silver mica
C22, C45, C49, C58, C60—10 µF, 25 volts, tantalum
C25, C56—47 µF, 16 volts, tantalum
C26, C48, C57, C59—0.22 µF, 30 volts, tantalum
C28—100 pF, ceramic disk
C29—56 pF, ceramic disk
C30—68 pF, ceramic disk
C31—300 pF, ceramic disk
C32—220 pF, ceramic disk
C33, C38, C62—100 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C34, C68—0.1 µF, ceramic disk
C35—470 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C36—10 pF, ceramic disk
C39—0.0047 µF, ceramic disk
C40—0.047 µF, ceramic disk
C47—5600 µF, 40 volts, electrolytic
C55—0.0022 µF, ceramic disk
C70—220 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C71—5–70 pF, variable
C72—2–20 pF, variable

Semiconductors
IC1—MWA120, hybrid small-signal amplifier
IC2—MC10116, triple differential line receiver
IC3, IC4—LM358, dual op-amp
IC5—MC1496, video detector
IC6—NE555, timer
IC7—NE592, video amplifier
IC8—NE564, phase-lock loop
IC9—7805, 5-volt regulator
IC10—7812, 12-volt regulator
IC11—7818, 18-volt regulator
Q1, Q2—BFR91
Q3, Q4, Q6—2N2222
Q5, Q7—BC328 or 2N3683
Q8—BC548 or ECG548
D1–D4—1N60
D5—1N752, 5.6-volt zener diode
D6—HP 5082-2800 or 1N6263 Schottky diode
D7—1S2075
D8–D11—1N4002
D12—BB119 tuning diode
LED1—standard green LED
LED2, LED3—standard red LED's

Other components
J1, J5—"F" connector
J2, J3, J4—RCA phono jack
J6—coaxial power input jack
TS1—4-position screw-terminal strip
L1, L5—10 µH
L2—0.33 µH, six turns on a ¼-inch form.
L3—100 µH
L4—2.7 µH
S1, S4—SPDT, toggle switch
S2, S3—DPDT, toggle switch
FL1—BO124 SAW filter
FL2—5–8 MHz block filter (Dick Smith L-1600)
M1—200 µA edge-reading meter
RF modulator
T1—18-volt AC power transformer

Note: the following are available from Dick Smith Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 8021, Redwood City, CA, 94063: Complete kit of parts including case but no power transformer, #K-6316, $99.95 plus $4 shipping; SAW filter, #L-1620, $29.95; Case, #H-2507, $12.95; PC board, #H-7000, $29.95; 18-volt transformer, #M6672, $7.95; BFR91 transistor, #Z-1691, $1.19; BB119 diode, #Z-3070, $0.20; MWA120 RF amplifier, #Z-6095, $12.50; MC10116 ECL IC, #Z-6000, $0.79; HP5082-2800 Schottky Diode, #Z-3230, $2.00; 5–8—MHz filter, #L-1600, $3.95. Other individual parts, and complete satellite systems, are also available from Dick Smith. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax. Orders outside U.S. must include U.S. funds and add 15% of merchandise total for shipping.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 boost the filtered signal to drive both the limiter and the signal-strength meter circuit.

The signal-strength meter provides a relative indication of transponder strength. It can be used to fine-tune the position of the dish and the feedhorn for maximum signal strength. Trimmer potentiometer R107 sets the meter's full-scale deflection, and R114 sets the meter's sensitivity.

Amplitude limiting is provided by IC2, an MC10116 balanced ECL (*E*mitter *C*oupled *L*ogic) transceiver. That limiting removes amplitude-modulated components—impulse noise—from the 70-MHz signal. Two limited FM signals are provided by IC2's final stage at pins 2 and 3; those signals are 180 degrees out of phase with each other. Another 90 degrees of phase shift are provided by C71 and L2 before the signal from pin 3 of IC2 enters pin 4 of IC5. The signal from pin 2 of IC2 enters pin 8 of IC5 without further delay.

The 70-MHz carrier frequency is removed by IC5, an MC1496 balanced modulator-demodulator. That IC mixes the signals from pins 8 and 10 with those from pins 4 and 1 and removes the carrier frequency. The remaining signal, output on pin 6, is the baseband video signal. It contains all the video information as well as the audio sub-carrier.

The baseband video signal is buffered by Q4 to provide a low-impedance output. The inductors, resistors, and capacitors between R58 and C33 form a lowpass filter and a video de-emphasis filter. The filtered video is then amplified by IC7, an NE592 balanced-output video amplifier. The video level is set by R109, while the video polarity is set by a PC-board jumper connecting C34 either to pin 7 or pin 8 of IC7. For a normal video signal, connect C34 to pin 8.

Diode D6 is the clamp that traps out the 30-Hz dispersion waveform that is added to the video signal during uplinking. (That *dithering* technique helps to eliminate interference to terrestrial microwave communications.) Transistors Q6 and Q7 buffer the signal to provide a 75-ohm output with a one-volt p-p video level. The output of Q7 is also used to drive the RF modulator.

The baseband signal from Q4 is also amplified by Q5, and feeds a 5- to 8-MHz filter. The filtered signals are then routed

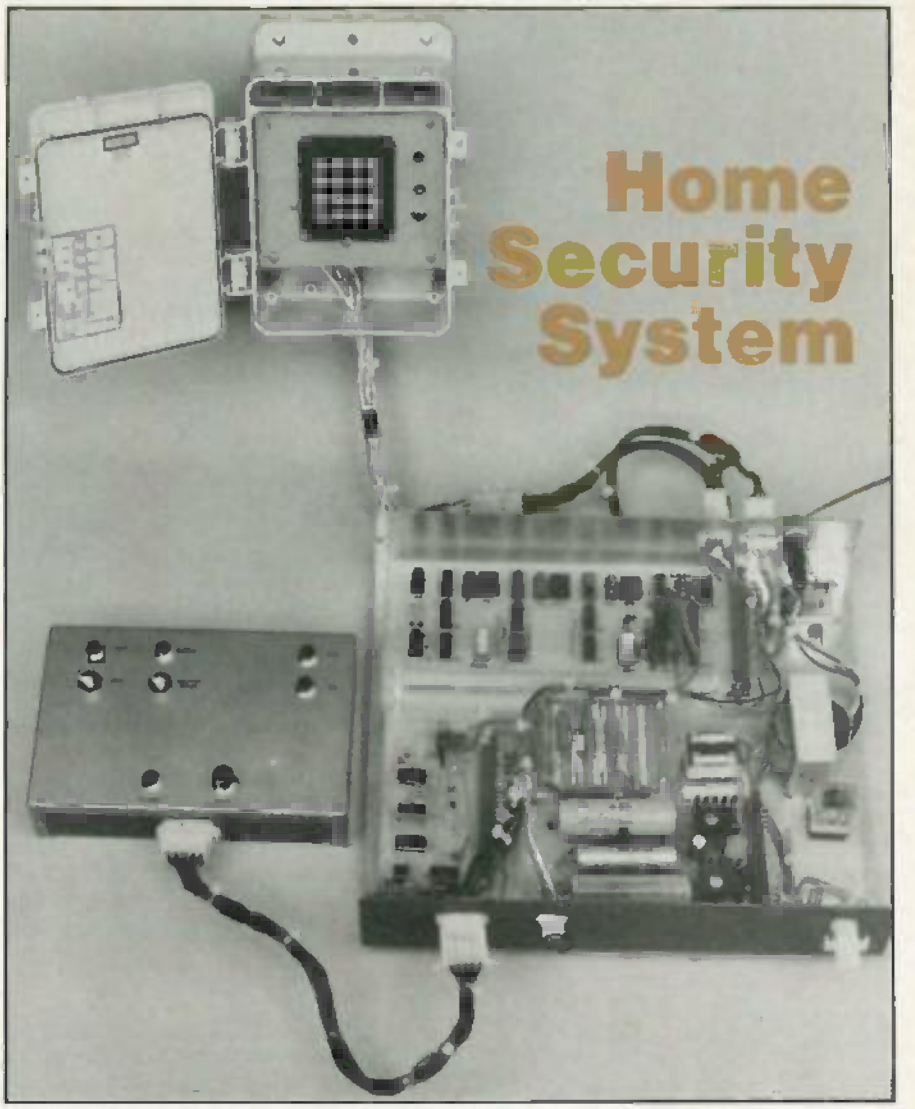
continued on page 112

www.americanradiohistory.com

Home Security System

This low-cost home alarm system features a digital combination lock, optional display circuitry, simple installation; and it's not limited to home use.

ANTHONY J. LaMARTINA



Part 2 LAST TIME, WE BEGAN to look at the display board. Let's finish that discussion now. (See Fig. 4 in last month's **Radio-Electronics**.)

After a key has been pressed, its binary code, according to its position in the matrix, appears on IC15's output pins 16–19, and the DAV (DATA AVAILABLE) output is sent high at pin 13. That pin goes high whenever a key is pressed, and it goes low whenever the key is released. After a suitable debounce period, DAV will go high again if it senses that another key has been pressed. The 74C923's four-bit outputs are connected to the inputs of IC14, whose outputs are connected to the inputs of IC13, whose outputs are connected to the inputs of IC12. Each time the DAV line goes high, the outputs of each stage are shifted into the following stage.

We should mention that the row (X) and column (Y) inputs of the keyboard encoder IC are not wired to the corresponding rows and columns of the keyboard matrix. That was done to confuse anyone trying to defeat the alarm. For example, pressing the "1" key causes a value of "2" to be output. Similarly, pressing the "9" key causes a "C" to be output.

Anyway, the output of each stage feeds a 74LS85 4-bit comparator and a 9368 seven-segment display decoder/driver/latch. Each of the latter drives a FND500 seven-segment display: any common-cathode display may be used, however. There are seven resistors connected between the outputs of the 9368 and the displays; we used 14-pin resistor networks, rather than discrete resistors, in our prototype.

The 9368 IC's, current-limiting resistors and displays may be omitted from the design without affecting the function of the circuit. They were included to help debug the initial prototype; they also provide visual indication that the keyboard scanning circuitry is working properly.

Each 74LS85 compares four bits of information from DIP switch S1 or S2 to four bits of information from IC12, IC13, IC14 or IC15. The DIP switches are connected to the "A" inputs of the comparator, and the latches are connected to the "B" inputs. Looking at S1, switch *a* is the MSB (*M*ost *S*ignificant *B*it) of the leftmost digit. Switches *b*, *c* and *d* are the remaining bits of digit 1. Switch *e* is the MSB of the second digit, and switches *f*, *g* and *h* are the remaining bits of that digit. The individual switches in S2 similarly correspond to the third and fourth digits.

Counting in this circuit is done in binary. For example, in order to use "5" as the first digit of our four-digit code, switches S1-a–S1-d would be set up as 0101. A "1" or high logic level represents an open switch and a "0" or low logic level represents a closed switch.

Sixteen distinct values can be represented by each digit: the digits zero through nine and the letters A through F. Unlike some IC's, the workhorse 7447 for example, the 9368 seven-segment display decoder/driver/latch we have specified will accept binary inputs above the value of nine and display the correct hexadecimal digit. For example, a binary input of 1111 equals hex "F," and will be so displayed.

We use a 16-key keyboard to punch in the digital combination code. Ten of those keys could be labeled with the numerals 0-9. The six additional keys might be labeled CLEAR, ENTER, FUNC A, and so on, to help confuse someone trying to break in the protected area.

Each 74LS85 has three outputs, indicating whether the "A" inputs are greater than, equal to or less than the "B" inputs. Those outputs are cascaded from IC11 to IC10, from IC10 to IC9, and from IC9 to IC8. The outputs of the latter indicate the overall relationship between the values programmed in S1 and S2, and the last four keyboard entries. When the values programmed in the DIP switches are less than the (last four) values punched in at

www.americanradiohistory.com

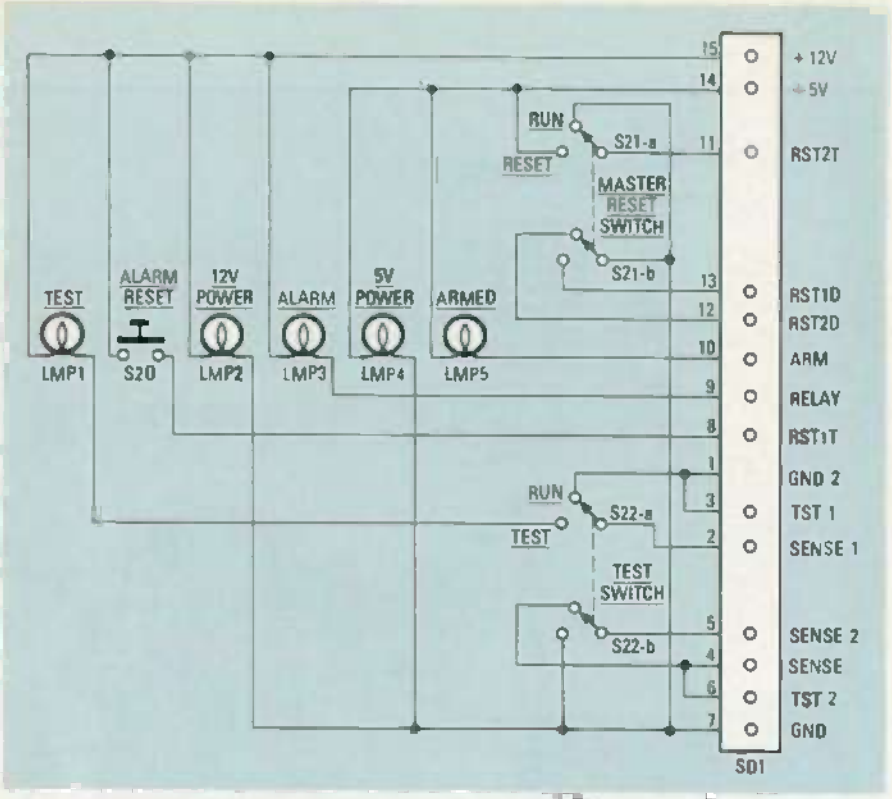


FIG. 6—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE CONTROL PANEL. All five lamps should be low-current devices to conserve power.

the keyboard, LED6 illuminates. Likewise, LED8 lights up to indicate the greater than condition, and LED7 indicates the equality condition. On the keyboard panel, OK LED10 also lights up to indicate the equality condition.

The A=B signal from IC8 is also fed to one input of AND gate IC6-a. The other input comes from ENTER switch S19 on the keyboard panel (Fig. 5). After the code sequence has been punched in at the keyboard, the A=B output goes high, and LED10 lights up, indicating that ENTER switch S19 should be pressed. After that is done, pin 6 of IC6 goes high and clocks a "1" into "D" flip-flop IC7-a, whose Q output goes high and energizes relay RY4. Then the relay's contacts close and short out the sense loop terminals, and that allows the actual sense loop to be broken.

In addition, once the flip-flop has been set, additional keyboard entries, which might cause A=B to go low, will not reenable the alarm circuit; MASTER RESET SWITCH S21 must be toggled for that to occur. In fact, both the timer board and the display board are reset by that switch. When it is pressed, several things happen. Four-bit latches IC12–IC14 are reset, so "Ø's" appear at their outputs, on the displays, and at the inputs to the comparators.

At the same time, one side of RY3's coil is grounded, which energizes the relay, and causes its contacts to close across the X0 and Y1 inputs of the keyboard encoder IC. The relay's closing simulates pressing the 0 key, and is done because IC15 has no RESET pin. In that way, all four digits are reset to values of zero. For that reason, "ØØØØ" should not be used as the entry code, as system reset would disarm the alarm. In addition, "D" flip-flop IC7 is reset when MASTER RESET SWITCH S21 is toggled; that de-energizes RY4 and allows the sense loop to function properly.

Control panel

As shown in Fig. 6, housed in the control panel are the TEST, ALARM RESET and

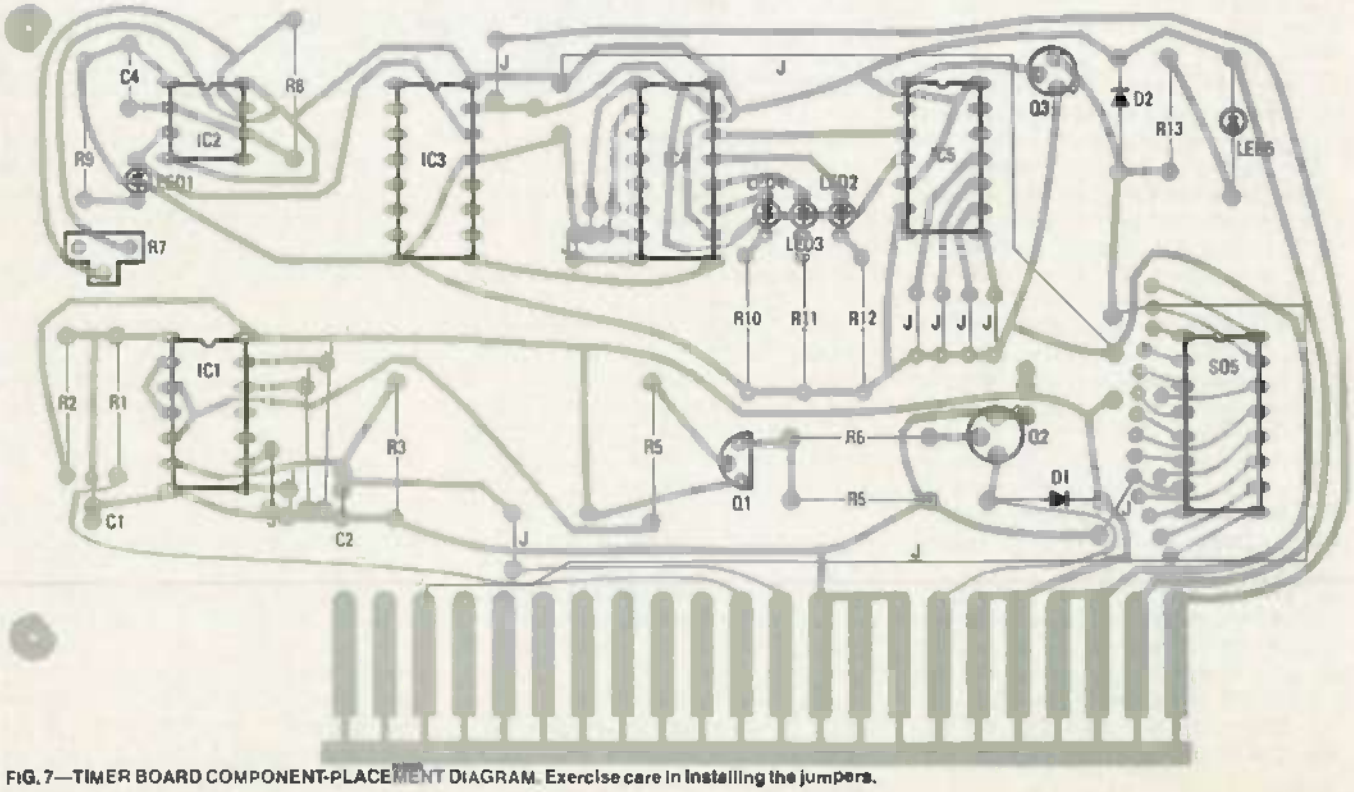


FIG. 7—TIMER BOARD COMPONENT-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Exercise care in installing the jumpers.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.
R1, R3—100,000 ohms
R2—4.7 megohm
R4, R5—10,000 ohms
R6—100 ohms
R7—100,000 ohm potentiometer
R8—3,300 ohms
R9, R10, R11, R12, R13—150 ohms
R14, R15, R16—220 ohms
R17–R46—330 ohms
R47—25 ohms, 1 watt
R48—10,000 ohms, 1/2-watt

Capacitors
C1, C5, C9, C12—0.1 µF, 35 volts, tantalum
C2—100 pF
C3—0.47 µF
4—10 µF, 10 volts, electrolytic
C6, C8, C11—1 µF, 10 volts, electrolytic
C7—4000 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C10—2000 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic

Semiconductors
IC1—4001 quad NOR gate
IC2—555 timer
IC3—4017 decade counter
IC4—4518 dual BCD up counter
IC5, IC7—4013 dual "D" flip-flop
IC6—4081 quad AND gate
IC8–IC11—74LS85 4-bit comparator
IC12–IC14—74C173 4-bit latch
IC15—73C923 20-key encoder
IC16–IC19—9368 hexadecimal display decoder/driver
IC20—LM340T-5 5 volt regulator
IC21—LM340T-12 12 volt regulator
IC22—H11C5 or MOC3001 opto-isolator
BR1, BR2—BR31 1-amp bridge rectifier
D1, D2—1N4001
DSP1–DSP4—FND500 common cathode, 7-segment display
LED1–LED10—standard LED's
Q1—2N4403
Q2, Q3—2N4401
Q4—2N2222
TR1—BT136-600 or similar triac

Other Components
F1—6/10 Amp, 250 volts
F2, F3—1 Amp, 250 volts
LMP1–LMP3—12 volt lamp
LMP4, LMP5—5 volt lamp
RY1—12 volts DC, DPDT relay
RY2–RY4—SPST 5-volt reed relay
S1, S2—8-position DIP switch
S2–S18—16-position keyboard matrix
S19—SPST momentary
S20—SPST momentary
S21, S22—DPDT momentary
S23—SPST key-operated switch (optional)
T1—117-volt AC Primary, 8 and 13 volt secondaries (Northlake F3-214)

Connectors
EC1, EC2—22-position edge connector
P1, P2—15 position Molex
P3–P5—16 position DIP header
P6—9 position Molex
P7—4 position Molex
P8—12 position Molex
P9—2 position Molex
SO1, SO2—15 position Molex
SO3—2 position Molex
SO4—6 position Molex
SO5–SO7—16 position DIP socket
SO8—8 position Molex
SO9—4 position Molex
SO10—12 position Molex

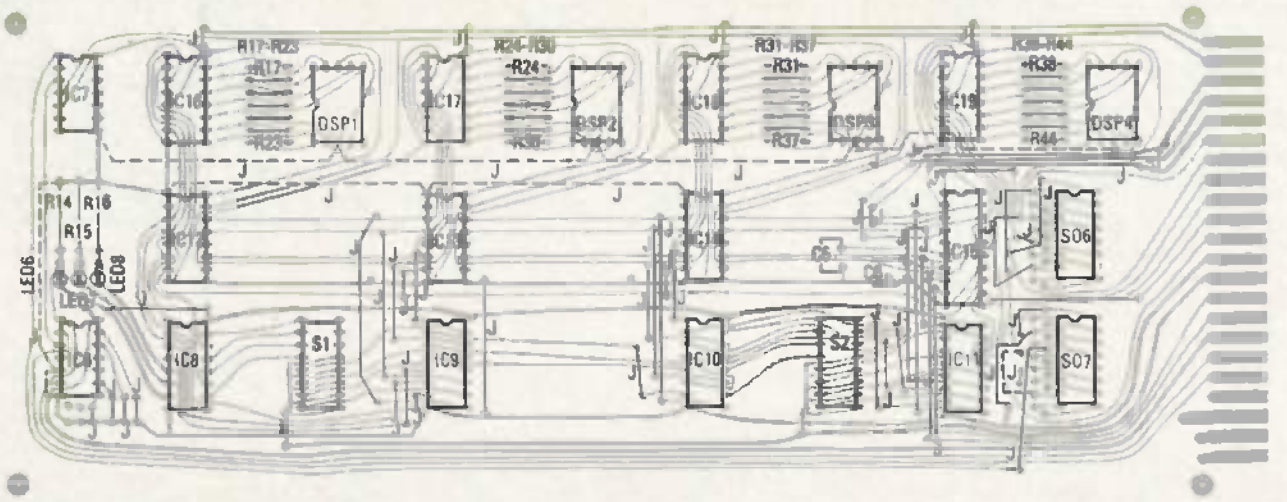


FIG. 8—DISPLAY BOARD COMPONENT-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Jumpers must be wired on both sides of this board. The solid lines represent jumpers mounted on the component side of the board; the dashed lines represent jumpers mounted on the foil side.

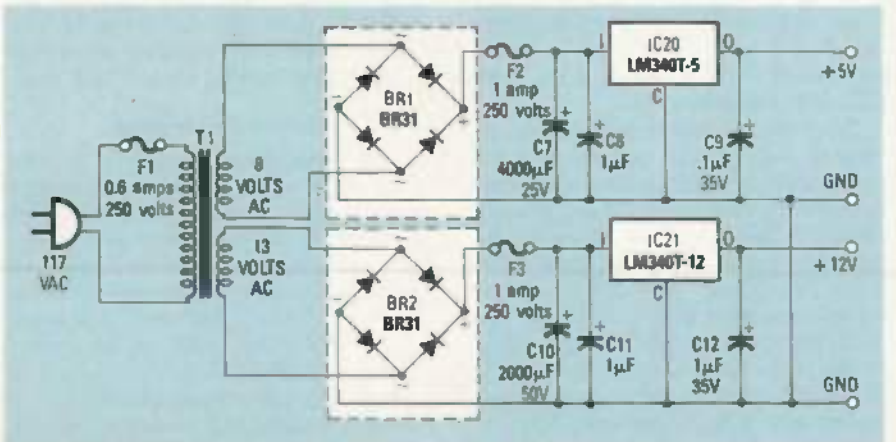


FIG. 9—POWER SUPPLY FOR THE ALARM. This circuit may be built on a piece of spare perf-board.

MASTER RESET switches. In addition, lamps LMP2 and LMP4 indicate the presence of twelve and five-volt power, respectively. LMP5 illuminates when the alarm is armed, and LMP1 illuminates when the TEST switch is toggled, but only if the sense loop is intact. Finally, LMP3 illuminates when the alarm is armed and the sense loop is broken.

Construction

A project like this is best built subassembly by sub-assembly. Build each board and panel as if it were a separate project. If you'll be using PC boards, make the boards first using the patterns shown in the "PC Service" section of this magazine. After etching, carefully inspect each board for un-etched copper between adjacent pads and traces.

www.americanradiohistory.com

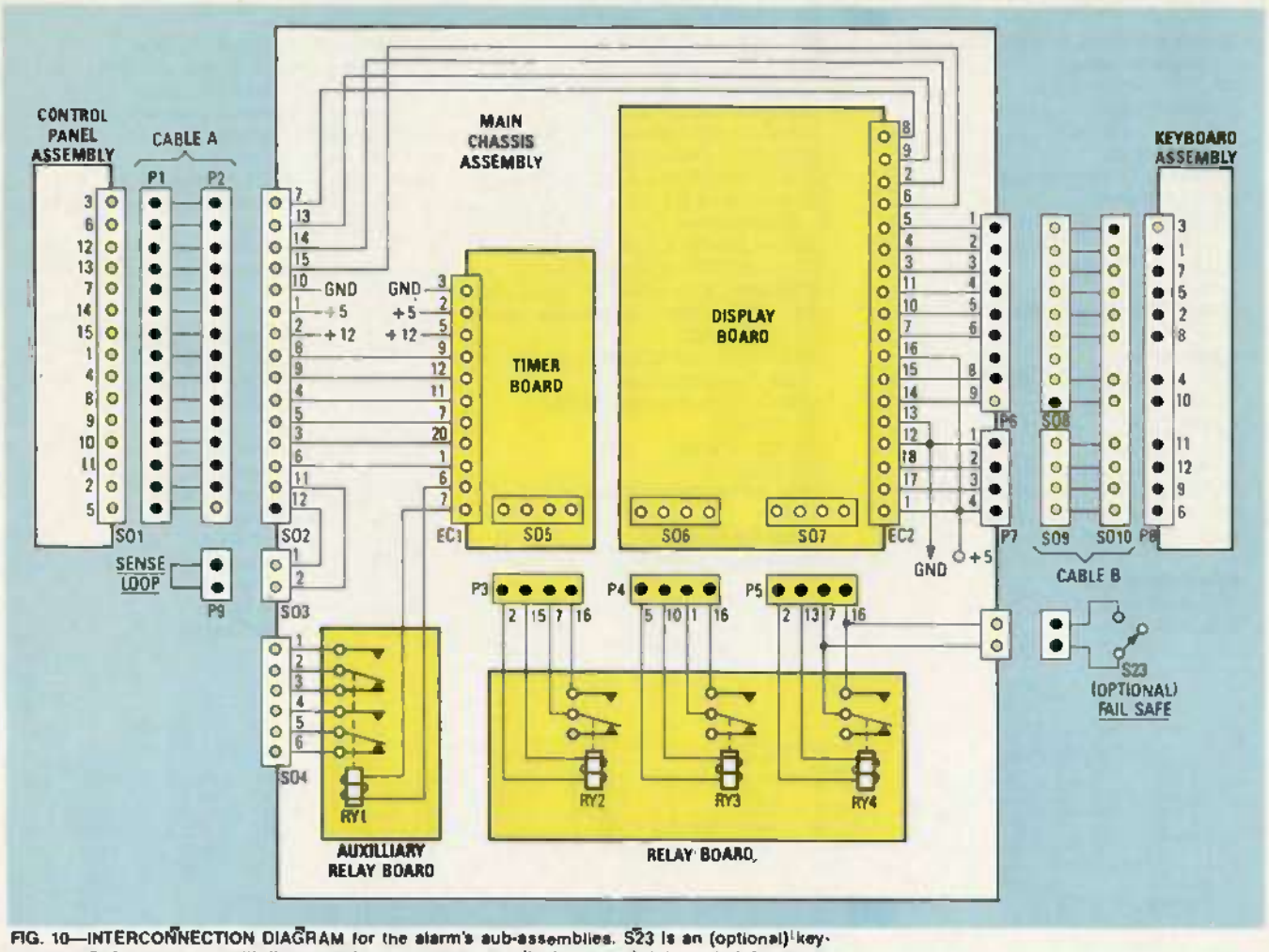


FIG. 10—INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM for the alarm's sub-assemblies. S23 is an (optional) key-operated SPST switch that will allow entry in case power to the display board is interrupted. Be sure to use reliable connectors, especially for Cable A and Cable B.

After the boards have been cleaned up, stuff them. Use the component-placement diagram provided in Fig. 7 for the timer board and in Fig. 8 for the display board. First insert the lowest profile components, the diodes and resistors. Hold a piece of stiff cardboard against them so they won't fall out. Now turn the board over so the copper side faces up. Solder all leads, and then clip them. Next do the IC sockets, then the transistors and LED's, and finally the capacitors, trimmer resistors, and all other components.

Our PC artwork has a number of extra pads near IC4–IC7. They are used to ground the inputs of unused gates and flip-flops that might pick up stray signals and cause other gates in the same package to act erratically. Providing separate pads on the PC board allows for future expansion or modification of the circuit. To use those gates you would simply remove the jumpers grounding them and hook up the circuit you need. In any case, wire all the jumpers in accordance with the component-placement diagrams in Fig. 7 and Fig. 8. Note that the timer board has jumpers on *both* sides of the board.

After the boards have been completely stuffed, carefully inspect them again and make sure there are no solder bridges between adjacent pads or traces. It's also a good idea to verify that the five- and twelve-volt power lines are not shorted to ground. The power supply used in our prototype is a surplus unit, but an equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 9.

The relays in our prototype are mounted on pieces of perf-board. Relay RY1 is socketed because it switches fairly heavy loads, and may need to be replaced. Relays RY2–RY4 are hard-wired to 16-pin DIP plugs P3–P5, which mate with SO5–SO7, respectively.

After all the boards are stuffed, inspected, and approved, mount them to the main chassis assembly using snap-in plastic standoffs. Wire up the 115-volt primary circuit, T1 and fuses F1–F3. Connect the secondary leads of T1 to the inputs of the power supply, and verify that the correct voltages appear at its outputs before connnecting those outputs to the other boards. To facilitate insertion and removal of the circuit boards, the edge-card connectors are not rigidly mounted. The wiring that connects all sub-assemblies together is shown in Fig. 10; all wiring is point-to-point and bundled.

The control panel components are mounted in an aluminum chassis about 6 × 8 × 2 inches. Internal wiring is point-to-point. Molex connectors were used to connect the control panel to the main chassis; again you may wish to use "D" connectors.

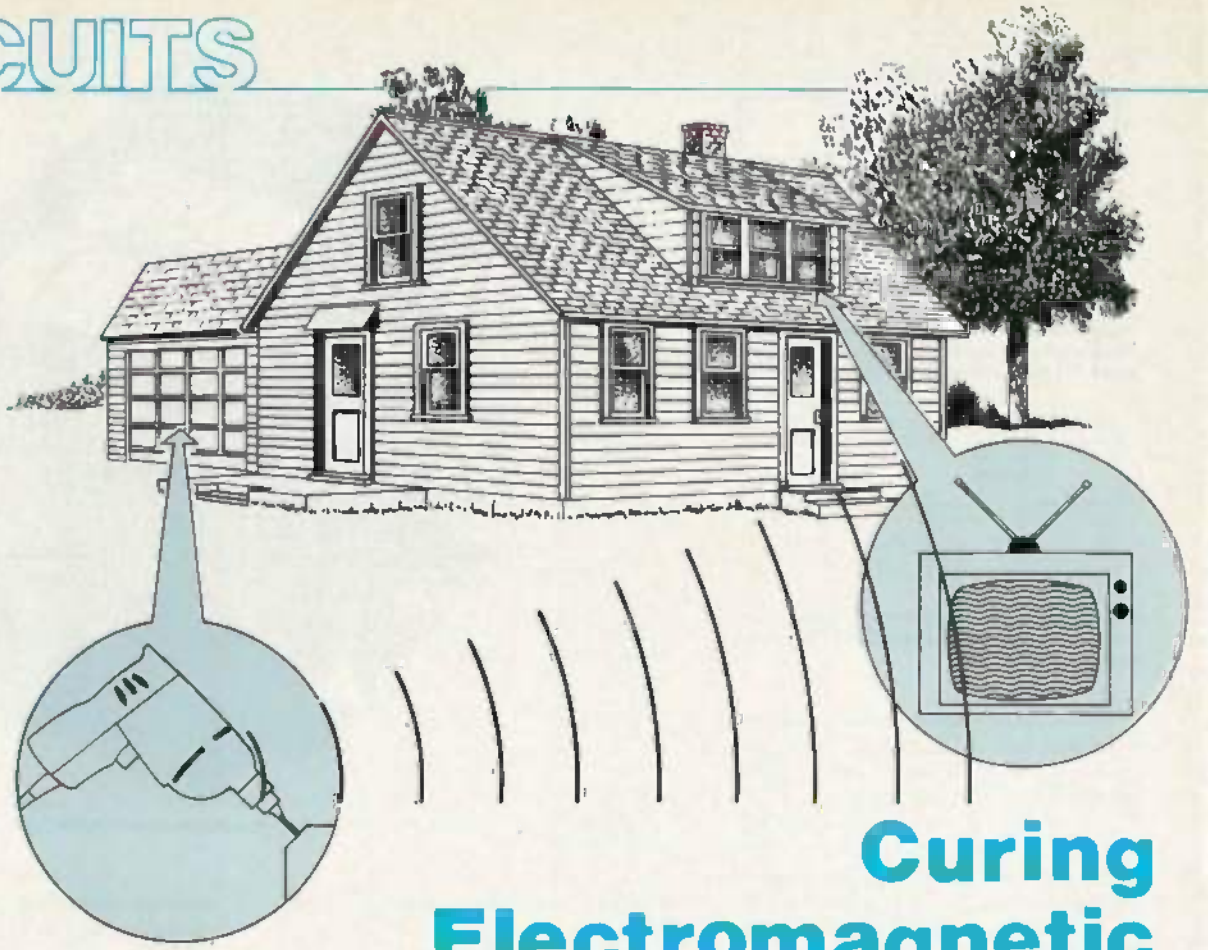
The keyboard panel components were mounted in a waterproof "bell" box. The keyboard itself, the LED's, and the ENTER switch were all mounted on perf-board; the entire assembly was then attached to standoffs pre-molded in the "bell" box.

Final assembly and testing

Before permanently mounting the three chassis assemblies and wiring up the area to be protected, make two short test cables for Cable A and Cable B (shown in Fig. 10). Connect the control and keyboard panels to the main chassis with those cables. Apply power, and verify that power lamps LMP2 and LMP4 in the control panel, and LED9 in the keyboard panel all light up. The LED connected to the 555 on the timer board (LED1) should be flashing about once per second. That rate should

continued on page 112

www.americanradiohistory.com



Curing Electromagnetic Interference

MICHAEL F. VIOLETTE

Shields and grounds play an important role in minimizing the effects of EMI. In this article we learn how they work, and how to design an effective shield or ground system.

Part 2 LAST TIME, WE TALKED about the general nature of *E*lectro*M*agnetic *I*nterference (EMI). Among other things, we looked at its sources, what it affects (its victims), and how the interference gets from the source to the victim (the coupling path). We also looked at the two different types of EMI; common-mode and differential-mode interference.

This month we will delve more deeply into the ways EMI can be eliminated and *E*lectro*M*agnetic *C*ompatability (EMC) can be achieved. Specifically, we will be looking at grounds and shields, and how they can be used to eliminate the effects of EMI.

Grounds

Consider the grounding scheme shown in Fig. 1. In it, a long ground wire connects circuits 1 and 2, and circuit 3 is tied to the ground wire of circuit 2. The system ground or ground reference is shown at the left. Ideally, conductors have no impedance; if that were actually the case, the grounding scheme shown would work fine. However, real wires do have an impedance associated with them. Consider, for instance, Fig. 2. That figure is the equivalent circuit for the grounding system shown in Fig. 1. As shown in Fig. 2, ground currents I_{G1}, I_{G2}, I_{G3}, flow in the ground leads. Because of the impedances in the leads, noise voltages are generated, and they can be large enough to cause problems for the circuits connected to them.

Also, as is shown in Fig. 2, the design of the ground system is such that ground loops exist. A ground loop can be created when a circuit is physically connected to a ground lead or bus at more than one place. Because the nature of the connections between circuits 1 and 2, and circuits 2 and 3 is, at this point, unknown, it is entirely possible that the circuit shown could have two ground loops. Ground loops are un-

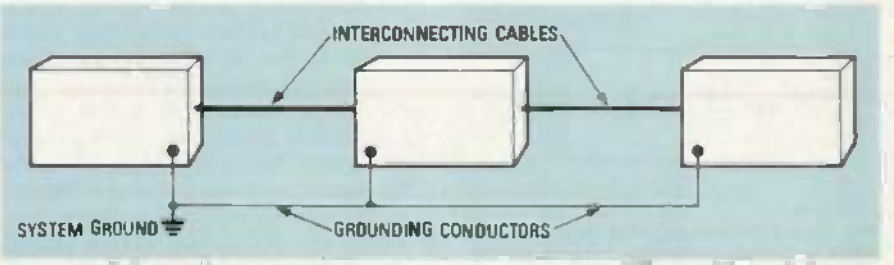


FIG. 1—A POOR GROUNDING SYSTEM. Because of the impedances associated with the ground leads, this system is susceptible to EMI.

www.americanradiohistory.com

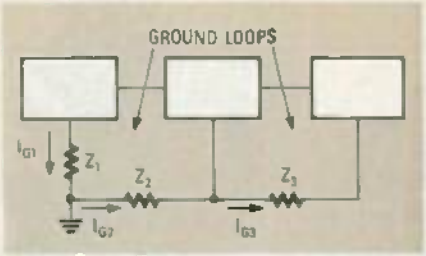


FIG. 2—EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT for the grounding system shown in Fig. 1. The ground currents flowing through the impedances of the ground leads will generate noise voltages.

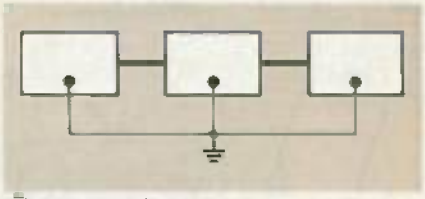


FIG. 3—A STAR GROUND. In this grounding system, all of the circuits are tied directly to a single system ground.

desirable because the common-mode currents that flow in them can couple into circuitry and cause interference (called common-mode interference).

A better arrangement is shown in Fig. 3. The grounding system shown there is called a star ground. Notice that each circuit is connected to a common ground point or system ground (sometimes called the star point) through a dedicated connection. To keep impedances as low as possible, those connections should be kept as short as possible. Star-ground systems are used in many electronic devices, including computers and TV's.

Breaking ground loops

There still may be ground loops in the system of Fig. 3 and they still must be eliminated. Several techniques are used to break ground loops. One technique is to "float" one or more of the interconnected circuits (disconnect the circuit from the system ground). That is not always possible, and it is unsafe in high-voltage circuits.

A better approach is to physically isolate the various circuits. That can be done with a opto-isolator. As shown in Fig. 4, that device consists of an LED and a phototransistor. Such devices are readily

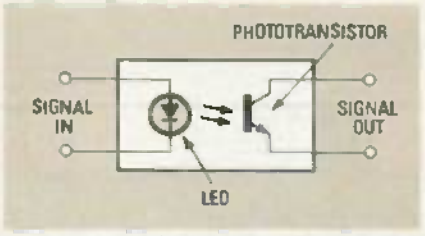
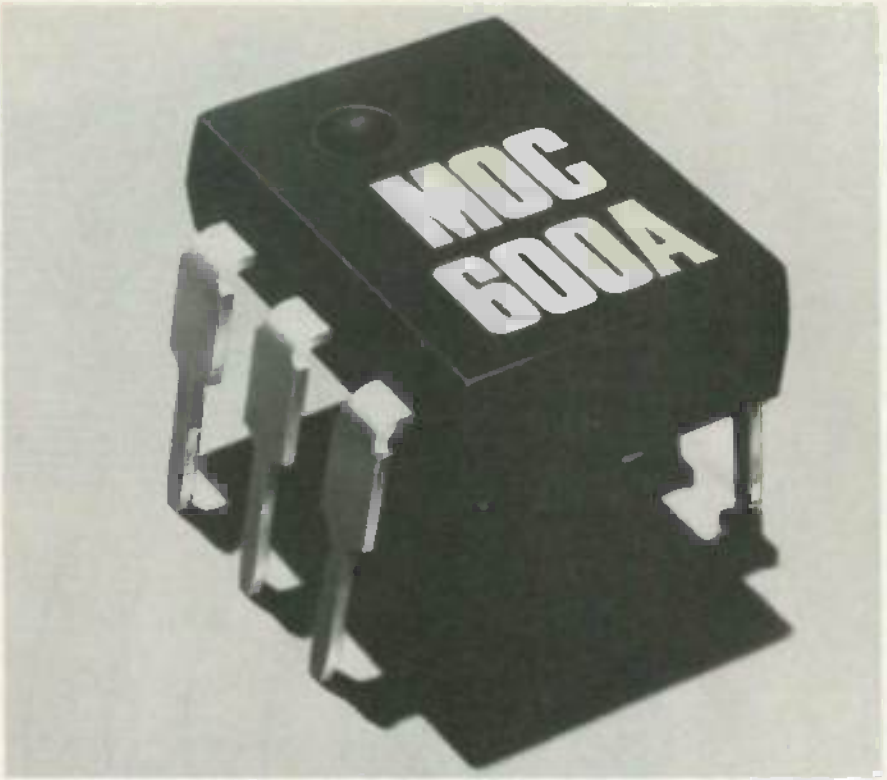


FIG. 4—AN OPTO-ISOLATOR. Since it eliminates electrical connections between two circuits, this device can be used to break up ground loops.



OPTO-ISOLATORS, such as the members of the Motorola MOC600A family, are inexpensive and readily available.

available in IC form and are fairly inexpensive.

The operation of an opto-isolator is as follows: With no input signal the LED is off; but when an input signal is present, the LED turns on, and the light from the LED turns the phototransistor on. Current flows through the phototransistor, which results in a signal at the output of the opto-isolator. There is no hard-wire connection between the input and output of the opto-isolator, and therefore, no ground-loop currents flow.

The opto-isolator is also effective against common-mode currents. By definition, common-mode currents flow on both input lines of the device, but they are unable to flow across the opto-isolator because of the absence of connection between the input and the output of the device. One limitation of the opto-isolator is a parasitic (unintentional) capacitance that exists between the input and output of the device. At higher frequencies, that capacitance results in a degradation of the isolation between the input and the output. Depending on the device, and its application (signal isolation or power switching), that capacitance is somewhere between 1 pF and 180 pF.

Isolation transformers can also be used to eliminate ground loops. An isolation transformer has a turns ratio of 1:1, so that the signal levels are identical in the primary and secondary. An isolation transformer can be effective against ground-loop currents and common-mode signals because there is no hard-wire connection between the primary and the secondary of the isolation transformer. Again, the limitation to the isolation transformer is the primary to secondary parasitic capacitance, which can be significant (up to 1000 nF).

That parasitic capacitance can be reduced or eliminated by inserting an electrostatic (foil) shield between the primary and the secondary. That metal shield is made of a nonmagnetic material (nonferrous) and does not interrupt the normal flow of magnetic flux around the transformer; thus the magnetic circuit of the transformer is affected very little. At high frequencies, more than one shield may be required.

Figure 5-*a* shows an unshielded isolation transformer and the primary-to-secondary (input-to-output) capacitance, C_{IO}. Figure 5-*b* shows a single-shielded isolation transformer; such a transformer is usually effective at frequencies up to 100 kHz. The shield effectively reduces the primary-to-secondary capacitance by dividing C_{IO} into a primary-to-shield (input-to-shield) capacitance, C_{IS}, and a shield-to-secondary (shield-to-output) capacitance C_{SO}. The series combination of C_{IO} and C_{SO} is less than C_{IO}. Note that the shield in Figure 5-*b* is connected to the common-mode reference (ground) by a low impedance connection. As shown, a portion of the common-mode currents flow from the transformer primary through C_{IS} and return to ground, reducing the common-mode current on the secondary side of the transformer. Thus, the

www.americanradiohistory.com

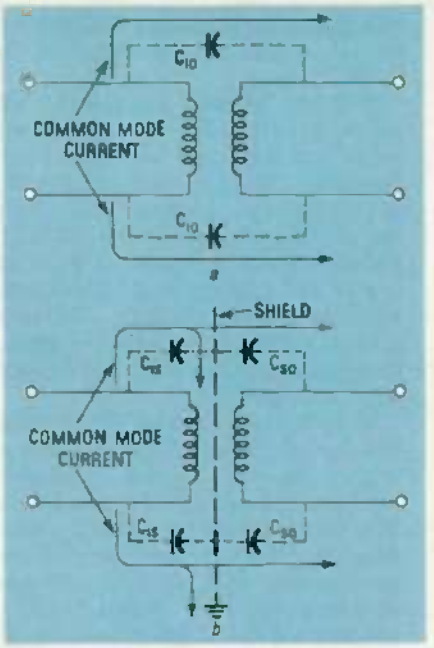


FIG. 5—ONE DRAWBACK in using an isolation transformer to break up ground loops is the high parasitic capacitance between the windings (a). One solution to that problem is to place a shield between the windings (b).

action here is that of a current divider, and the net effect is a decrease in common-mode currents on the secondary side.

Ground planes

Examine the PC board used for a high-speed digital circuit and you will likely see that the majority of the copper is unetched; the only copper removed is that needed to avoid shorting traces. The remainder of the copper, surrounding the circuit, is used as a ground plane. A ground plane is a flat metal plate or surface to which ground connections are made.

Ground planes offer several advantages. For one, their use helps eliminate the possibility of ground loops on the PC board. Also, at high frequencies, their large surface area (when compared with a PC trace) results in a low impedance.

Safety considerations

It is possible that a design intended to minimize EMI may be unsafe. For example, floating a circuit to break a ground loop may not be advisable because of the impact on the safety design of the system. If the circuit is a high-voltage one, a connection to the system ground must be provided in the event of a short. When dealing with AC-powered equipment, especially equipment housed in a metal cabinet or case, a safety ground (usually via a 3-line power cord) should be provided. Otherwise, should a breakdown occur and the "hot" side of the AC supply be applied directly to the case, there will be no path to ground. That is, until someone touches the case, perhaps with disastrous results.

Shielding against EMI

Shielding is used to reduce unwanted radiated energy from coupling to and from a system. Radiated energy is generated by many sources. In some cases, that is indeed the intended function of the source; those include RF transmitters of all types. Other times, the radiated energy is an unintended side effect. Many different types of equipment can be unintentional sources of radiated energy. Among the most common of those are computers and power lines. Radiated energy can also be generated by natural sources, such as lightning.

Electromagnetic radiation

An antenna is used to transmit and/or receive electromagnetic radiation energy. That energy is in the form of n electromagnetic wave that travels through space at the speed of light. Associated with that wave is a wavelength, λ, and a frequency, f, which are related through the equation $\lambda = C/f$, where C is the speed of light (3×10^8 meters/second), λ is measured in meters, and f is measured in hertz. Note that wavelength and frequency are inversely proportional; that is, as the frequency of radiation increases, the wavelength decreases. When the length of a wire is equal to about a quarter wavelength at some frequency (or some integral multiple of a quarter wavelength), the wire becomes an efficient antenna at that frequency. That means that it is capable of easily receiving or transmitting electromagnetic radiation.

While an efficient antenna is desirable when you are dealing with radio communications, if one of the conductors in your project becomes an "efficient antenna," it is a nuisance. That conductor becomes a means for electromagnetic energy to couple into the circuit. If the coupled energy is higher than the sensitivity (for analog circuits) or noise margin (for digital circuits) of the circuit, that energy can cause the circuit to malfunction. In addition, if the circuit is a high-frequency one, it is possible for it to become a source of electromagnetic radiation itself, affecting the operation of nearby equipment.

In either case, the way to cure the problem is to place a shield around the project. A shield is designed either to keep the EMI out or to keep it from escaping.

How does a shield work? A good EMI shield absorbs part of the electromagnetic wave and reflects part of the wave away. The theory behind shielding is quite complex. It is based upon aspects of Maxwell's electromagnetic radiation equations and it is beyond the scope of this article. But we can describe what goes on qualitatively, so that you can gain some understanding of how the process works.

The shielding mechanism

First, there are three different types of electromagnetic fields. All electromagnetic fields are composed of an electric field and a magnetic field. The relationship between the electric and the magnetic field is similar to the relationship between voltage and current. That relationship is given by Ohm's law, which states $V = IR$.

In electromagnetic field theory, there is a similar equation that relates the electric and magnetic fields. That equation is $Z = E/H$, where E is the intensity of the electric field and H is the intensity of the magnetic field. The variable Z is the impedance of the field; the three different types of electromagnetic fields are defined in terms of that impedance. Those are high-impedance, low-impedance, and free-space fields.

A high-impedance field is created by a source (antenna) that has a high impedance. For instance, a dipole antenna has a very high impedance because the antenna elements are not connected together (except through the capacitance in the air between the elements). It is difficult to shove current into the dipole because of that high impedance. The radiated wave that comes off of the antenna is also high impedance; it is called an electric field because E is large relative to H, which creates a large value of Z.

A low-impedance field is created by a source that has a low impedance. One type of low-impedance source is a loop antenna. A loop antenna has its ends shorted together and therefore has a low impedance at its terminals so current can easily flow through the loop. That creates a low impedance, or magnetic, field. An example of a source of magnetic fields is a power line in which relatively large current flows; such lines are the cause of many EMI problems.

High and low impedance fields exist when you are close to the source or the antenna; that region is called the *near field*. As you move away from the antenna, you approach what is called the *plane-wave* or *free-space* region. In the free-space region, the impedance of an electromagnetic wave is very simply equal to 120π (or approximately 377 ohms).

For proper design of the shield, it is important to know the impedance of the electromagnetic field. For that reason, it is also important to know where the near-field region ends and the free-space region begins. That distance, known as the transition distance (R), is defined as $R = \lambda/(2\pi)$.

Shield design

As stated, the purpose of a shield is either to reflect or to absorb electromagnetic radiation. A shield around a circuit acts as a barrier to electromagnetic energy by reducing the field strength on the other side of the barrier. The *shielding effectiveness* (SE) of a shield is a comparison

www.americanradiohistory.com

between the amplitude of the field on one side of the shield (incident field) compared to the amplitude on the other side (the resultant field). If the SE of a shield is high, then the "problem" wave is reduced in amplitude.

A simplified model of how a shield works is shown in Fig. 6. An electromagnetic wave is incident from the left of the shield (although the wave can be generated from the inside of equipment). Part of the wave is reflected away and part of the wave penetrates into the shield material. When the wave penetrates to the other side of the shield, another reflection takes place at the interface between air and metal. The energy that is reflected travels back through the material and exits on the left side. Much of the energy that is not reflected is absorbed by the shield material. The remainder of the energy exits the right side of the shield as the resultant field.

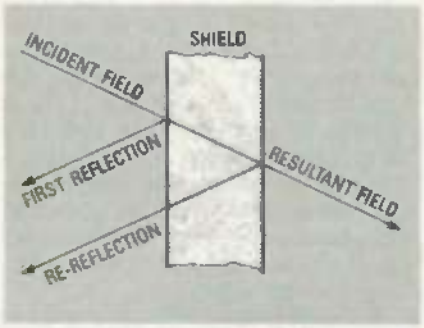


FIG. 6—HOW A SHIELD WORKS. Note that the electromagnetic energy is reflected at both shield/air interfaces. In addition, some of the energy is absorbed by the shield material.

Most shields are designed to attain an SE between 20 and 80 dB (10 to 10,000-fold reduction) and some "super shields" are designed for SE's between 100 and 120 dB (100,000- to 1,000,000-fold reduction). In general, any shield with an SE of less than 20 dB is not very effective.

Let's look at an example. Consider an incident electric field, E_I, with a strength of 1 volt per meter (V/m) that is causing an electronic system to malfunction. If a shield with an SE of 60 dB is installed, what is the resultant field on the inside of the shield? First, convert the electric field to dB: $E_{IdB} = 20\log_{10}(1) = 0$ dB

To find the resultant field strength, E_R, subtract the shielding effectiveness from the incident field strength. Thus, the resultant field is 0 dB – 60 dB = –60 dB. Or, in volts-per-meter:

$$E_R = 10^{(E_{RdB}/20)} = 10^{(-60/20)} = 10^{-3}$$
$$= .001 \text{ volts-per-meter}$$

That is a reduction of 1000.

To design a good shield, it is important to consider the type of field you are dealing with. The following "rules of thumb" should be followed to select the correct shield material:

To shield against electric waves, reflection is important. Use a high conductivity metal (such as copper or aluminum) for the shield. The high conductivity (which results in a low impedance) of the material essentially short circuits the electric field just as a piece of wire short circuits a voltage source in a hard-wired circuit. The field is reflected away by the short circuit. Reflection of the wave results in a reduction of the field on the opposite side of the barrier.

Likewise, copper and aluminum are suitable shielding materials when dealing with free-space electromagnetic waves. The shielding mechanism is a combination of reflection and absorption.

To effectively reduce magnetic fields, however, the shield material must have magnetic properties. For instance, the operation of a transformer depends on the material in the transformer core. Transformer cores are constructed of magnetic (ferrous) materials, such as silicon steel. The current in the primary of a transformer creates a magnetic field that pushes a magnetic flux around the core of the transformer. Very little flux exists in the air around the transformer because air is non-magnetic. The concentrated flux in the core is said to "link" the primary and secondary windings in a transformer. The result is that a time-changing signal in the primary will induce a similar signal in the secondary.

To reduce magnetic fields, then, the shield must be able to concentrate the magnetic flux from the source of the magnetic field. That creates a shield against the magnetic field. Magnetic field shielding is relatively difficult because of the weight and expense of the materials involved (such as steel).

Shielded-box design

An important aspect of shielding design is how the shield material is assembled. A perfect shield is a totally enclosed box, made of the proper shield materials, in which the circuit is placed. However, switches, knobs, power cords, signal cables, and ventilation holes are necessary if the circuit is to be useful. Pretty soon, there are a lot of holes in our perfect shield; those allow radiated energy to "leak" into the box. A compromise between the perfect and the practical must be made. There are methods available to accommodate the holes and still have a pretty good shielded box design. Let's look at some of those methods.

An important consideration in shielded-box design is the size of the hole in the shield. At low frequencies, the wavelength of the EMI is large compared to the size of the hole. As the frequency increases, the wavelength decreases and the energy can leak through the hole and pass through the shielded box. That phenomenon can be observed the next time you ride in a car and pass under a metal truss bridge that has a number of openings formed by the metal members of the bridge.

With the car radio tuned to an AM station, around 1 MHz (λ = 300 meters), notice how the signal fades out or even disappears. The bridge structure is acting as a shield to the AM radio signal. Switch the radio to an FM station (88–108 MHz) where the wavelength is a fraction of the size of the openings in the bridge; the signal should be unaffected. The high-frequency FM signals pass unimpeded through the openings in the metal framework of the bridge.

Thus, to design a good EMI shielded box, keep the openings in the box as small as possible. For instance, ventilation holes can be covered with a screen mesh. Box seams should be soldered closed. Also, there should be good electrical contact across the seam, so remove the paint or non-conductive finish (such as anodization on aluminum) from the edges. The idea is to have, as much as possible, a continuously conductive surface.

In addition, there are numerous products available that can be used to maintain the integrity of the shielding. Those include conductive gaskets, which are fitted to seams and covers of shielded boxes to provide electrical continuity across the seam; shielded windows, which are made of glass or plastic panels in which tiny screen mesh is placed; conductive paints, which are sprayed on plastic enclosures for shielding purposes (many popular computers use conductive paints and coatings on their cabinets), and special shielded switches.

Thus far we have seen how proper grounding and shielding can greatly reduce the affects of electromagnetic interference. While those techniques are useful in eliminating problems that might appear, they are most useful if considered in the design stages of a project. By EMI-"proofing" your design in the first place, you will greatly reduce the chance that any unforseen problems will crop up later on.

Now that we have some idea of how to eliminate or reduce the affects of radiated electromagnetic interference, how do we do the same for conducted EMI? Obviously the methods and products mentioned thus far in this article are effective in fighting radiated EMI, but they will do nothing to eliminate the affects of conducted EMI (interference that enters the circuits via a power line or signal cable). To eliminate the problems caused by conducted EMI, other techniques are required. Among those is the use of filters designed to trap out the interfering signal. In the next part of this article we will look at those filters and how they work. We will also look at still more techniques for reducing the effects of EMI. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUILD THIS

VIDEO TITLER

Now that we know how the circuit works, it's time to build and align the unit.

JACK FLACK

Part 3 THIS MONTH, WE'LL finish up our description of the video titler's circuit; we'll see how to build the titler; and then we'll take a look at its operation. As we'll be referring to illustrations that have appeared in the previous two installments (November and December 1985), you might want to have those on hand as we continue.

The microcomputer

The microcomputer section is the most important for human interaction with the titler. Its schematic is shown in Fig. 14. Most of the techniques used are straightforward. The 6809 microprocessor (IC23) was chosen because it offers a number of advanced software features such as 16-bit operations and long-branch instructions for relocatable code.

It is important to recognize the timing requirements of the VDP data and control signals as well as the timing of other devices attached to the 6809 address and data bus. Several timing problems were overcome by using the positive cycle of the E clock (IC23, pin 34) which, along with IC15-c, enables the main system memory decoder, IC18-a, a 74LS139 2- to 4-line decoder/multiplexer.

The titler's interface bus was designed to allow a home computer to access the VDP and ROM. The 6809 three-states its data, address and R/W lines when its HALT line (pin 40) is pulled low. On the titler, pulling that line low also disables the main system memory decoder (IC18-a) by forcing a continuous high output on IC15-c. I/O-select capability is accomplished by R42 and D6, which allow either the main system memory decoder (IC18-a) or an external home computer to select the I/O decoder (IC18-b). ROM SELECT is also provided by R41 and D5.

A full-travel keyboard was included in the design to provide fast and easy creation of titles. Almost any unencoded keyboard—including many available on the surplus market—can be substituted. Of course, you'll need to change the surplus keyboard's wiring by cutting traces and adding jumpers. You could also design a new PC board for the keyswitches.

Figure 15 shows the memory mapping used by the titler. Note how the I/O is mapped. Address line A0 is used by the VDP internally to determine what type of data is on the bus: VDP address/register setup or video memory/register data. Address line A1 is used by the I/O decoder (IC18-b) to choose between the VDP and I/O ports.

That I/O decoder selects the input or output port based on whether a read or write operation is occurring. Therefore, reading from or writing to the port address (8002H) automatically chooses the proper port.

An 8K low-power CMOS static RAM was chosen to provide 30 pages of titles and battery-backup capability. The 8K RAM's have 2 select lines ($\overline{CS1}$ and CS2). The active-high select can be tied to the 5-volt supply. If V_{CC} on the CMOS RAM remains above 2 volts at the same time that the 5-volt supply drops below 0.8 volts (as when the titler is turned off), the RAM will go into standby mode, and data will be retained.

Building the video titler

You don't have to be a pro to build the video titler; but you shouldn't be a rank beginner, either. Testing and adjustments can be performed without an oscilloscope, but they may be more difficult and time-consuming.

While you can build the titler using wire-wrapping techniques, using a PC-board is preferable. You can either make

www.americanradiohistory.com

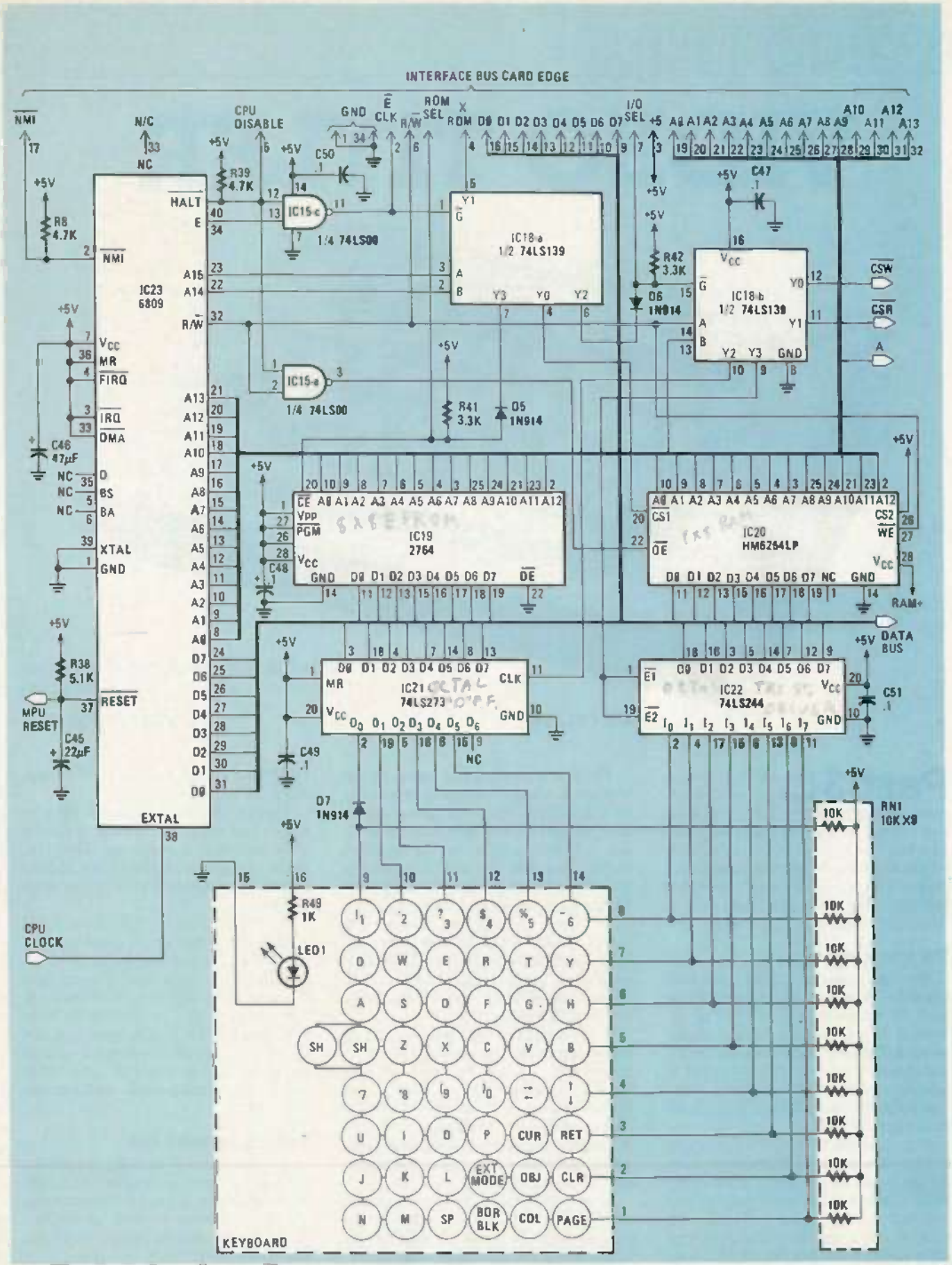


FIG. 14—THE MICROCOMPUTER SECTION has a 6809 microprocessor (IC23) and a programmed 8K EPROM (IC19) as its heart. The interface bus allows a home computer to access the VDP, ROM and external-mode select. We'll get to the details on that in a future issue.

www.americanradiohistory.com

your own (see the "PC Service" section of this magazine), or you can buy one from the source mentioned in the Parts List. A parts-placement diagram is shown in Fig. 16, and Fig. 17 is a photo of the author's prototype.

Regardless whether you use a PC board, be certain to use sockets for the IC's. If you choose to wirewrap, you'll need to use DIP headers or some other technique for mounting the discrete components.

As you wrap or solder the wires, check off each connection on the schematic. Be sure to use the decoupling capacitors specified in the schematic, and mount them as close to the IC's as possible. For easier troubleshooting, use different-colored wire for power, ground, and other (data-, address-, and control-line) connections.

Remember that several of the IC's are CMOS types and require special handling. Also, use a twisted pair of wires for the video inputs and outputs to minimize RF interference.

If you're not using a PC board, special care should be taken in locating the two oscillator circuits. The PLL (IC4 and IC5) should be as far as possible from the 3.58-MHz chroma clock circuit (IC14 and IC15) and the video inputs and output. The chroma processor (IC14) calls for separation of the oscillator portion (components associated with IC14 pins 6 and 7) and the input (pin 1).

Mount the +5- and +12-volt regulators directly on the enclosure to help dissipate heat. Also, be extremely careful when hooking up the 10-pin video jack

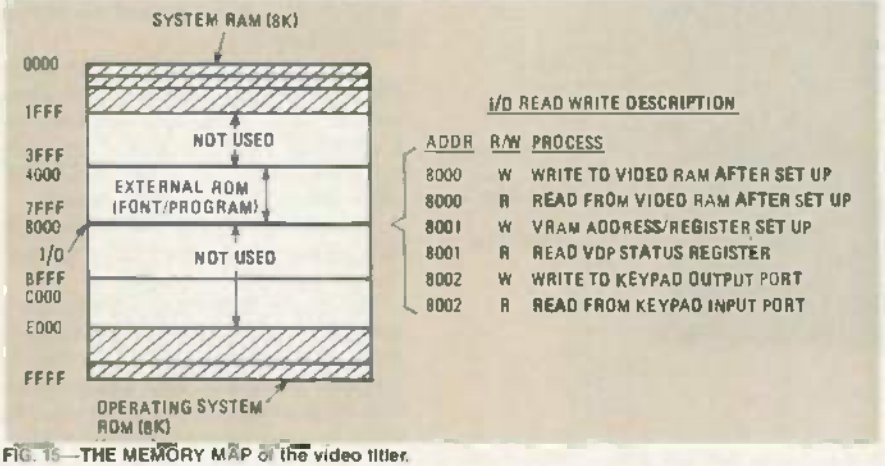


FIG. 15—THE MEMORY MAP of the video titler.

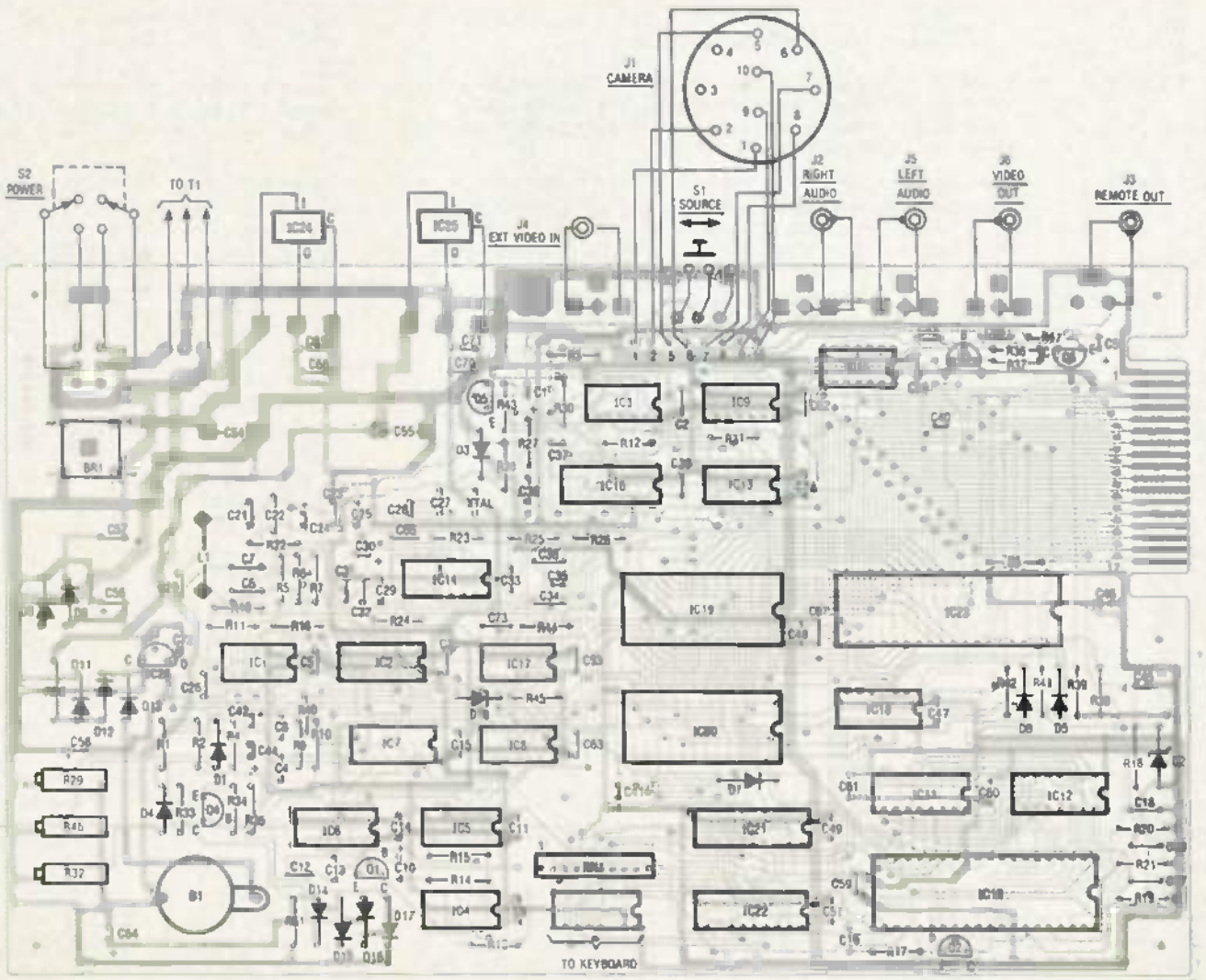


FIG. 16—THE PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM FOR THE VIDEO TITLER. Foil patterns for the titler are shown on pages 77 and 79.

www.americanradiohistory.com

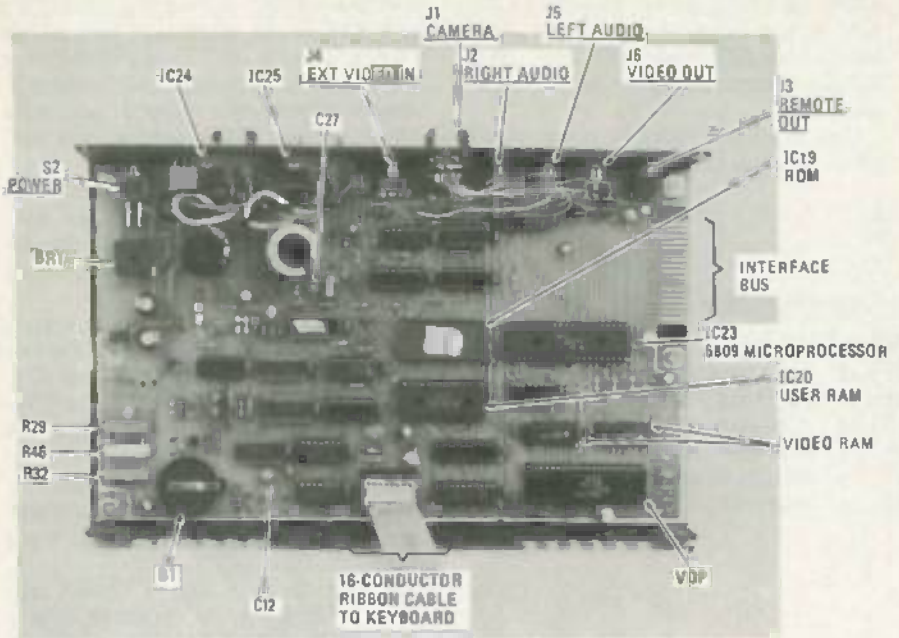


FIG. 17—THE AUTHOR'S PROTOTYPE and some of the main components and adjustments.

TABLE 1—TITLER ADJUSTMENTS

• C12	Changes clock frequency and locking range. When in internal mode, adjust C12 until a black screen with cursor is seen. Fine tuning will be required in the external mode. If a picture still is not present, try the next adjustment.
• R46	Changes level where external video is selected over VDP video. Initially, set voltage at pins 1 and 11 of IC17 (also the wiper of R46) to zero or near zero. Then, in the internal mode, adjust so that the VDP image is clean. In external mode, find the point where the VDP and external video are the cleanest.
• R32	Changes the bias on the VDP video signal. The effect is seen as a VDP image that is darker or lighter relative to the external image. Use black characters for this adjustment, and adjust so that the characters are as black as possible without the picture tearing.
• C27	Adjusts the VDP colors and the locking range of the chroma processor. Color may not be present until this adjustment is made. Adjust in external mode. Try small adjustments and remove screwdriver to check effect.
• R29	Changes the color of the VDP only in the external mode. Display black characters, and adjust so that the least amount of color is visible.

(J1). One mistake could damage your camera.

Initial testing

Before you insert IC's into their sockets, and before turning on the power, use an ohmmeter on a low-resistance setting (1 ohm) to check for shorts in the power-supply connections. You will likely read some resistance (50 to 80 ohms) due to the discrete components, but you should not read zero. That's a short (probably caused by bent wirewrap pins or solder bridges). Examine your board closely. Don't assume that you'll catch your mistakes when you power up—it may be too late.

Once you've determined that the power connections are OK, power up the titler. Look, listen, feel, and *smell!* Transistors and resistors can get hot quickly when something is wrong. Some transformers sound funny when they are beginning to melt. Smoke does not necessarily mean fire, but we're not building a cigarette lighter. If you see something unusual, turn off the unit quickly! (But wait a few seconds before you start touching components. You'll still be able to find the culprit, but waiting could spare you a burn.)

If all is well, leave the unit on and check the main power supply outputs with a voltmeter. The power supply is shown in Fig. 6.) They should be very close to the desired voltages. However, the +3-, +1.5-, and +0.7-volt supplies may vary 10 to 15 percent. And with no IC's installed, the output of the +5-volt supply may be closer to 6 volts because of R50. If any readings are zero or especially low, you probably have a short somewhere. Three-terminal voltage regulators (78XX and 79XX) have protection against short circuits which usually result in voltage drops. If that occurs, turn off the unit and start hunting.

If the main power-supply outputs are OK, check each IC socket for the proper voltage. Most of the logic IC's have standard power supply pins, but the microprocessor (IC23), VDP (IC10), DRAM's (IC's 11 and 12), and others *do not!*

When all checks out, you can insert the IC's. However, you can't really go much farther without the EPROM.

The description of the software that is contained in the EPROM requires an entire article in itself. We'll defer that description until next time and go ahead with the final adjustments and assume that you have a pre-programmed EPROM.

Final adjustments and testing

Once you have all the IC's (including the EPROM) inserted, you're ready for the final adjustments. Connect the titler's video output to the video input of a VCR or video monitor. If you're using a VCR, be sure that the RF connections are correct and that any switches are appropriately set.

Power up the titler. There are a number of possible pictures that could be present. What you want to see is a black screen with a medium green cursor in the upper left corner.

If only garbage is present, don't worry. The clock frequency can vary enough to allow the sync pulses to be outside the specifications of the TV set. Follow Table 1, and try the first two adjustments. Because those two adjustments tamper with the master clock, you'll want to reset the microprocessor and VDP by turning the titler off and then back on before further testing.

The adjustments can be performed without an oscilloscope if you're patient. Remember that at any point in the adjusting process you may have to readjust a previous step. You may also have to power down to reset the microprocessor.

When you complete the initial adjustments and a medium green cursor is present, congratulations! If you're still having problems, an oscilloscope may be necessary. But before you go hunting for one, use an ohmmeter and recheck the power-connections on the VDP (Fig. 7) and other IC's. Also check the RESET/SYNC input on the VDP (IC10, pin 34). It should be at a 4- to 5-volt level. If you get a reading of less than 2 volts or greater than 7 volts, check the connections on pin 34, Q2, R18, and D3. You may need to verify that the correct components were installed at

www.americanradiohistory.com

PARTS LIST

All resistors 1/4-watt, 5% unless otherwise noted.
RN1—10,000 ohms × 9 resistor network
R1—10,000 ohms
R2—6800 ohms
R3—75 ohms
R4,R48—51,000 ohms
R5, R11, R12, R15, R25–R27, R35, R43, R49—1000 ohms
R6, R8, R30, R31, R39—4700 ohms
R7—3900 ohms
R9, R38—5100 ohms
R10—4300 ohms,
R13, R16, R18, R22, R24, R28, R40—2200 ohms
R14, R23—680 ohms
R17, R36—120,000 ohms
R19, R20, R21—470 ohms
R29, R32—1000 ohms, PC-mount trimmer potentiometer
R33, R37—1500 ohms
R34, R47—220 ohms
R41, R42—3300 ohms
R44, R45—820 ohms
R46—10,000 ohms, PC-mount trimmer potentiometer
R50—33 ohms
R51—68 ohms
Capacitors
C1, C40–C42, C44, C64—10 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C2, C3, C5, C9, C11, C14, C15, C16, C26, C33, C38, C39, C43, C47, C48, C49, C50, C51, C53, C60, C61, C62, C63, C68, C70, C72–C74—0.1 µF ceramic disc
C4, C22, C23, C25, C29, C31, C32, C34, C36—0.01 ceramic disc
C6—0.0022 µF mylar
C7—.0047 µF mylar
C8—0.001 µF mylar
C10—0.47 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C12, C27—5–30 pF PC-mount trimmer
C13, C28—12 pF, ceramic disc
C17–C19, C66—220 pF, ceramic disc
C20—150pF ceramic disc
C21—390 pF ceramic disc
C24, C30, C58—1 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C35, C37—47 pF ceramic disc
C45—22 µF, 10 volts, electrolytic
C46, CS2, C59, C67, C69, C71—47µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C54—2200 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C55—4700 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C56, C57—100 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C65—33 pF, ceramic disc
Semiconductors
IC1—LM339 quad comparator
IC2—74LS221 dual non-retriggerable one-shot
IC3—74LS05 hex inverter
IC4—MC4044 phase-frequency detector
IC5—MC4024 dual voltage-controlled multivibrator
IC6, IC7—74LS191 up/down binary counter
IC8, IC9, IC13—4066 quad analog switch
IC10—TMS9128 video display processor (Texas Instruments)
IC11, IC12—4416 16K × 4 dynamic RAM, 200 ns
IC14—CA3126 chroma processor (RCA)
IC15—74LS00 quad nand gate
IC16—LM1889 TV video modulator (National)
IC17—SN75108 Dual in-line receiver
IC18—74LS139 dual 1-of-4 decoder
IC19—2764 8K × 8 EPROM
IC20—HM6264 LP 8K × 8 static RAM
IC21—74LS273 octal D-type flip-flop
IC22—74LS244 octal 3-state driver
IC23—MC6809 microprocessor
IC24—7812K regulator, +12-volts
IC25—7805K regulator, +5-volts
IC26—79L05 regulator, −5-volts
D1, D3, D4, D5–D7, D11–D18—1N914
D2—1N751 Zener, 5.1 volts
D8, D9—1N4001 rectifier, 50 PIV
D10—not used
BR1—full-wave bridge rectifier, 6 amps
LED1—standard red LED
Q1, Q6—2N2222
Q2, Q3—2N3906
Q4, Q5—2N3904
Other components
XTAL1—3.579545 MHz
L1—56 µH
T1—14-volt secondary, center-tapped
J1—10-pin video camera jack
J2, J4–J6—PC-mount phono jack
J3—3/32 inch phone jack
S1—SPST PC-mount slide switch
S2—DPDT rocker switch, vertical PC mount
Miscellaneous: Lithium-battery holder and battery, 49-key keyboard, 16-conductor ribbon cable, enclosure, etc.

The following are available from Micro-Video-Technology, P.O. Box 76, Chattanooga, TN 37343: main PC board (silk screened, with gold fingers), $40; Programmed EPROM, $25; Custom keyboard, $80; Custom enclosure, $40; All switches, jacks, and connectors, $30; 14 VCT wall transformer, $30; TMS9128 VDP, $30; partial kit (includes all the above), $250. All orders add $5 ($13 outside U.S.) for shipping and handling.
The following are available from JDR Microdevices, 1224 South Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128 (800) 538-5000: All components—*except those available from Micro-Video-Technology*—$69.95 + $2.50 for shipping.
The following is available from MFJ Enterprises, Inc., 921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759: Complete titler, assembled and tested with 1 year unconditional guarantee, $599.95 plus $6 shipping. (Return if not satisfied within 30 days for refund, less shipping.) Orders only (outside Mississippi) 1-800-647-1800. Information and Mississippi orders 601-323-5869. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

those locations. Remember that if you see, feel, smell or hear something unusual, you probably have a problem. Power down immediately and check it out.

If all else fails, then an oscilloscope will be required. First make sure that the titler is generating a stable composite-video signal. If it's not, the VDP (IC10) is probably not operating properly. Check the master clock (pin 6) for a 10.7-MHz signal. You should also have a 3.58-MHz clock at pin 37. There should be a black-and-white composite-video signal at pin 36. If no signals are coming from IC10, check the power-supply connections again. If the video signal is present, use the schematic and check the signal at all points until you reach Q6 (in Fig. 13).

Once the hardware is working, the next step is to make sure that your software is functioning properly. Type in several characters and try out all the functions (except external mode).

Once the software is running, you're ready to test the external mode. Before plugging in a camera, make sure that you have 12 volts on pin 10 of the camera connector (J1 in Fig. 7), and that 12 volts is not present on any other pins. Always turn off the titler before plugging in the camera.

Set switch S1 to the camera input or the external input, whichever is appropriate, and turn on the titler. If you're using a camera, you should see all the various camera LED's come on. Since the titler powers up in the internal mode, you should see the same black picture on the screen with a green cursor.

Press the EXT MODE key. That will likely cause more garbage on the screen. Go back to internal mode just to make sure that nothing has happened. If all is well in internal mode, go back to Table 1 and perform the remaining adjustments starting with number 2.

If you are unable to get a clean picture with the adjustments, you have a hardware problem. Disconnect the power, camera, etc. and check for bad solder joints, shorts, bent IC pins, and other possible problems. Don't get too discouraged. Many problems can exist without permanently damaging the components.

Operating features

We've gone through a lot of theory and construction details, but we haven't talked much about what the titler can do and how you can use it. Now that we've finished the testing, it's time to see what we can expect the titler to do.

When the titler is first powered up, it is in its internal mode—the background and

www.americanradiohistory.com

TABLE 2—KEYBOARD MODES AND KEY RESPONSES

Key	Unshifted	Shifted	Blanked	Unblanked	Cursor on	Cursor off	Object on	Object off
26 Alphabetic	lower case	upper case	NR	—	—	NR	NR	—
10 Numeric Punctuation	Numeric Character	Punctuation Character	NR	—	—	NR	NR	—
Left right arrow	Left	Right	NR	—	If object is off, cursor moves	Checks object	Objects moves	—
Down up arrow	Down	Up	NR	—				
Cursor	—	—	NR	—	Turns off cursor	Turns on cursor	—	—
Return	—	—	NR	—	—	NR	NR	—
Clear	—	—	NR	—	—	NR	—	—
External mode	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Object	Turns on off object	Changes object (in object mode)	NR	—	—	—	Turns off object	Turns on object
Blank border color	Blanks unblanks screen	Changes border color	Unblanks screen	Blanks screen	—	—	—	—
Color	Changes character color	Changes background color	NR	—	If object is off, character color changes	Checks object	Changes object color	—
Page forward back	Pages forward	Pages back	—	—	—	—	—	—

NR = No response
— = Status of mode does not effect key function

border are black, and an external video signal is ignored. The cursor is at the top left corner of the screen and is medium green.

The titler has a character set that is made up of 25 alphabetic characters (capital only), 10 numeric characters, 10 punctuation characters and a "space" character for a total of 47 characters in all. You'll notice 11 other keys on the keyboard; those are used for a variety of functions, such as moving the cursor and changing mode.

The titler can hold 30 pages of characters. Each page can contain eight 16-character lines, and each character can have a different color (background and character color). Sixteen different colors are available, including a transparent color that allows the external video picture to show through (when the titler is in its external video mode).

Once you have your titles or subtitles ready, the cursor can be removed from the screen by pressing the CURSOR key. Then, you might go back to your first page of titles, blank the screen by pressing the BLANK key, and go into the external mode. Blanking the screen does not clear memory or otherwise destroy anything you've entered. It merely causes only the border to appear on the screen. If the border is transparent (as it is after the unit is first powered-up), the external video image appears on the screen.

If no external video signal is present when you enter the external mode, the picture will tear apart and be completely useless. That doesn't affect the data you've entered. You can recover a stable image by going back to the internal mode or by connecting an external video signal to the unit's input.

The action of most of the keys on the titler's keyboard is straightforward. However, there are several aspects that need more explanation. Some keys perform differently when certain modes have been evoked. Table 2 is a summary of the titler's responses to various keys in various modes. For example, as shown in Table 1, in order to place characters in the current page of memory, you need the cursor on, the screen UNBLANKED, and the object mode off.

An *object* (such as an arrow) can be displayed on the screen when the screen is UNBLANKED (with or without the cursor on). Just remember that as long as you see a cursor on the screen and not an object, you can write characters on the current page. You can display, change, and move an object on the screen as long as the screen has not been BLANKED.

Hitting the CLEAR key clears the current page.

The COLOR key initiates three functions. When an object is present, it changes the object color. When the cursor is on and no object is present, it changes the cursor color. (The cursor color designates the color of future characters; existing character colors don't change until they've been retyped using a new cursor color.) Unshifted, the COLOR key changes the character color. When the key is shifted, the background color of the character is changed.

The OBJECT key, when unshifted, alternatively displays and removes the object. While in the object mode (that is, when an object is present on the screen), character inputs are ignored. The two arrow keys move the object instead of the cursor and the COLOR key changes the object color.

When the titler is in its object mode, the shifted OBJECT key changes the *type* of object that can be displayed. Four objects are available: an oval frame, an "X," a rectangular frame, and an arrow. After you leave the object mode, the specific object, pattern, color, and location is retained and used when the object is subsequently displayed.

Unfortunately, that's all we have room for this month. When we continue next time, we'll take an in-depth look at the titler's software and then we'll see how the interface bus can be used. **R-E**

www.americanradiohistory.com

"Heat-Proofing" your Projects

Do your projects suffer from overheating? We'll show you how to keep them cool.

VAUGHN D. MARTIN and
BILLY W. DAVIS

HEAT CAN DEVASTATE SEMICONDUCTOR components and can make your projects unreliable or short-lived. Fortunately, there are ways to protect your projects from excess heat. We'll show you how it's done. In this article (the first of two parts), we will discuss how electronics designers deal with the flow of heat on a quantitative basis, and how heat may be controlled by using heatsinks and forced-air cooling systems. We will also discuss how thermoelectric devices are used to control heat, and some modern methods of sensing temperature.

In the second part of this article we will examine optical means of sensing and measuring temperature, thermo probes, and Vortex tubes (devices that can produce very low temperatures almost instantaneously without complex drive machinery).

Heat flow

Physicists often talk about three different kinds of heat transfer or heat flow: conduction, radiation and convection. Molecular motion is the cause of *conduction*. Molecules at a higher temperature have higher kinetic energy than do their nearby neighbors, and some of that energy is transferred by those molecules' impinging on one another. Even at the junction of a heatsink's surface and air, energy is transferred via conduction from molecules in the heatsink to molecules in the air.

Heat flow due to *radiation* is caused, not by particle motion, but by the emanation of electromagnetic waves that encompass the spectrum all the way from ultraviolet to infrared light.

In radiation, energy itself is transferred, and in conduction the particles possessing that energy remain in one place. In *convection*, by contrast, the particles themselves move, either of their own accord, or by being forced to move. Convection is related to conduction. In that energy is transferred by means of molecular motion.

Electronics designers must concern themselves with all three types of heat transfer. Conduction is the primary means by which heat is transferred from the internal junction of a semiconductor device to an external surface such as a heatsink, where the effects of both radiation and

www.americanradiohistory.com

convection then become noticeable. The size and type of material used for heatsinking has a direct effect on the amount of heat radiated. If a device generates more heat than its heatsink can effectively radiate, forced (or natural) convection must be used to maintain the device at a safe operating temperature.

Heat and electricity

In order to quantify discussions of heat flow, an analogy is often drawn between the units used to describe the flow of electricity, and those used to describe the flow of heat. As shown in Table 1, voltage corresponds to temperature; current corresponds to heat flow; and electrical resistance corresponds to thermal resistance. The circuit diagrams in Fig. 1 illustrate how heat-flow problems may be treated in a manner similar to electrical-flow problems.

The basic thermal relationship may be stated as follows: the change in temperature is the product of dissipated power and thermal resistance, or, in short, $\Delta T = P_D\theta$. The equation reveals that if a device must dissipate a certain amount of power, its thermal resistance must be minimized in order to keep its temperature rise to a minimum. A dual subscript on a thermal resistance is used to indicate the resistance at the junction of two materials. For example, θ_{SA} refers to the resistance at the junction of the heatsink (S) and ambient air (A).

Various kinds of semiconductors can withstand different maximum temperatures. Germanium, for example, can tolerate temperatures from 85°C to 100°C, whereas silicon can tolerate from 150°C to 200°C. Generally, however, we try to avoid operating semiconductor devices at such elevated temperatures, because performance decreases drastically when that is done.

For example, the input leakage current of some op-amps doubles each time junction temperatures increase 10°C. For another example, the graph in Fig. 2 shows the effect that temperature has on the maximum power that a typical power transistor can handle. Below about 25°C, the transistor can handle 90 watts of power. But above that temperature, the maximum power that the transistor can dissipate decreases linearly, until, at 100°C, the transistor becomes inoperable. Clearly, then, the more power we need the transistor to dissipate, the lower we must keep its temperature.

Why does the transistor get so hot? We must remember that both the emitter-base and the collector-base junctions generate heat. However, since the collector-base junction is reverse-biased, it has higher resistance, and it thereby produces more heat. In fact, the collector-base junction produces so much more heat than the forward-biased emitter-base junction that the heat generated by the latter may usually be ignored. Doing so allows us to simplify the power-dissipation equation considerably:

$$P_D = I_C \times V_{CE}$$

Here P_D refers to the power dissipated by the transistor; I_C refers to its collector current, and V_{CE} refers to the voltage across the transistor's collector and emitter. As you might suspect, P_D in this electrical equation may be related mathematically to P_D in the thermal equation cited above.

TABLE 1—ELECTRICAL AND THERMAL UNITS

Electrical			Thermal		
Quantity	Unit	Symbol	Quantity	Unit	Symbol
Voltage	Volts	V	Temperature	°C	T
Current	Amps	I	Heat Flow	W	P_D
Resistance	Ohms	R	Thermal Resistance	°C/W	θ

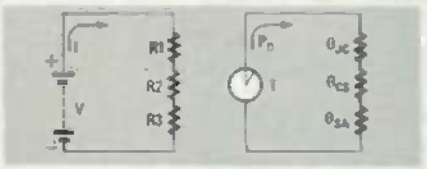


FIG. 1—THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL FLOW are similar conceptually and mathematically.

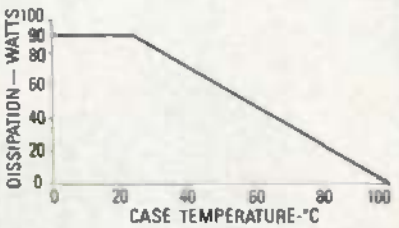


FIG. 2—A TYPICAL POWER TRANSISTOR'S ability to dissipate power decreases rapidly above a case temperature of about 25 °C.

As you know, placing resistors in parallel makes it easier for current to flow. Heatsinks work on the same principle; paralleling thermal resistances makes it easier for heat to flow. So by paralleling the heat-radiating mass and surface area of a semiconductor's case with a heatsink, thermal resistance is lowered, and that allows a more effective path by which heat may flow. Theoretically, in fact, an infinitely large heatsink should reduce thermal resistance to zero. Fortunately, we should never need an infinitely large heatsink—we couldn't manufacture one even if we did need it. What size do we need for a given application? As we'll see, it's rather simple to calculate.

Heatsink calculations

We may rewrite our previous thermal equation in terms of power dissipation as:

$$P_{D(max)} = (T_{J(max)} - T_{A(max)}) / \theta_{JA}$$

Here T_J is the maximum junction temperature (in degrees Celsius) that we wish our transistor to tolerate, T_A is the maximum ambient air temperature (in degrees Celsius) in which we expect our circuit to operate, and θ_{JA} represents the total thermal resistance encountered by the heat trying to escape our device.

That thermal resistance may be broken down into several series resistances that are merely added together:

$$\theta_{JA} = \theta_{JC} + \theta_{CS} + \theta_{SA}$$

We may state that relationship in words by saying that the total thermal resistance from junction to air (θ_{JA}) equals the sum of the resistances from junction-to-case (θ_{JC}), case-to-heatsink (θ_{CS}), and heatsink-to-air (θ_{SA}). We obtain θ_{JC} from a data book describing the device used; the other two values must be calculated or assumed. Let's see how, given the following:

- $T_{A(max)} = 60°C$
- $T_{J(max)} = 125°C$
- $I_{C(max)} = 0.8$ amps
- $V_{CE(max)} = 10$ volts

We can see immediately that eight watts (10 volts × 0.8 amps) of power must be dissipated. Typically, a TO-3 case can safely withstand about 2.8 watts; a TO-220 case, about 1.8 watts; a TO-202 case, about 1.5 watts; and small TO-39 and TO-92 packages can handle only about two-thirds of a watt.

If we're using a 78XX-series voltage regulator in a TO-220 case, we must, therefore, provide heatsinking to dissipate an additional 8 − 1.8 = 6.2 watts. Checking the data sheets, we see that the 7800 series has a θ_{JC} = 5°C/W. Rearranging our previous thermal equation, we find that:

$$\theta_{JA} = (T_J - T_A)/P_D$$

Plugging our assumed values in, we find that θ_{JA} = (125 − 60)/(0.8 × 10) = 8.13 °C/W. The sum of the thermal resistances must equal 8.13, and, since θ_{JC} = 5 °C/W:

$$\theta_{CS} + \theta_{SA} = 3.13$$

Now if we use silicone thermal grease between the heatsink and the case of the transistor, we can approximate that θ_{CS} = 0.13°C/W (we'll show you why in a minute), so that leaves θ_{SA} to provide the additional 3°C/W of thermal resistance. The nomograph in Fig. 3 may be used to determine the size of an appropriate heatsink. Note that, to achieve a thermal resistance of 3°C/W, a vertically-mounted piece of aluminum 3/16-inch thick must have an overall surface area of 22 square inches.

However, surface area is not the only thing to consider when designing heat-

www.americanradiohistory.com

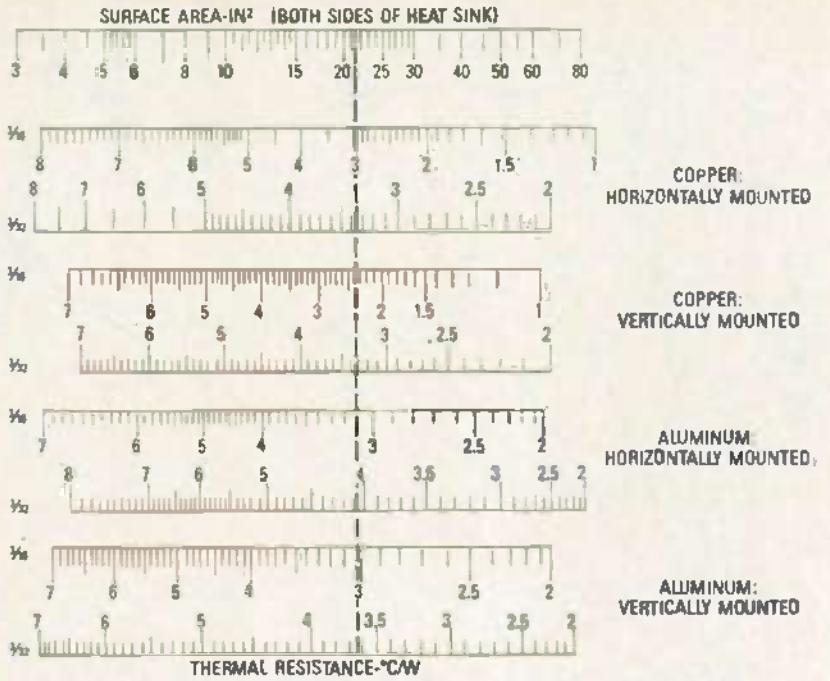


FIG. 3—DETERMINING SURFACE AREA of a heatsink is easy with this nomograph.

sinks. We must also take account of the material the heatsink is made of, the heatsink's surface finish, and the manner in which the heat-generating device is coupled to the heatsink.

The two most popular materials for heatsinks are copper and aluminum. Copper has a thermal conductivity four times that of aluminum, but it also costs much more. Aluminum is, therefore, used more often. Other materials are used to combat special problems. For example, magnesium is very light, and beryllium oxide (BeO) is an excellent insulator.

Emissivity is the term describing the effectiveness with which a given surface radiates energy; in Table 2 we show emissivities of several typical heatsink surfaces. In general, a larger value of emissivity means a better ability to radiate heat. Note that black oil-painted heatsinks radiate most effectively. Commercially available heatsinks are therefore usually painted (or anodized) black.

The third heatsink design consideration is that of device coupling. Often we cannot simply bolt a heat-generating device directly to a heatsink because doing so would cause the device's electrical output to be shorted to ground. To avoid that sort of problem, we usually use a washer that has both low thermal and high electrical resistance. There are three materials commonly used for such washers: mica, anodized aluminum, and beryllium oxide.

Mica is the most commonly used, and anodized aluminum is also fairly widely used, although if the surface of the latter is scratched, an electrical short may result. Beryllium oxide performs better than mica or anodized aluminum, but, unfortunately, it is toxic in powdered form and when vaporized. In Table 3 we compare the thermal resistance of those three insulators to that of an insulator-less junction, both with and without silicone grease. As you can see, the lowest resistance is provided using no insulator and silicone grease; that is what allowed us to assume the value of 0.13°C/W in the discussion above.

TABLE 2—EMISSIVITY OF COMMON HEATSINK SURFACES

Surface	Emissivity (E)
Polished Aluminum	0.05
Polished Copper	0.07
Rolled Sheet Steel	0.66
Oxidized Copper	0.70
Black Anodized Aluminum	0.7—0.9
Black Air Drying Enamel	0.85—0.91
Dark Varnish	0.89—0.9
Black Oil Paint	0.92—0.96

TABLE 3—THERMAL RESISTANCE (°C/W) WITH AND WITHOUT SILICONE GREASE

Insulator	Without	With
None	0.20	0.10
Teflon	1.45	0.80
Mica	0.80	0.40
Anodized aluminum	0.40	0.35

Guide to heatsink use

After all surface-area and thermal-resistance calculations are done, there are a number of practical steps one can take to help increase the effectiveness with which a heatsink dissipates heat:

- Avoid mounting voltage-sensitive devices (power transistors, regulators, etc.) next to other heat-generating components, like power resistors.
- When using heat-sensitive devices in smaller packages (TO-5, TO-39, TO-92), keep lead lengths to a minimum, and maximize copper runs on the PC board.
- Make sure that the heatsink-to-device interface is very flat. With larger heatsinks, that becomes difficult; so, for good thermal conduction, use a thin layer of silicone grease, such as Dow Corning 340, General Electric 662, or Thermalloy's *Thermacote*. Such "grease" is actually a metallic-oxide-filled silicone compound; it effectively increases the surface contact of the two mating devices by filling in air gaps and scratches.
- When a device must be electrically insulated from its heatsink, use an insulating washer 0.003- to 0.005-inch thick. Doing so increases thermal resistance, but that can be partially offset by applying silicone grease to both sides of the washer.
- When using a finned heatsink, maximum heat dissipation will occur when the fins are vertically oriented.
- Be very careful bending the leads of power-sensitive components. Hairline cracks can drastically reduce their heat-dissipating ability.

New heatsinking products

Several manufacturers have introduced products recently in an effort to simplify assembly of heatsinked components. For example, Chomerics Laminates, Inc. (77 Dragon Court, Woburn, MA 01888) has developed a "greaseless" thermal washer, the Cho-Therm *1678*, which is a rugged fiberglass-cloth reinforced, boron-nitride-filled silicone-elastomer material that provides exceptionally good thermal conductivity.

A similar heatsink washer is manufactured by Berquist (5300 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55435); it is shown in Fig. 4 beside a traditional silicone "glob" assembly. The Berquist unit does not require thermal grease, and has a special laminate that helps suppress EMI.

AAVID Engineering (One Kool Path, Laconia, NH 03246) has developed the new heatsink, shown in Fig. 5, for use with plastic DIP's. That slide-on heatsink has two conducting surfaces (one on the

www.americanradiohistory.com

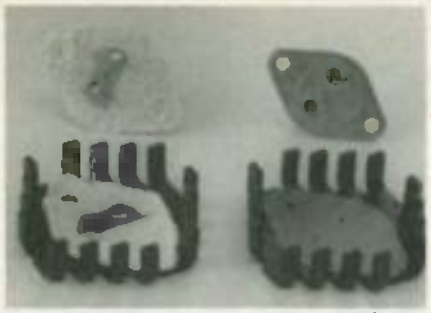


FIG. 4—THE GREASELESS THERMAL WASHER on the right replaces the messy assembly on the left.

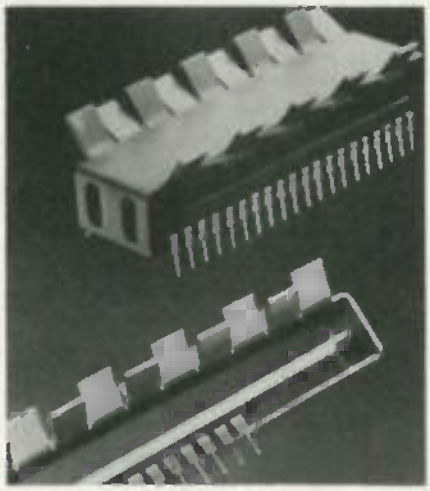


FIG. 5—THIS SLIDE-ON HEATSINK allows an IC to operate 10°C cooler and still dissipate the same amount of power.

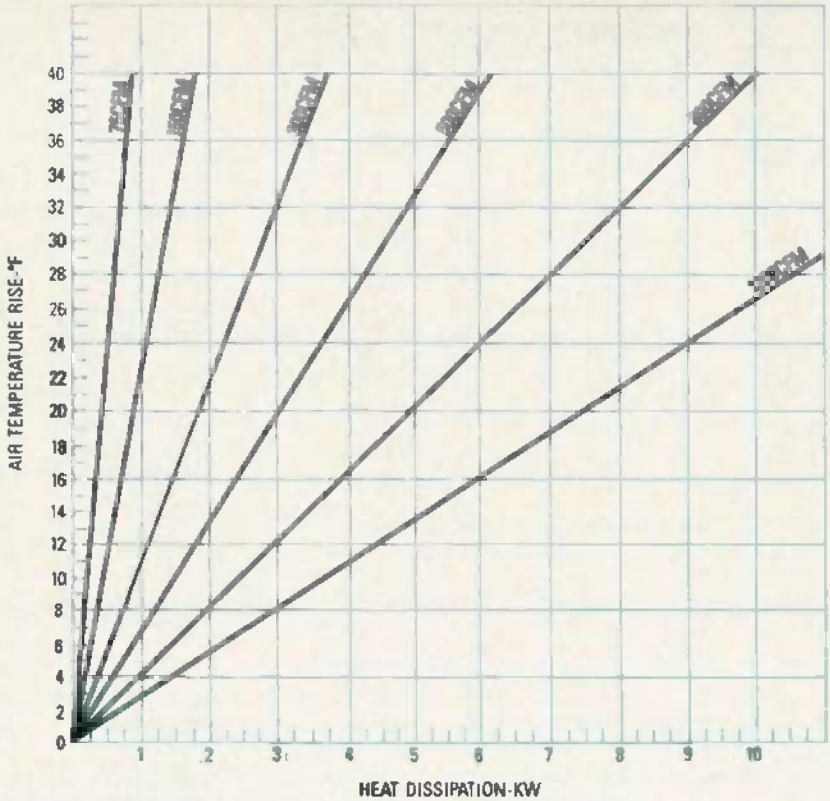


FIG. 7—AIRFLOW is related to temperature rise and heat dissipation for higher-powered units than the nomograph in Fig. 6.

top, and one on the bottom) that provide more effective conduction. Fins are slotted and staggered, to provide better convection. The 40-pin DIP shown in the photo dissipates one watt in normal operation; using the heatsink allows the IC to operate 10°C cooler.

So far we have focused our attention mostly on thermal conduction and radiation using heatsinks. At times, however, heatsinks alone cannot provide sufficient cooling; and that forces us to consider the third means of keeping components and assemblies cool: forced-air convection cooling. Basically, there are four convection-cooling methods

- Forced-air convection cooling
- Air-to-air heat exchange
- Air-to-water heat exchange
- Air conditioning

We will discuss convection cooling and air-to-air heat exchangers in this article. The final two cooling methods are not covered here.

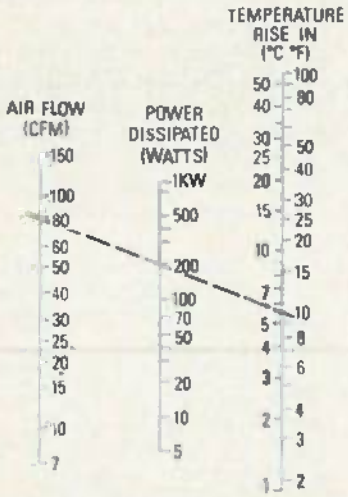


FIG. 6—AIR FLOW IN CFM may be determined easily, given temperature rise and power dissipated.

Fans and blowers

The main component of a blower is a wheel that revolves to displace air; blowers are most efficient when operating near maximum static (non-moving) pressure. The main component of a fan is a propeller blade; fans operate best when moving large volumes of low-pressure air.

Cost (and noise) considerations aside, using a blower to pressurize a cabinet by pumping filtered air in is far more desirable than using a fan to exhaust air. The main advantage is that cracks between panels, around doors, etc., are better used as part of the exhaust area than as sources for the intake of dust and dirt.

For forced-air cooling systems:

- The cross-sectional area of the air stream throughout the flow path should be approximately equal to the total effective area of the intake.
- The exhaust area must be located "downstream" from the heat-producing components.
- A baffle may be used to channel a small volume of air across a hot component at high velocity.
- Ducts may be used to maintain even cooling throughout the cabinet. If an even temperature must be maintained throughout a cabinet vertically, place ducts along the sides of the cabinet.

Calculating the size fan necessary to achieve a specific cooling effect is simple. The volume of air required at the inlet equals 1.76 watts × 1.25/°C, or 3.17 watts × 1.25/°F. The power to be dissipated is expressed in watts, and the temperature rise in the cabinet is expressed in the first equation in degrees Celsius, and in the second, in degrees Fahrenheit. The constant 1.25 provides a 25% safety factor. You may calculate air flow using the equation above, or simply use the nomograph in Fig. 6. The graph in Fig. 7 provides a way of determining the air flow for dissipating power in the kilowatt range.

Now let's go through a design example. Assume we have to dissipate 200 watts of power, and that we can only withstand a 10°F rise in temperature in the cabinet. Our formula is: Air flow = (3.17 × power in watts × 1.25)/°F. So (3.17 × 200 × 1.25)/10 = 79.25 cubic feet per minute (CFM). Note that the dashed line in the nomograph in Fig. 6 indicates a flow of approximately 80 CFM.

That's all we have room for now. Next time, we'll look at yet more convection-cooling schemes and then turn our attention to air-to-heat exchangers. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

Repairing Compact Disc Players

Compact disc players are the most exciting development in audio in years. In this article we'll show you how those devices work, and how you can repair them when something goes wrong.

Part 3 THIS MONTH, WE'LL continue our look at CD player service by looking at some more typical player circuits. We'll also look at the mechanical systems found in a CD player, and finally begin to examine some adjustments that you can make.

Figure 13 shows the D/A converter and audio circuits. The D/A converter IC406 is a 16-bit device and is capable of producing 65,536 audio-output levels. The audio is amplified by IC407 and multiplexed into right and left channels by a sample-and-hold circuit, IC408; the operation of IC408 is regulated by the controller. (Note that only the left-channel circuitry is shown in Fig. 13.) When the left-channel is in the sample status (audio from IC406 is passing), the right-channel is being held (audio not passing), and vice versa. The S/H outputs are amplified by IC409, and applied through low-pass filter CP501 to amplifier IC503. Filter CP501 produces a sharp dropoff between 20 and 25 kHz, so any frequencies above the audio spectrum that might produce distortion are rejected. Further filtering and amplification are performed by IC503 and IC504, both of which are preamp IC's with equalization or emphasis networks. In some cases, the networks are under control of relays and switches (RY552 in the circuit of Fig. 13), which are in turn controlled by the system microprocessor.

The outputs of both channels are routed to the rear and front panels. In Fig. 13, there are both fixed and variable outputs on the rear panel, and a variable output at the front panel (for the headphones). In most players, the audio outputs can be muted by relays. In this circuit the audio outputs are applied to the outputs through RY551. That relay is under the control of the mute signal generated by the system microprocessor; that signal is designated MUT. The same signal is also used to mute the digital signal path.

Figure 14 shows the slide or pickup motor control circuits. A motor is required to keep the beam moving across the disc at a constant speed, even though the

www.americanradiohistory.com

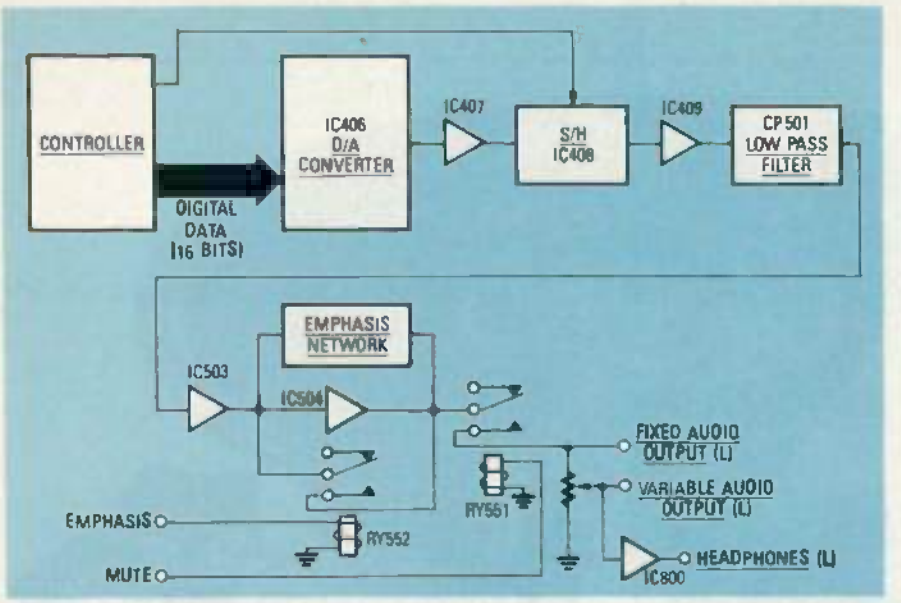


FIG. 13—THE D/A CONVERTER converts the 16-bit digital information into an audio signal. Only the left-channel circuitry is shown here.

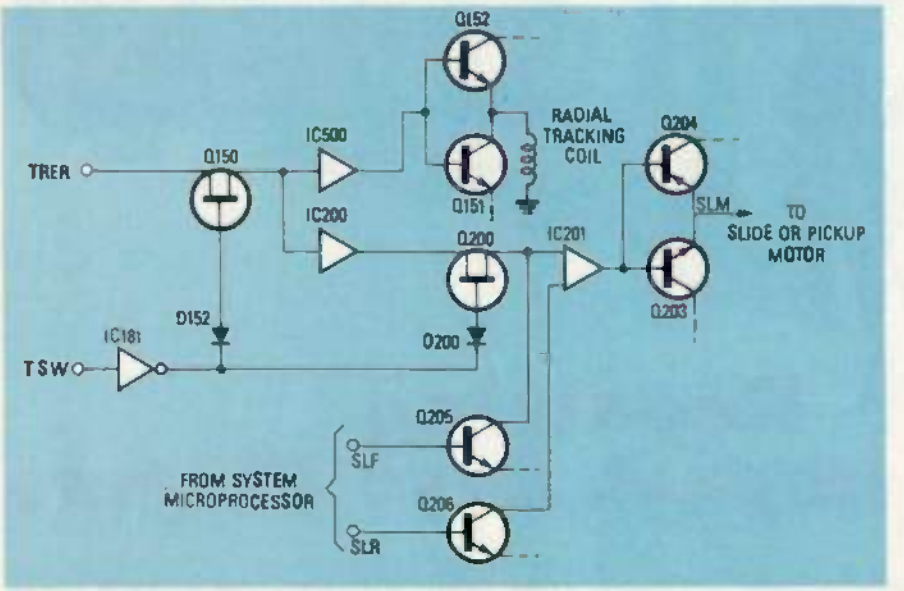


FIG. 14—THE SLIDE- (or pickup-) motor control circuit is used to keep the pickup moving across the disc at a constant speed.

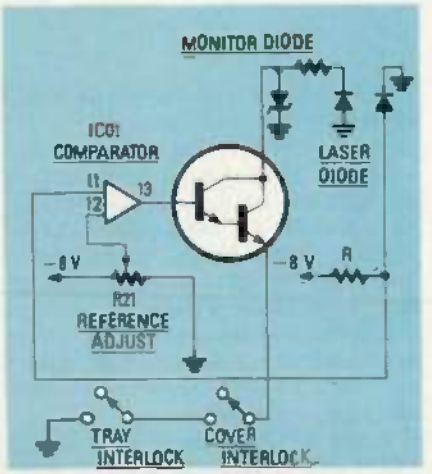


FIG. 15—THIS CIRCUIT MONITORS and controls the amount of light emitted by the laser diode.

disc speed changes. The radial tracking error or TER signal is applied to the slide motor as a fine control. The TER signal is applied through Q150, low-pass filter IC200, analog switch Q200, amplifier IC201, and drive transistors Q203 and Q204. The direction of current through the motor (and the direction of motor rotation) is set by the polarity of the signal applied to Q203 and Q204. Note that the TER signal is passed only when there is a TSW (*T*racking *SW*itch) signal from the microprocessor. The TSW signal is inverted by IC181, and applied to Q150 (through D152) and Q200 (through D200), permitting the TER signal to pass.

During search operation, the pickup must move at a faster rate than during normal play. This is done by SLR and SLF pulses from the microprocessor. The SLR and SLF pulses, applied through Q205 and Q206, produce inputs to IC201 much larger than the inputs from Q200. That produces increased current in Q203 and Q204, and increases the slide motor speed.

The laser monitor and control circuits are shown in Fig. 15. It is necessary to monitor and control the amount of light emitted by the laser diode to ensure proper performance of the player optics. (A low output from the laser can produce tracking errors, as well as audio dropouts.) In those circuits, the output of the monitor diode is applied to the input of a comparator within IC01. The other input to the comparator receives an adjustable reference voltage. If the laser-diode output goes above the desired reference level, the monitor-diode output increases, and the comparator output goes more positive. That reduces the laser-diode output back to normal. It is possible to set the amount of laser output by setting the reference voltage (with R21) to IC01.

The laser diode is cut off when the outer cover is removed or when the tray is in the extended position (ready to insert or remove a disc.) That prevents the user from coming in direct contact with the laser. The drive circuits are controlled by two series-connected microswitches. Both switches must be closed (player cover in place and tray retracted) before the drive circuits can pass the comparator output to the laser diode.

Figure 16 shows the disc-drive motor-control circuits. A CD player disc is rotated at a varying speed so that the rate at which the track is moving with respect to the pickup is constant. Speed variations are necessary since there is less data on the tracks near the inside of the disc (start) than near the outside (end); that's because the tracks are of different lengths. Most CD players use some form of "unitorque" motor with Hall-effect elements to get the variable speed. Typically, disc speed varies from about 480 rpm (inside) to 210 rpm (outside) so as to maintain a constant linear velocity (CLV) of about 1.25 to 1.3 meters per second.

Looking at Fig. 16, the Hall-effect elements are used to monitor and maintain motor speed; their outputs are fed to the control circuits, which in turn control the current fed to the motor-drive windings. In addition to speed information from the motor itself, the Hall-effect elements are fed signals from the controller under the direction of the system microprocessor; those signals contain information that pertains to the appropriate motor speed at a particular moment and are derived by the CLV signals within the controller. The CLV circuits set the appropriate motor speed by monitoring the EFM (*E*ight-to-*F*ourteen *M*odulation) signal to determine the rate at which information is passing the pickup.

www.americanradiohistory.com

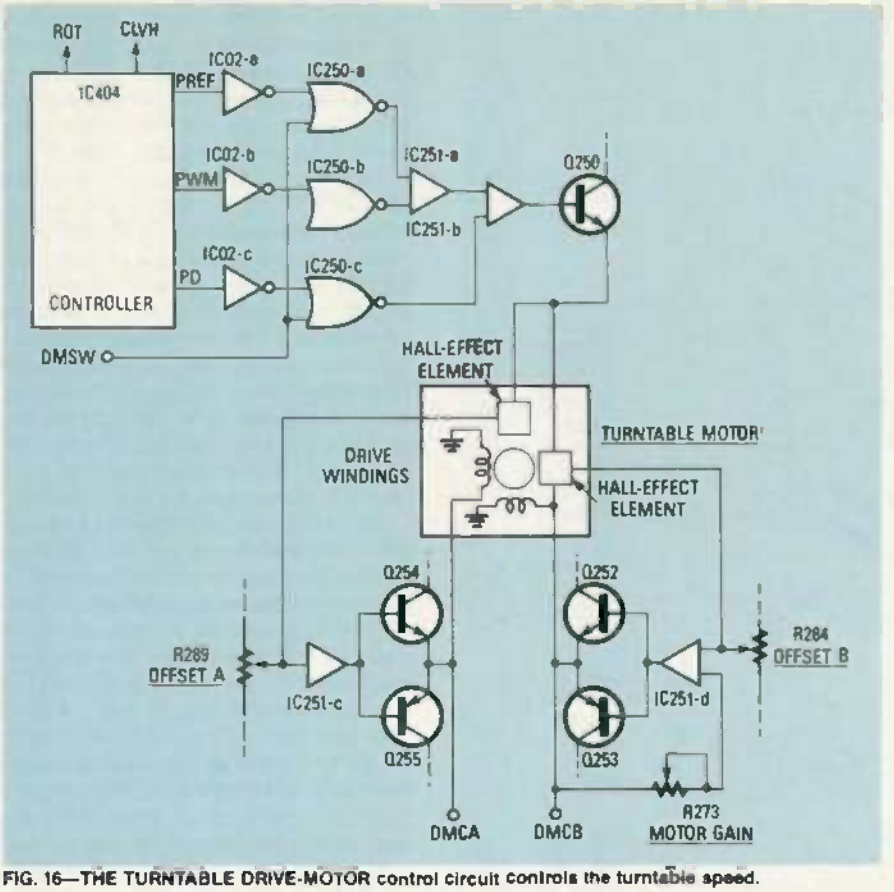


FIG. 16—THE TURNTABLE DRIVE-MOTOR control circuit controls the turntable speed.

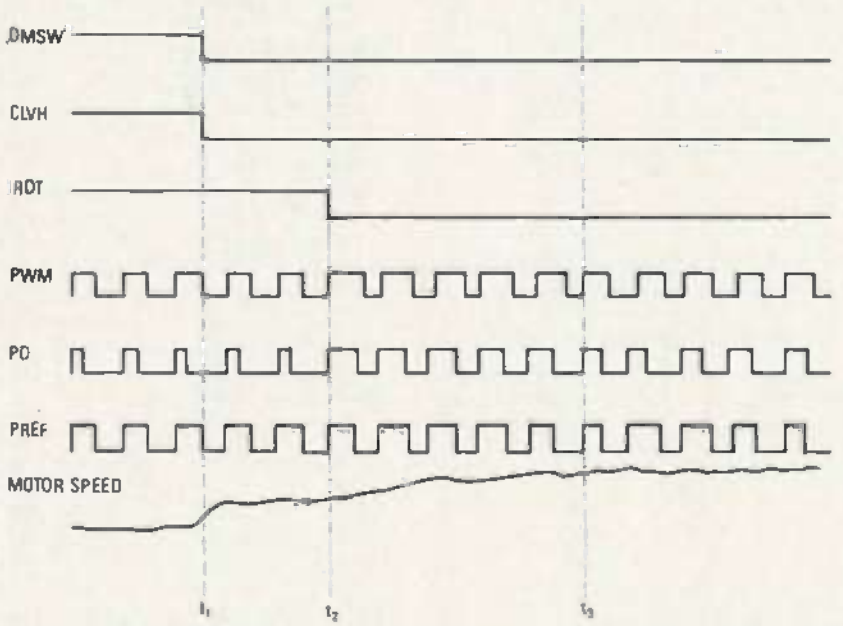


FIG. 17—TURNTABLE MOTOR-CONTROL signals. Note the relationships between the various signals.

Figure 17 shows the relationships of the signals that control the drive circuits in Fig. 16. The outputs of the Hall-effect elements are applied to the motor windings through Q252–Q255, and amplifiers within IC251. Resistors R284 and R289 provide for offset or balance adjustments, and R273 sets the gain. Operation of the disc motor can be divided into two phases: *start servo* and *regular servo*.

Let's start with the *start servo*. When power is first applied, the disc motor runs free, the DMSW and CLVH signals are low, and the ROT output is high (as shown in Fig. 17). Under those conditions, the motor accelerates, and begins to turn at a constant velocity. IC404 produces essentially similar outputs at PMW, PREF, and PD. After a free-run period (set by the system microprocessor), ROT goes low and the motor starts to accelerate. The EFM signal is read by IC404, and compared to a reference. The difference between the reference and the EFM is the PWM output from IC404. During the acceleration portion of initial read, the PWM duty cycle(which varies above and below 50% as determined by motor speed) is compared with the PREF signal (which has a fixed duty cycle). The result of that comparison is applied to the motor circuits to control speed.

Looking next at the *regular servo*, when the motor reaches the desired speed, the PWM signal has a 50% duty cycle, and the pickup reads the disc data at a constant linear velocity. That condition is maintained with a ±1% accuracy by means of the PD pulse from IC404. The duty cycle of the PD pulse is set by comparing the EFM signal to a reference within IC404. In turn, the PD signal is compared with the output from the PWM and PREF comparator (IC251). The result of that comparison is applied to the motor to maintain the ±1% accuracy.

CD mechanics

The mechanical systems in a CD player perform two primary functions: loading and unloading the disc, and driving the optical pickup across the disc. In horizontal front-load players, the tray is opened by a drive motor, a disc is inserted (manually) in the tray, the tray and disc are returned within the player (by the same drive mechanism, and usually the same drive motor). Some front-load players use a fourth drive motor to clamp or "chuck" the disc onto the turntable. Operation of drive motors is controlled by limit switches and the system microprocessor, so it is necessary to study both the mechanical drawings and the wiring. We give you both in this section, but keep in mind that the descriptions here are "typical," and must be compared with the descriptions found in the service literature.

Figure 18 shows the major mechanical components of a CD player. Note that most of the components are part of a *unit mechanism* secured to the mainframe by two rails. The *tray* is moved out of the player front panel by the loading motor (LIDM). This action also raises the *clamp* or *chuck*. A disc is installed manually in the tray, and the tray is pulled within the player by the LIDM. That action also lowers the clamp so that the disc is pressed against the *turntable motor assembly*. In most players, the coil assembly can be separated from the turntable motor, and replaced as a separate component.

As shown in Fig. 19, the LIDM receives open/close drive signals from the system microprocessor through IC110 and Q116/

www.americanradiohistory.com

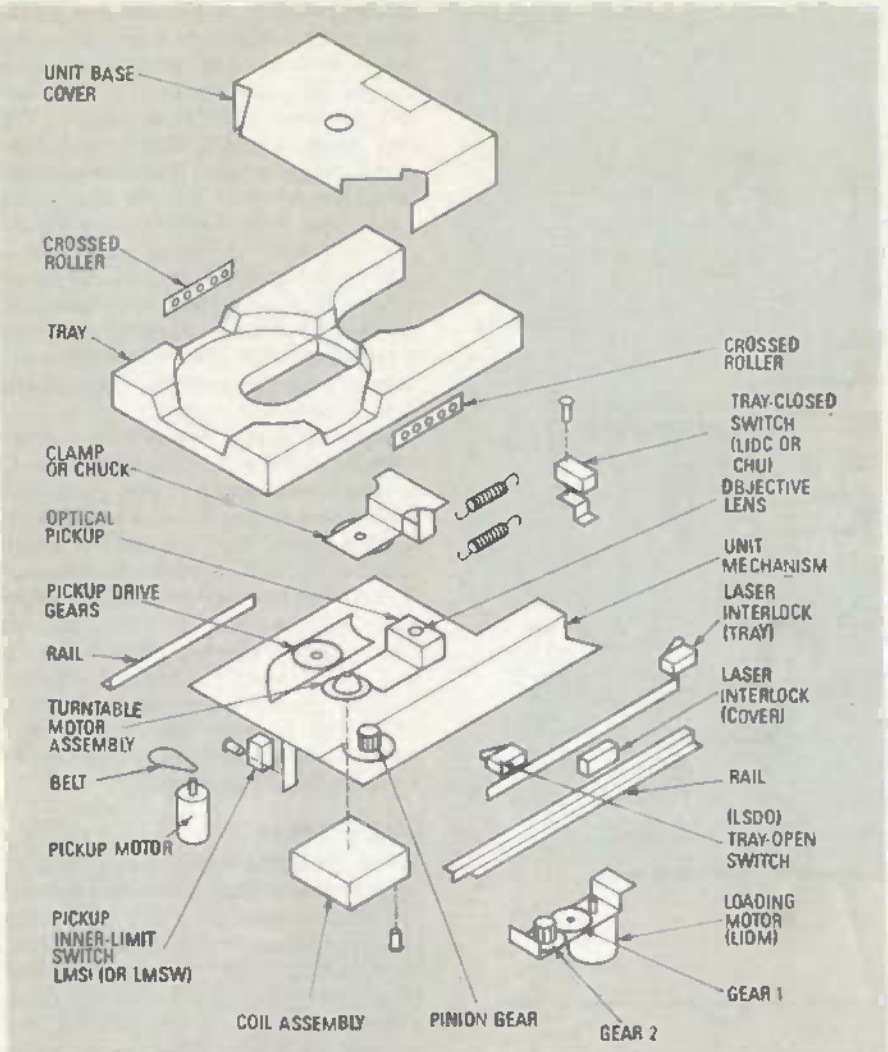


FIG. 18—THE MAJOR MECHANICAL components of a CD player. Most of the components shown are part of the "unit mechanism," which is secured to the main part of the player via two rails.

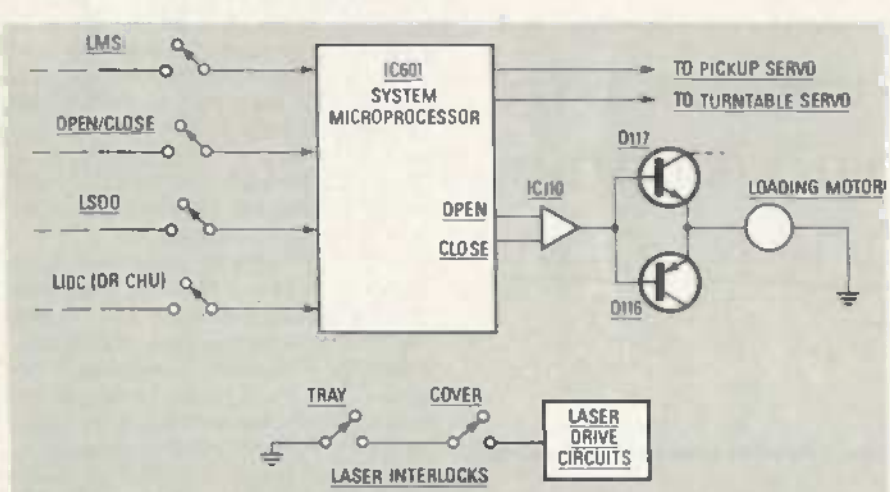


FIG. 19—THE FUNCTION OF most of the mechanical systems in the player are controlled by the microprocessor.

Q117. In turn, the microprocessor receives control signals from the front-panel OPEN/CLOSE switch. The microprocessor also receives indicator signals from the tray-open (LSDO) switch and the tray-closed (LIDC) switch. The LIDC switch is actuated only when the tray is in, and the clamp is in the fully-down position. The LIDC switch is called the chuck or CHU switch in some literature. The LSDO is set to actuate when the tray has just reached the correct open limit, and thus cuts off the loading motor. No matter what it is called, the LIDC or CHU switch actuates when the tray is in and the clamp is fully down, cutting off the loading motor.

The *optical pickup assembly* is driven across the disc by the pickup motor, which is connected to the *pickup drive gears* by means of a *belt*. (On most players, the belt can be replaced when covers are removed, without removing the pickup or motor.) The system microprocessor receives a signal from the pickup inner-limit (LMSI) switch, which is set to actuate and turn off the drive motor when the pickup reaches the inner limit (start) of the disc. (Again, to confuse you, the LMSI switch is often called the LMSW switch).

The entire unit mechanism can be replaced as an assembly (on most players). Some manufacturers also recommend replacement of the motors and limit switches (and they describe the procedures for replacement/adjustment). The mechanical section is one area where most CD player service literature is very good. (If only the other sections were that clear!) So we will not dwell on mechanical replacement/adjustment here. However, as a practical matter, *never disassemble* the unit mechanism beyond the point necessary to replace or adjust a given part. *Never* make any adjustments unless the troubleshooting procedures lead you to believe that adjustment is required.

Adjusting CD players

The adjustment sections of most CD player literature are good, up to a point. That is, they give you the step-by-step procedures, and show you the physical location of the adjustment controls. Unfortunately, they do not tell you what you are doing when you make the adjustments. We will bridge that gap by describing the adjustment procedures for a typical CD player, using adjustment diagrams not found in any service literature.

Laser diode output

Normally, the laser diode should not be adjusted unless the pickup has been replaced or troubleshooting indicates a laser problem. Also, be aware that laser diodes can be damaged by current surges. Typically, the laser diodes used in CD players have drive-current limits in the 40- to 70-mA range, though some may be as high as 100 mA. Generally, 150 mA is sufficient to damage (if not destroy) any CD laser diode. Note that as laser diodes age they may require more drive current to produce the required light. If the current is increased for that reason, it should obviously be kept within the "safe" limit for the diode.

That's all we have room for now. When we continue, we will show you how to adjust the laser's output. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S

One-shots and clocks are among the most important digital circuits. This month we learn about those circuits and how they are used.

JOSEPH J. CARR

Part 8 THE MONOSTABLE multivibrator (or "one-shot") can be used in a variety of applications. Those circuits are used to clean up noisy digital signals, to "stretch" pulses, as timers, and on and on. The circuit is termed "monostable" because it has only one stable output state. That stable state might be either high or low depending on the design. Normally, the monostable remains in the stable state. But when a valid trigger pulse is received, the monostable goes to the unstable state, but only for a predetermined period of time. The monostable output then reverts back to the stable condition.

There are two main categories of monostable multivibrators: retriggerable and nonretriggerable. Of those, the latter is the type most people think of when considering those circuits. Thus, unless otherwise stated, assume that a monostable multivibrator is nonretriggerable.

Figures 1 and 2 show the timing diagrams for the two types of monostables. Figure 1 shows a nonretriggerable monostable in which the stable state is low. A trigger pulse is received at time t_1, so the output snaps high and remains so for period T. When period T expires, the output returns to the low state. It remains low until another valid trigger pulse is received (t_4).

The essential characteristic of a nonretriggerable circuit is shown in Fig. 1. That characteristic can be seen by examining what happens at t_2. At that time, a second trigger pulse is received, but since the output is in the unstable (active) state that pulse is ignored. The pulse at time t_2 has no effect on the output; such a trigger pulse is considered invalid.

One common application of nonretriggerable monostables is switch debouncing. Ordinary mechanical switches are quite noisy when the contacts close. That's because the two electrical contacts inside the switch "bounce" one or more times before a solid connection is made. The period of contact bounce might be several milliseconds, during which each bounce creates a noise pulse. Those pulses can cause many problems for digital circuits, so they must be suppressed.

To use a nonretriggerable monostable for that task, select one whose output period, T, is longer than the bounce period (5 ms, for instance). When the monostable is inserted in series with the switch, its output will go high when the first bounce pulse is received, and will remain in that state until after the bounce pulses die out. As for the balance of the digital circuit, all it will see is the 5 ms one-shot pulse; it is thus spared the indignity of a noisy signal.

The timing diagram for a retriggerable monostable is shown in Fig. 2. Again, the period of the monostable multivibrator is T, which is initiated by a trigger pulse at time t_1. Normally, the output would remain high until T expired at time t_3. But at time t_2, a second trigger pulse is received. That pulse "retriggers" the circuit for another period T. The total time that the output remains high is not 2T, but T plus the expired portion of the first period (i.e. $T + (t_2 - t_1)$).

One application of the retriggerable monostable is in alarm circuits designed to monitor repetitive events. For example, consider its use in a medical respiration alarm. The alarm senses the patient's breathing and generates a pulse in response to that breathing that is used to trigger the monostable. The period of the monostable is set such that a normal breathing pattern will cause continuous retriggering. If the breathing pattern is disrupted, the monostable does not receive a retriggering pulse so the circuit "times out" and the alarm sounds.

Some circuit examples

The simple circuit of Fig. 3 is an example of a half-monostable or quasi-monostable multivibrator. A1 is a CMOS inverter (or a CMOS gate wired as an inverter). When a trigger pulse is received, the output will snap low (active), and it remains low for a period of time determined by the values of R1 and C1. A serious constraint on that circuit is that the trigger pulse must be longer than the output period set by R1 and C1. As shown, the circuit goes low on the positive (leading) edge of the triggering pulse; that is called positive-edge triggering. To obtain negative-edge triggering (triggering on the negative, or trailing edge of the pulse), tie R1 to +V instead of ground.

Figure 4 shows a monostable based on a 4013 CMOS D flip-flop. In that circuit, the D input of the 4013 is connected to +V, so that input is always high. The CLR

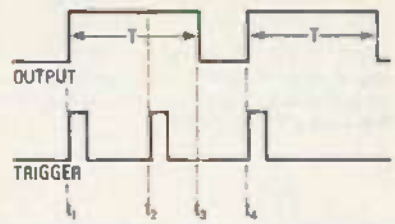


FIG. 1—TIMING DIAGRAM for a non-retriggerable monostable multivibrator.

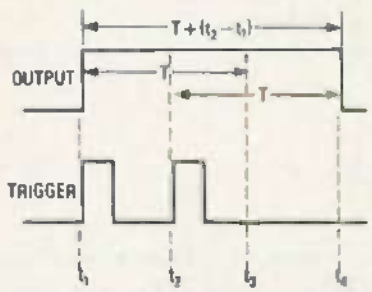


FIG. 2—TIMING DIAGRAM for a retriggerable monostable multivibrator.

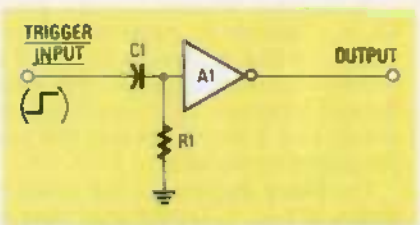


FIG. 3—INVERTER-BASED monostable multivibrator. As shown, the circuit is positive-edge triggered.

www.americanradiohistory.com

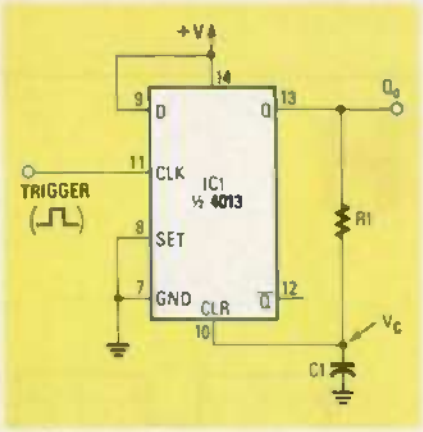


FIG. 4—A FLIP-FLOP can be configured as a monostable multivibrator. Here is one circuit that uses a 4013 D flip-flop.

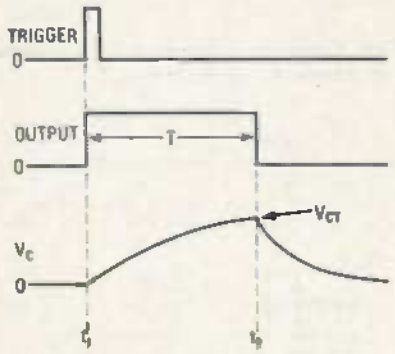


FIG. 5—TIMING DIAGRAM for the circuit shown in Fig. 4.

input is connected to capacitor C1, so it will initially be low. That input will go high, however, when the voltage across C1, V_C, reaches the appropriate level. Since C1 is charged through R1, which is connected to the Q output, C1 will reach the level where the CLR input will go high at some time T after Q goes high (the time determined by the value of R1 × C1).

The timing diagram for that circuit is shown in Fig. 5. Immediately prior to time t_1, the voltage across C1 (i.e. V_c) is zero, and the Q output is low. At t_1, a trigger pulse is received, which causes the Q output to go high. That causes a current to flow through R1, which causes C1 to charge and V_C to rise. Voltage V_C will continue rising until it reaches the "clear trip" voltage. That is the voltage required at the CLR input to force the Q output low. At that instant, t_2, Q snaps low and capacitor C1 begins discharging through R1. The output was high for a fixed period ($t_1 - t_2$) that was determined by the time constant R1 × C1 and the voltage required to clear the flip-flop.

But note what happens between time t_2 and t_3. That time is a "refractory" period during which the flip-flop either won't retrigger, or will produce an erroneous output period, because capacitor C1 was partially charged at the instant the trigger pulse was received (i.e. V_C is not 0).

The refractory period can be shortened considerably by the adding a quench diode (D1 in Fig. 6) to the circuit. The quench diode is placed in parallel with R1 in such a way that it is reverse-biased when Q is low (or unbiased if V_C is less than or equal to 0.6 volts). During the active period ($t_1 - t_2$), diode D1 is reverse-biased so it will not affect the timing. (An exception to this rule is long-duration timers where the value of R1 is very large, and the leakage resistance of D1 is less than 100 × R1.) But when the flip-flop is cleared, and Q goes low, voltage V_C forward-biases D1, forcing it to conduct. The charge on C1 is thus "dumped" through diode D1, shortening the discharge time and, as a result, the refractory time.

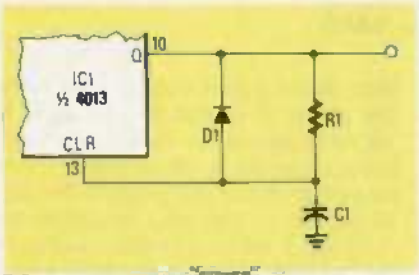


FIG. 6—ADDING A QUENCH DIODE shortens the refractory period.

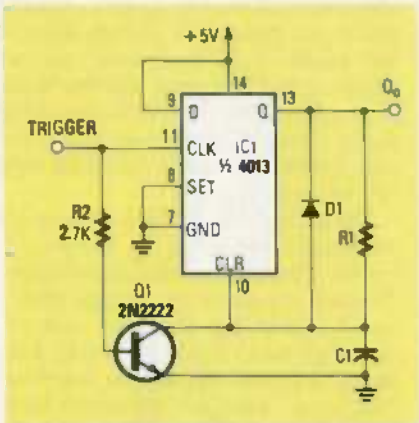


FIG. 7—THE CIRCUIT of Fig. 4 can be made retriggerable by modifying it as shown here.

Figure 7 shows a version of the retriggerable monostable built around a D flip-flop. In that circuit, a transistor switch is added. Its purpose is to discharge V_C when a positive trigger pulse is received. Such a pulse will forward bias Q1, thereby connecting its low collector-emitter resistance across C1. That transistor must have a high enough beta to be fully saturated by the trigger pulse, and a $V_{CE(SAT)}$ rating of 0.6 volts or less.

Note that neither circuit shown in Fig. 5 and Fig. 6 will return to exactly 0 volts until long after the $t_1 - t_2$ period has expired. That's because D1 will quench V_C down to only 0.6 or 0.7 volts, which is the level required to forward-bias the diode. Normally, however, that poses no serious problems.

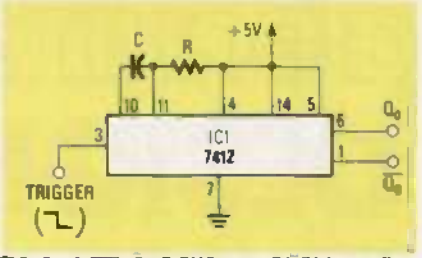


FIG. 8—A TTL ONE-SHOT, the 74121 is configured here to be negative-edge triggered.

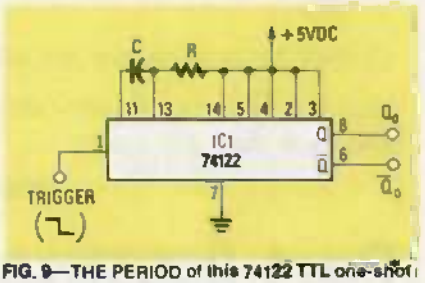


FIG. 9—THE PERIOD of this 74122 TTL one-shot is determined by R1 and C1.

A pair of TTL one-shot devices are shown in Figs. 8 and 9: the 74121 and 74122. Both of those devices are shown with negative-edge triggering inputs. The period of the output pulse is determined by: T = 0.69R1C1, where T is the period in seconds, the resistance of R1 is measured in ohms, and the capacitance of C1 is measured in microfarads.

That relationship can be rearranged to yield either C1 or R1 in terms of T, which is the usual situation when selecting values. (Normally, we know the desired T, will select an arbitrary C1, and then calculate R1.) Let's work out an example. Suppose we want a 10 microsecond (10μs) pulse. Let's select a trial value of .001 μF for C1 and see if the required value of R1 is reasonable:

$$R1 = T/0.69C1$$

$$R1 = \frac{1 \times 10^{-6}}{(0.69)\ 1 \times 10^{-9}}$$

$$R1 = 14{,}493 \text{ ohms}$$

For most applications, a 15 kilohm unit (a standard value) can be used.

Both 74121 and 74122 are TTL devices, so the Q output will be 0 to 0.8 volts for low, and 2.4 to 5.0 volts for high. The $\overline{Q}$ outputs use the same voltages levels.

The 555 is an extremely popular timer/oscillator that uses bipolar technology. The device will operate at supply voltages ranging from +4.5- to +18-volts DC, so it is compatible with most IC digital logic families. In addition, standard 555 outputs sink or source up to 200 mA of current, so the device can be used to drive relays, LED's, and some incandescent lamps without the need for external transistors.

Figure 10 shows a 555 configured as a monostable multivibrator. The trigger in-

www.americanradiohistory.com

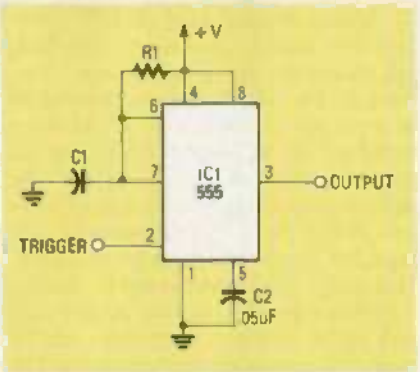


FIG. 10—A POPULAR DEVICE. the 555 timer IC is shown here configured as a monostable multivibrator.

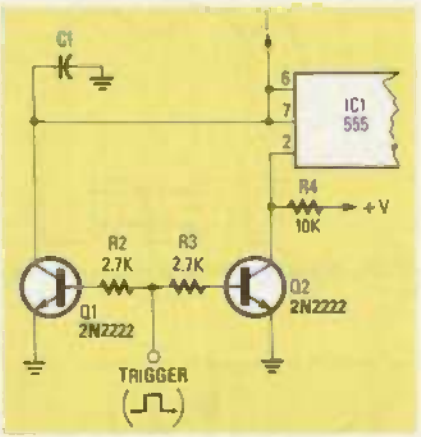


FIG. 11—THE CIRCUIT of Fig. 10 can be modified to make it retriggerable as shown here.

put is normally high. That input must be dropped below $+V/3$ for triggering to occur. When such a trigger pulse is received, the output terminal snaps high for a period that is determined by $T = 1.1R1C1$, where T is the time in seconds, the resistance of R1 is measured in ohms, and the capacitance of C1 is measured in farads.

For example, find the period of the output pulse when $R1 = 47K$ and $C1 = 0.1\mu F$. Solving, $T = (1.1)(47{,}000)(1 \times 10^{-7})$; $T = 0.0052$ seconds $= 5.2$ ms.

A retriggerable 555 monostable multivibrator circuit is shown in Fig. 11. Similar to the D-flip-flop based circuit we looked at earlier, that circuit uses an external transistor switch to dump the charge in the timing capacitor. Both transistors are turned on by the positive-going trigger pulse.

Note that the polarity of the trigger pulse is reversed from the circuit of Fig. 10. Normally, the trigger input of the 555 (pin 2) is held at $+V$ by pull-up resistor R4. But when a positive trigger pulse forward-biases Q2, pin 2 is brought near ground—so triggering is effected. At the same time, transistor Q1 is also forward-biased, so it will have an extremely low collector-emitter resistance. Since that resistance is shunted across capacitor C1, the charge on C1 is bled off rapidly to ground. That action has the effect of resetting the timing of the output pulse to zero. The output pulse will remain high for period $T = 1.1R1C1$, plus whatever percentage of the period that had expired prior to receipt of the second trigger pulse.

Our last monostable multivibrator is the operational amplifier version shown in Fig. 12; its timing diagram is shown in Fig. 13.

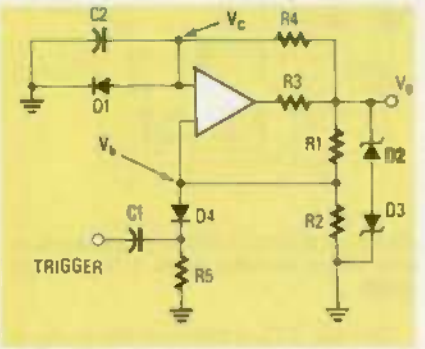


FIG. 12—AN OP-AMP COMPARATOR is used here as the heart of a monostable multivibrator.

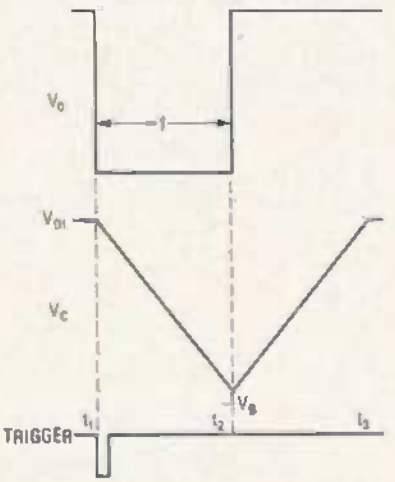


FIG. 13—TIMING DIAGRAM for the circuit of Fig. 12.

That circuit uses an operational amplifier as a comparator. A comparator is an op-amp that is used to compare the relative states of its two inputs. Thus, if one input is a known reference level, and the other is variable, the output of the comparator will indicate whether the variable input is at a higher or lower voltage than the reference.

The stable state of the circuit in Fig. 12 is high. While the circuit is in that stable, untriggered state, the output is at $+V_O$, while V_C is clamped to approximately 0.7 volts by diode D1. On receipt of a trigger pulse, the output snaps to $-V_O$, which causes V_C to begin charging through R4 towards $-V_O$. At some point (t_2), $-V_C$ will be equal to $-V_B$, and the output will snap high again (clamped to 0.7 VDC by D1). The duration of the active-low output pulse ($t_1 - t_2$) is:

$$T = (RC)\ln\frac{1 + (V_{D1}/V_O)}{1 - \beta}$$

Where T is the output duration in seconds, R is the resistance of R4 in ohms, C is the capacitance of C2 in farads, and β is equal to $R2/(R1 + R2)$. If V_O is much greater than V_{D1}, and $R1 = R2$, then that equation can be simplified to $T = 0.69RC$.

Diodes D2 and D3 are used to clamp the output to some specific value. $+V_O$ is clamped to $V_{D2} + 0.7$ volts, while $-V_O$ is held to $V_{D3} + 0.7$ volts. Normally, $V_{D2} = V_{D3}$, and the output voltage is symmetrical.

Clocks

Many circuits and devices depend upon a clock signal for proper operation. Even, certain circuits made from non-clocked devices require a clock signal for synchronization of events.

But, what is a clock signal? It is a chain of squarewaves or pulses that is generated by a circuit called an astable multivibrator. As its name indicates, an *a*stable is a circuit that has no stable states. Once triggered the output of the circuit will snap back and forth between high and low.

Some of the clock circuits we'll be looking at in the rest of this article are based on inverters (TTL or CMOS). Instead of using dedicated IC's to generate a clocking signal, it is often possible to use spare NAND or NOR gates to form inverters. Figures 14-*a* and 14-*b* show two ways to use two-input NAND gates as inverters—either tie both inputs together or tie the unused input permanently high. Figures 14-*c* and 14-*d* show how NOR gates can be used as inverters. That is done either by tying the two inputs together, or by tying the unused input *low*.

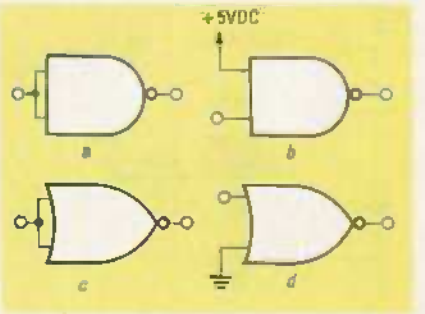


FIG. 14—INVERTERS can be fashioned from leftover NAND and NOR gates.

TTL Clocks

Figure 15 shows the use of two TTL inverters (or inverter-connected gates per Fig. 14) in a clock circuit. Two resistors are used to bias the inverters, and each resistor is connected from the output back

www.americanradiohistory.com

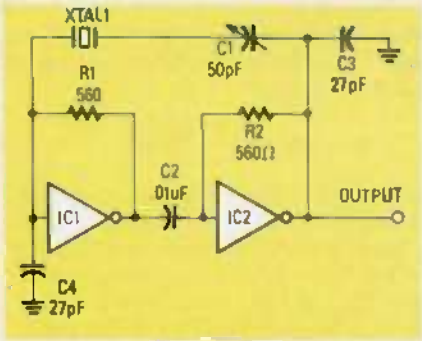


FIG. 15—TWO INVERTERS are used in this astable multivibrator.

to the input of its own inverter. The output of IC1 is capacitor-coupled to the input of IC2. A feedback network, consisting of a variable capacitor and a crystal, determines operating frequency. That network is connected between the output of IC2 and the input of IC1.

The operating frequency is determined mainly by the crystal, and to a lesser degree by capacitor C1. The effect of C1 is to change the resonant frequency of the crystal a small amount by changing its capacitive load. Thus the capacitor acts as a "fine-tuning" control. If operating frequency is not critical, C1 can be replaced with a fixed capacitor.

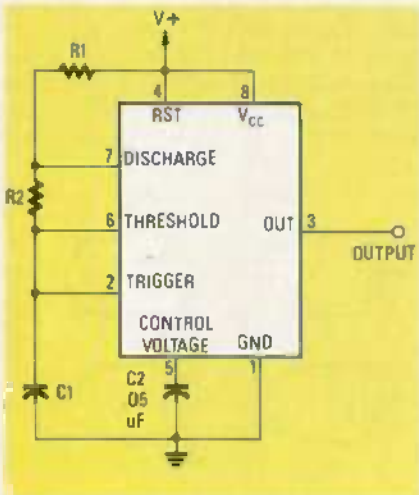


FIG. 16—THE FREQUENCY of this 555-based astable is determined by R1, R2, and C1.

The clock circuit shown in Fig. 16 is based upon the 555 IC timer. The output frequency is a function of R1, R2, and C1, and is found from:

$$f = \frac{1.44}{C1(R1+2R2)}$$

where f is the frequency in hertz, the resistances of R1 and R2 are measured in ohms, and the capacitance of C1 is measured in farads.

Note that the 555 is not actually a TTL circuit. It is a bipolar IC that can operate at supply voltages from +4.5- to +18-volts DC. If a supply voltage of +5 is used, then the 555 will work with TTL circuits. The 555 output (pin 3) will sink or source up to 200 mA, so it can drive more TTL devices than a "standard" TTL output.

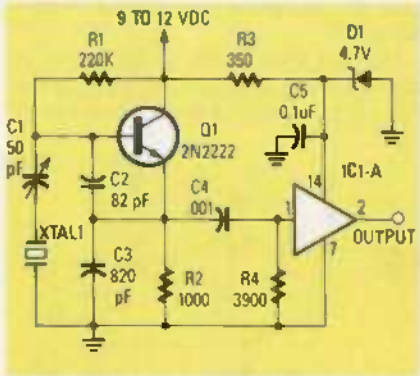


FIG. 17—IN THIS TTL-COMPATIBLE astable a bipolar crystal oscillator drives a 7414 Schmitt trigger.

One last TTL-compatible clock circuit is shown in Fig. 17. That circuit uses a bipolar crystal oscillator that drives a 7414 TTL Schmitt trigger. The oscillator shown operates from about 700 KHz to 15 MHz, depending on the crystal used. The exact frequency is set by using trimmer capacitor C1. Ordinarily one would not use a circuit such as the one shown in Fig. 17 unless a precise oscillator frequency is required.

CMOS clock circuits can operate from a wider range of supply voltages than TTL, and they generally require less current. Several different forms of CMOS astable multivibrator/clock circuits are possible.

Figure 18 shows a simple RC-timed circuit based on the 4093 CMOS Schmitt trigger. The trigger-circuit output will snap high when a positive-going input reaches a given voltage (V1), and snaps low when the same input voltage reaches a second point (V2) in the negative-going direction. The values of V1 and V2 vary with supply voltage used. In the circuit shown, when +V = 5, V1 = 2.9 and V2 = 2.3; when +V = 10, V1 = 5.9 and V2 = 3.9. The hysteresis of a Schmitt trigger is V1 − V2, so it is 0.6 volts when +V = 5, and 2 volts when +V = 10.

The 4093 is basically a two-input NAND gate with Schmitt inputs. Since one input is tied permanently high, circuit action is controlled entirely by the input that is connected to R and C. When power is first

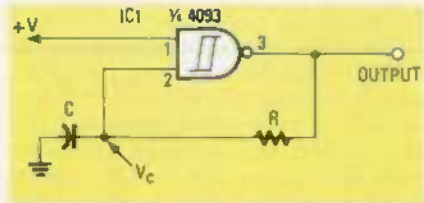


FIG. 18—THIS CMOS ASTABLE is based on the 4093 Schmitt trigger.

applied, the voltage across the capacitor, V_C, is zero, so the input to the 4093 is low. Given the rules for NAND-gate operation, that means that the output is high. Thus, one end of resistor R sees a high potential so capacitor C charges at a rate determined by the RC time constant and the output voltage. When V_C reaches the positive-going trip point, the output snaps low. At that point, the voltage across the capacitor begins to discharge through R. That discharge continues until V_C reaches the lower trip point, and the output snaps high again. That process repeats, and the result is a squarewave output (see Fig. 19).

Figure 20 shows another CMOS clock circuit; that one is based on either a pair of

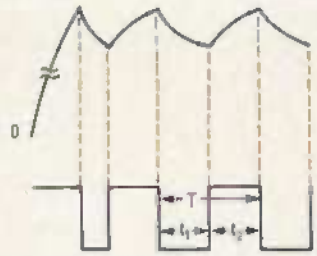


FIG. 19—TIMING DIAGRAM for the circuit of Fig. 18.

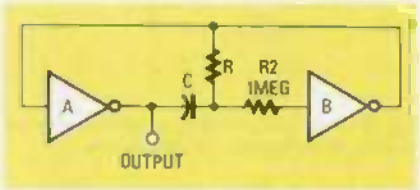


FIG. 20—THE OUTPUT FREQUENCY is determined by the values of R and C.

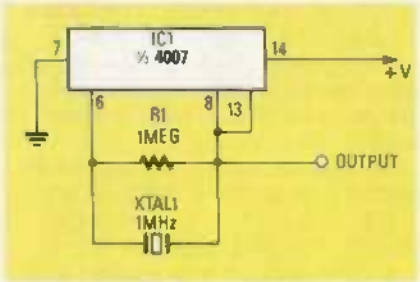


FIG. 21—THE CRYSTAL in this circuit controls the operating frequency.

inverters or inverter-connected gates. The circuit of Fig. 20 bears a certain similarity to the TTL oscillator shown earlier, but its frequency is determined by the R/C combination (not a crystal). The operating frequency, in hertz, is approximately 1/(2.25RC), where R is measured in ohms and C in farads.

A 1-MHz CMOS crystal oscillator, based on the 4007 is shown in Fig. 21. The crystal in the feedback path controls the operating frequency.

The so-called "classic" CMOS crystal oscillator shown in Fig. 22 first appeared in some of the earliest RCA applications

continued on page 112

www.americanradiohistory.com

PC SERVICE

One of the most difficult tasks in building any construction project featured in **Radio-Electronics** is making the PC board using just the foil pattern provided with the article. Well, we're doing something about it.

We've moved all the foil patterns to this new section, where they're printed by themselves, full sized, with nothing on the back side of the page. What that means for you is that the printed page can be used directly to produce PC boards!

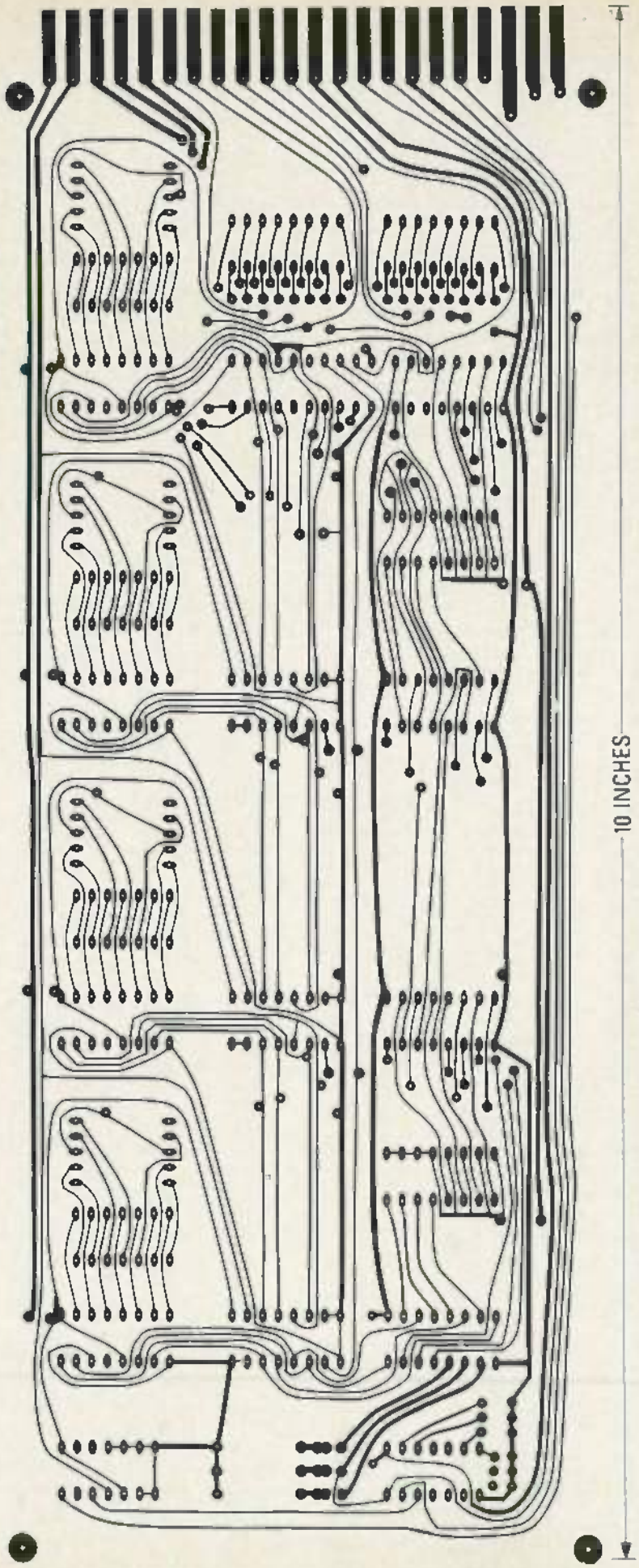
In order to produce a board directly from the magazine page, remove the page and carefully inspect it under a strong light and/or on a light table. Look for breaks in the traces, bridges between traces, and, in general, all the kinds of things you look for in the final etched board. You can clean up the published artwork the same way you clean up you own artwork. Drafting tape and graphic aids can fix incomplete traces and doughnuts, and you can use a hobby knife to get rid of bridges and dirt.

An optional step, once you're satisfied that the artwork is clean, is to take a little bit of mineral oil and carefully wipe it across the back of the artwork. That helps make the paper transluscent. Don't get any oil on the front side of the paper (the side with the pattern) because you'll contaminate the sensitized surface of the copper blank. After the oil has "dried" a bit—patting with a paper towel will help speed up the process—place the pattern front side down on the sensitized copper blank, and make the exposure. You'll probably have to use a longer exposure time than you are used to.

We can't tell you exactly how long an exposure time you will need because we don't know what kind of light source you use. As a starting point, figure that there's a 50 percent increase in exposure time over lithographic film. But you'll have to experiment to find the best method to use with your chemicals. And once you find it, stick with it. Don't forget the "three C's" of making PC boards—care, cleanliness, and consistency.

Finally, we would like to hear how you make out using our method. Write and tell us of your successes, and failures, and what techniques work best for you. Address your letters to:

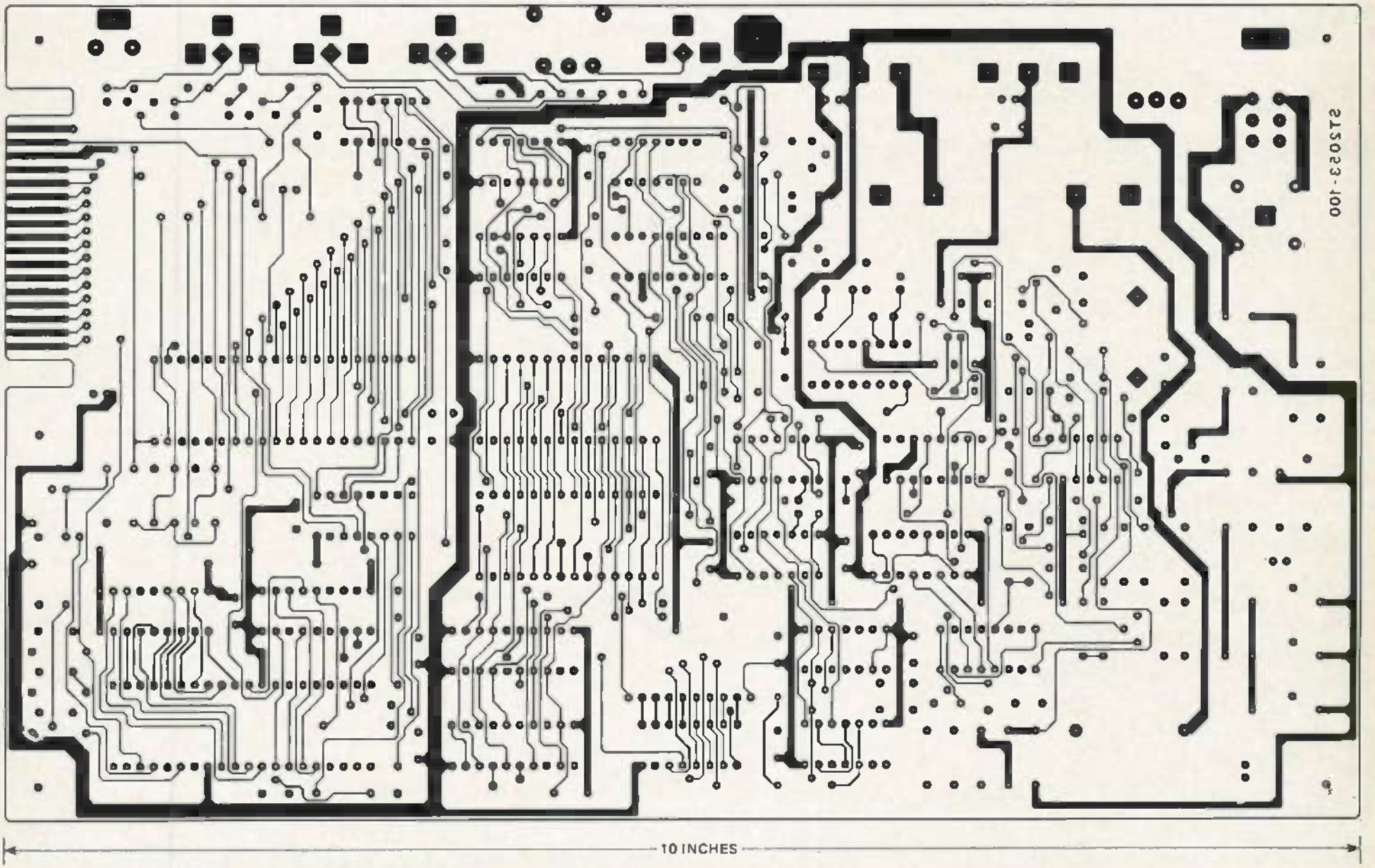
Radio-Electronics
Department PCB
200 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003



THE DISPLAY BOARD for the home-security system is shown here as a full-size mirror image. This side of the page must be toward the board you expose.

www.americanradiohistory.com

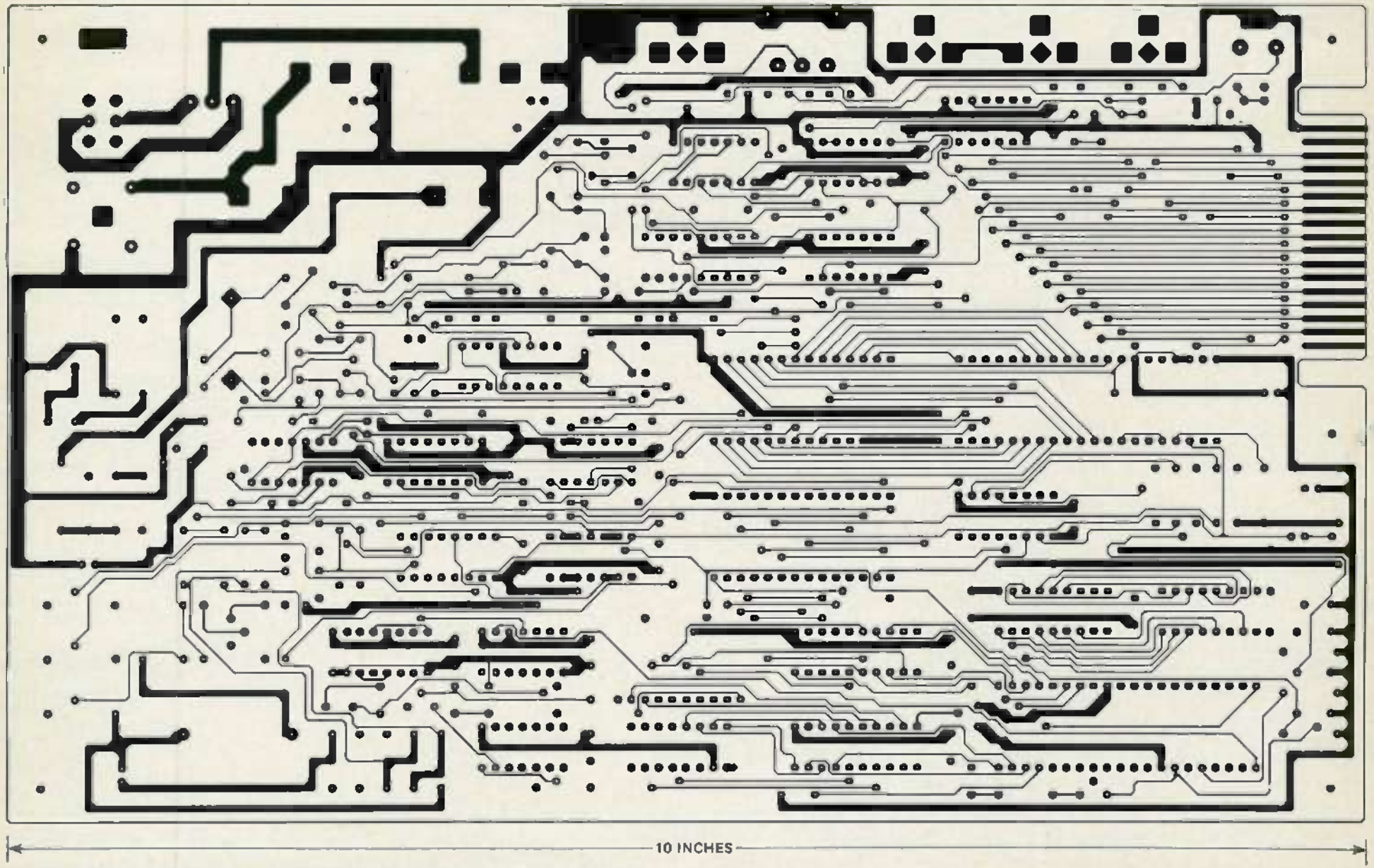
www.americanradiohistory.com



COMPONENT SIDE OF THE VIDEO TITLER BOARD is shown here as a full size mirror image. This pattern, and the others shown in this section, must be placed face down on a positive-etch resist board.

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

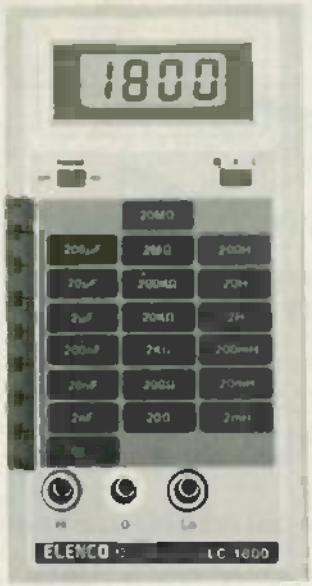


THE SOLDER SIDE OF THE VIDEO TITLER BOARD is shown here as a full-size mirror image. Turn to page 49 for more information on the titler.

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



DIGITAL LCR METER

Measures Inductance, Capacitance and Resistance

At Last! An LCR meter that everyone can afford. Now you can measure coils, transformers, chokes from 1μ H to 200 H, capacitors from .1 pfd to 200 mfd and resistors from .01 ohms to 20 megohms. All in one handheld instrument.

NEW

MODEL LC-1800

$148

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacitors	
Range	• 200 pF, 2 nF, 20 nF, 200 nF, 2 μF, 20 μF, 200 μF
Resolution	• 0.1 pF, 1 pF, 10 pF, 100 pF, 1 nF, 10 nF, 100 nF
Accuracy	• < 0.5 μF ±(2% + 1 dgt) > 0.5 μF ±(3% + 1 dgt)
Inductance	
Range	• 2 mH, 20 mH, 200 mH, 2 H, 20 H, 200 H
Resolution	• 1 μH, 10 μH, 100 μH, 1 mH, 10 mH, 100 mH
Accuracy	• ≤ 0.5 H +(3% + 1 dgt) > 0.5 H ±(5% + 1 dgt)
Resistance	
Range	• 20, 200, 2 k, 20 k, 200 k, 2 M, 20 MΩ
Resolution	• .01, .1, 1, 10, 100, 1 k, 10 kΩ
Accuracy	• <1 M Ω ±1% + 1 dgt

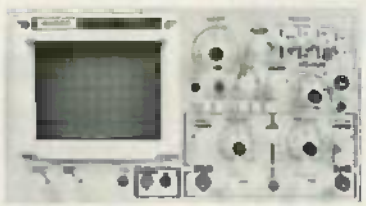
GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter

$229

- Sine, Square, Triangle,
- Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2 MHz
- Frequency .1 thru 10 MHz

GF 8015 without Freq. Meter $169

35 MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



$550 Model MO-1252

- Delayed Trigger
- 2 Year Guarantee
- 2 Probes Included

MO-1251 20 MHz Dual Trace $385.00

AC Current Meter

$98 Model ST-1000

- Reads 20, 200, 1000 A
- DC & AC Volts, Resistance
- 3½ LCD Digits
- Deluxe Carry Case

True RMS 4½ Digital Multimeter

$135 Model M-7000

- .05% DC Accuracy
- .1% on Resistance
- 5% True RMS AC
- .5% Freq. Counter 1-200 kHz
- Deluxe Case Included

AC Current Meter

$48 Model ST-310

- Reads 300 Amps (5 ranges)
- DC & AC Volts, Resistance
- Case & Leads Included

3½ Digital Multimeter

$25 Model M-1600

- 1% DC Accuracy
- 1% on Resistance
- 1.5% AC Accuracy
- Reads 10 DC Amps

C&S SALES, 8744 W. North Ter.
Niles, IL 60648 • (312) 459-9040

VISA MasterCard

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 Year Limited Guarantee! Add 5% for Postage ($10 Max.), Ill. Res., 7% Tax

CIRCLE 279 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH, INC. | B+K PRECISION | BMI | DATA PRECISION

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC.

New and Used Electronic Test Equipment
Sales • Service • Rental • Leasing

LOGICAL SHOOTER LOW-COST EPROM BLASTER

- Ideal for Hobbyists or Light Usage
- 128K RAM Buffer
- Build-In RS-232 Port
- Completely Assembled & Tested
- Programs 2716 through 27256
- Fast Intelligent Algorithm
- Works with Any Computer or Dumb Terminal
- Stand-Alone Mode. Copies and Verifies
- Upload/Download in Intel/Motorola/Binary Formats
- 90 Day Warranty Parts & Labor

$395.00

INDUSTRIAL MODEL WITH TIMER **$97.50**

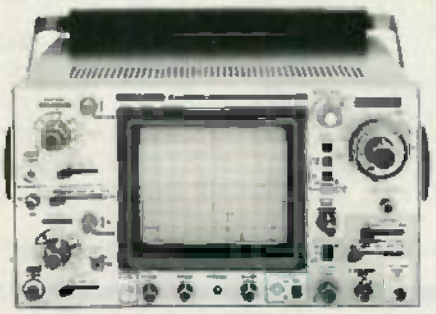
MODEL T8/2T

- Erases 15 EPROMs in 20-30 Minutes
- Rugged 60 Minute Auto Shut-Off Timer and Safety Interlock
- 5" x 6" Tray with Indicator
- Conductive Pad
- Attractive Steel Enclosure

MODEL T8/1 **$49.95**

This is a Low Cost Unit Designed in a Two Part Plastic Case.
This unit erases as many as 8 EPROMS in 15-20 minutes.

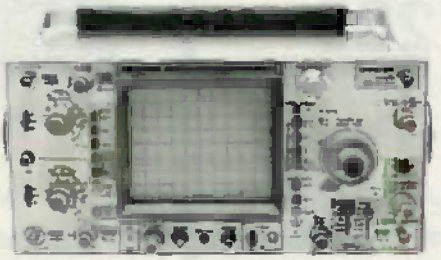
LEADER Instruments Corporation PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



LBO 524L DC to 40 MHz

The LBO-524L is designed to meet a broad range of applications in design, testing and servicing of both analog and digital circuits and equipment. Its large 8x10 cm PDA CRT provides sharp, bright displays even at highest sweep rates. Comprehensive triggering controls including holdoff, alternate triggering and delayed sweep triggered functions permit stable displays for even the most complex signals. With 0.5 millivolt sensitivity, extremely low-level signals can easily be observed. A channel 1 output is available on the rear panel to drive other less sensitive instruments such as a frequency counter with an input level as low as 500 microvolts. The dual time base permits accurate observation and time interval measurements of complex waveforms. Includes probes and 2 year warranty.

$749.00 *Plus free Hitachi DMM. See page 5.*



LBO-516 DC to 100 MHz

The LBO-516 is an economical 100-MHz, 3-channel, alternate time base oscilloscope. It has all of the important features that are expected in a 100-MHz oscilloscope such as full front panel operation, alternate triggering for simultaneous view of asynchronous signals and independent or simultaneous display of main and delayed time bases. The bright 20-kV PDA CRT and 0.5mV sensitivity permit sharp, bright displays of even those normally tough to see critical signals.

Eight trace capability is possible by displaying main and delayed versions of CH-1, CH-2, CH-3, and CH-1+CH-2. Also included are comprehensive triggering facilities with video sync separators, variable trigger holdoff, excellent trigger sensitivity and more. Includes probes and 2 year warranty.

$1195.00 *Plus free Hitachi DMM. See page 5.*

B+K PRECISION FUNCTION GENERATOR

MODEL 3010 **$189.00**

- Sine, square and triangle output
- Variable and fixed TTL outputs
- 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges
- Typical distortion under 0.5% from 1 Hz to 100 kHz
- Variable DC offset
- VCO input for sweep tests

ESCORT

3½-Digit Capacitance Meter
Range: 200PF - 20mF

MODEL EDC110A **$89.00**

Accuracy:
20PF-20uF ±(0.5%rdg+1dgt+0.5PF)
200uF ±(1.0%rdg+1dgt)
2000uF-20mF ±(2.0% rdg+ 1dgt)

LICATEK 30 VDC POWER SUPPLY

$135.00

MODEL 30-3/0-30 VDC/0-3A

NOW OPEN! Saturday, 9:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.
Monday - Friday, 6.30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

CIRCLE 276 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALL US TOLL FREE
1-800-732-3457
IN CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
1-800-272-4225

- Master Charge
- VISA
- COD
- Money Order
- Check

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE	
$0 to $250.00	$4.50
$251.00 to $500.00	$6.50
$501.00 to $750.00	$8.50
$751.00 to $1000	$12.50
over $1000.00	$15.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC. / 21418 Parthenia Street/Canoga Park, CA 91304 / 1-818-998-6500

KEITHLEY | LEADER Instruments Corporation | LOGICAL | ok | Polar

www.americanradiohistory.com

FLUKE | GLOBAL SPECIALTIES | HAMEG | HHSmith | HITACHI Hitachi Denshi Ltd

HITACHI 3.5 Digit DMM FREE with any Scope purchased from RAG. See page 5 for details.

HITACHI Hitachi Denshi, Ltd CCTV Cameras & Monitors

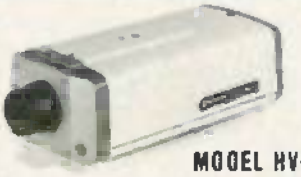
MODEL KP-120

Meet the new generation of TV cameras that brim with useful features, thanks to the MOS solid-state imaging devices.

- Compact size and light weight
- Long life and high reliability
- Extreme low-light handling capabilities
- No geometric distortion
- Reduced lag and no sticking
- Excellent immunity to vibration and shock
- No effects of magnetic fields
- Sensitive to near-infrared
- C mount

MODEL KP-120 Camera Head
Lenses available

$775.00



MODEL HV-720

- Owing to the use of an automatic sensitivity adjusting circuit, the only necessary camera operation is focusing
- A white suppressor circuit ensures faithful reproduction on the video monitor, even for subjects with stong contrast.
- Camera mounting screws are provided at the top and bottom of the camera, facilitating mounting of the camera.
- Switchover to external synchronization takes place automatically when an external drive signal is input, hence no switch operation is necessary.*
- Synchronizing System: Line-lock 2:1 interlace.
- Pick-up tube: Vidicon tube.
- Includes 16mm f1.6 lens

MODEL HV-720	$144.00
*MODEL HV-730	$199.00

B&W MONITORS

VM-900A	9"/500 line/video loop	$126.00
VM-910	9"/500 line/video loop/ DC restoration/rack mountable	$164.00
VM-906	9"/700 line/video loop/ DC restoration/rack mountable	$210.00
VM-129	12"/700 line/video loop/ DC restoration	$276.00
VM-173	17"/700 line/video loop/ DC restoration	$312.00

SOLDERING STATION

SA-3-115 **$84.00**

Special tip-mounted sensor and sophisticated control circuitry. Temperature stability within 5% over the range of 100°C to 500°C (200°F to 930°F). For 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz operation; 230 VAC model also available. Lighted power and heater indicators, proportional temperature control and temperature indication meter, iron holder and tip cleaning sponge standard. Rugged, compact enclosure. Supplied with special 24 volt, 48 watt, low-leakage iron and SAT-3-01 (1/32 inch) conical tip.

MULTI-FUNCTION COUNTER

MODEL WD-755 **$248.00**

- 5 Hz to 125 MHz
- 8 Digit LED Display
- Period Measurement 5 Hz to 2 MHz
- Totalizes to 99,999,999 Plus Overflow
- Frequency Ratio Mode
- Time Interval Mode
- Switchable Attenuator & Low Pass Filter

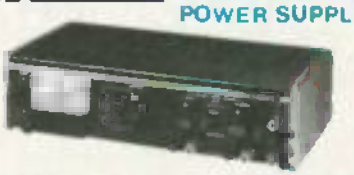
POWER SUPPLY SALE

- Automatic short circuit shutdown
- Ripple 5mV P-P
- 0.075% regulation
- Digital meters V&A
- Measure external 0-99.9 VDC
- Isolated supplies

WP-705A single 0-50VDC, 0-2A
WP-706A single 0-25VDC, 0-4A
WP-707A dual 0-25VDC, 0-2A
WP-708A triple 2 each 0-20VDC, 0-2A and 5V, 4A
WP-709A single 3.5-6.5VDC or 11.5-14.5VDC, 0-7.5A

WP-705A	$309.00
WP-706A	$318.00
WP-707A	$369.00
WP-708A	$453.00
WP-709A	$326.00

B+K PRECISION TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY



MODEL 1650 **$319.00**

- Functions as three separate supplies
- Exclusive tracking circuit
- Fixed output 5 VDC, 5A
- Two 0 to 25 VDC outputs at 0.5A
- Fully automatic, current-limited overload protection
- + and − terminals of each output are fully isolated, in all modes
- All three outputs may be connected in series or parallel for higher voltage or current

CIRCLE 276 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POWER DESIGNS | Simpson | PRIMELINE A SOLTEC PRODUCT | STACO | VACO | WAYNE KERR

www.americanradiohistory.com

ROBOTICS

MARK J. ROBILLARD
ROBOTICS EDITOR

Robots and voice recognition

THERE ARE FEW THINGS MORE FRUSTRATING than buying one of today's high-tech home appliances and finding out that you have to sit down and read the manual simply to turn the machine on, much less to use it. The ever-increasing performance we demand from our appliances is making it difficult to perform even simple tasks with those machines. And the problems we have communicating with home appliances are miniscule in comparison with the problems we have communicating with robots. But the two are similar in that both involve communication from a living being to an electro-mechanical device.

If you've had an opportunity to work (or play) with a hobby robot, I'm sure you're well acquainted with the fact that there are more than a few not-so-trivial commands to master. Home robots are intended to be used by electronics hobbyists who are familiar with many concepts of computer programming. However, the hobbyist might welcome an easier method of communicating with his robot than the cryptic control language usually provided by the manufacturer. (I think that the popularity of Apple's Macintosh computer also illustrates the point that many people are looking for a more natural way of interacting with computers.) There is no inherent reason for robot communication to occur in a highly technical language.

Communication levels

There are basically three levels of communication: The lowest level is called the device level. From there we move up to the pro-

tocol level, and finally to the presentation level.

The device level is probably most familiar to electronics hobbyists. At that level are the actual electrical connections between two communicating parties. The famous (or infamous) RS-232C is one much-used device-level communications standard. It specifies voltage levels and timing sequences for the serial transmission of data among computers, peripheral devices, and other computers. Since it involves serial transmission, only a few electrical connections are necessary. That may be an advantage when mobility is important—as in robot control.

There are other device-level interfaces by which we might communicate with a robot (parallel, HPIB, RS-422, etc.), but what is important is to bridge the gap from device- to presentation-level communications, that is, the level at which information is presented to human beings. One very effective means of communication is oral. For example, programming your robot by simply stating the commands is probably one of the most desired items on many wish lists.

You might say "keep dreaming," but I've just been playing with the neat voice-recognition system shown in Fig. 1. It sells for only $99; it's called EARS (for Electronic Audio Recognition System); and it requires a separate personal computer to operate. It's available from Speech Systems, 38W 255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510.

The reason I'm so impressed with EARS is that in my office I have a voice-recognition system that cost well over $5000 when it was introduced, and the accuracy of the new unit appears to be better than that of the higher-priced system. EARS is also more versatile.

The CoCo connection

I do a tremendous amount of robot-control work using a simple *TRS-80 Color Computer* (CoCo for short). The 64K model sells for well under $200, and it has the most advanced graphics BASIC of all the eight-bit personal computers. The 6809-microprocessor bus is accessible through a cartridge port connector, and the EARS system plugs directly into that bus.

Because the system is well integrated into the *Color Computer*, voice recognition can be an integral part of your BASIC programs. So it is simple to write a program to recognize your spoken commands and translate them to the commands required by your robot. Those commands could then be sent out the *Color Computer*'s RS-232 port to your robot. You can train EARS to recognize 64 different words, sounds, musical notes, etc.

The voice-recognition hardware is contained in a small module that

www.americanradiohistory.com

Do you hear bullets ricocheting across your living room, or turbulent waterfalls crashing down the stairs when you watch TV?

If you hear dump trucks roaring across your living room, cannons exploding all around you, and rain drops splattering the floor when you watch TV, then you probably already have a Teledapter. However, if you don't, read on.

If you have a TV and a stereo system you can enjoy the excitement you've been missing...now! The Teledapter's unique electronics will combine your TV and stereo into a powerful entertainment center that would easily cost thousands of dollars.

Imagine having the best front row seats in town for ball games, musicals, and movies.

Teledapter works with any TV, VCR, or satellite receiver, regardless of age or model, and conveniently plugs into the auxiliary, tape, or tuner input on any stereo amplifier or receiver system.

All TV, satellite, cable, and VCR programs will have the same powerful sound as your stereo system and speakers.

FEATURES

Stereo-Plex™ Circuitry is for all those mono TV's and VCR's. It transforms their mono sound into sparkling two-channel stereo effects. Got a stereo TV or VCR? No problem. Just plug them in. Since most TV and cable programming is mono, the Stereo-Plex circuitry will pick up where your stereo TV or VCR stops short.

Mono sounds, even when played through two speakers, appear to come from one direction (the center).

Stereo sounds come from two directions.

The stereo/mono test is really simple; plug the Teledapter up, push the mono-stereo button on your stereo. When you go from mono to stereo, listen to the sounds spread out across the room. Perform the test without a Teledapter and a mono signal will remain in the center.

Ambiance and Spatial Circuits expand a stereo signal to greater separation than it normally has. At the same time, indirect delayed signals and echoes are accentuated.

DNR® is the latest marvel in noise reduction. It works with all mono or stereo programs, and preserves the Teledapter's excellent 20 to 20,000Hz frequency response.

Tape Monitor Loop allows all the features of Teledapter to be used with all other stereo or mono components, FM, tapes, records, AM, etc.

Other Features include up to four mono or stereo inputs, input level control, isolated and protected low impedance input, and a beautiful walnut and anodized aluminum cabinet. This unit will serve you for years.

NO MAGIC—JUST HIGH TECH

Technology using the latest integrated circuits and manufacturing techniques, are combined in an instrument designed and built in America, from the company that invented *Good TV Listening*™

THE MANUFACTURER

For over 12 years we've manufactured TV audio products for home and industry with the best standards we know.

Offering our products direct enables you to make sure that the sales person you speak to is able to answer your questions knowledgeably. And if a Teledapter ever needs service, it will be done quickly, and it will be done correctly.

Teledapter comes complete with all cables, instructions, and a FREE HELP-line phone number.

*DNR is a registered trade mark of National Semiconductor Company

TRY THE TELEDAPTER AT NO RISK

Take the first 30 days with Teledapter™ as a test. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a complete refund and your mailing costs. You can't lose.

Teledapter™ is also backed with a two-year warranty on parts and labor.

Teledapter™ TE-600, $145.00 plus $4.00 postage and handling.

TOLL FREE 1-800-251-8608
In Tennessee Call Collect
1-615-381-9001

VISA 24 HOURS MasterCard

Send mail orders to address below. Credit card and money orders processed immediately. Checks require 18 days.

RHOADES
NATIONAL CORPORATION
Department 204
Highway 99 East • P.O. Box 1316
Columbia, TN 38402

Turn your TV into a powerful entertainment center with the STEREO TELEDAPTER®

CIRCLE 284 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Learn micro-processing with the new
MICRO-PROFESSOR 1P

Students, engineers or technicians—upgrade your micro-processing skills with the new Micro-Professor 1P.

The MPF-1P features:
- extensive software support
- more built-in memory
- improved keyboard
- larger display

Three tutorial guides help cover all capabilities. The ideal training tool! MPF-1P will deliver you into the growing world of micro-processing. Invest now!

Plus–FREE GIFT Only $199.95

☐ Check this box for FREE Z-80 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing textbook when you order within 7 days. $12.95 value. (Include $5.00 postage & handling)

ETRONIX
Dept. RE0186
3326 9th Ave. N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105-3617

For immediate action call TOLL FREE:
1-800-426-1044

Full money back guarantee. VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

consists of a PC board with a General Instrument SP1000 IC, and assorted bus-interface circuitry. The manufacturer provides a useful control program and several useful demonstration programs. Also, an optional speech-synthesis unit is available at extra cost.

The control program gives fifteen new commands to the *Color Computer's* BASIC. The most important are LISN and MATCH. For example, if you want the computer to learn how you pronounce the word *robot*, you type LISN "ROBOT". The computer and EARS then wait for you to say "robot" into the microphone (which is provided with EARS). Your voice is sampled, stored in memory, and it will be associated from then on with the string "ROBOT". You may save the word patterns in memory to disk or tape and reload them later.

When you type the command LISN:MATCH, the computer and EARS again wait for you to speak, but this time, your speech sample is compared to all the patterns you have stored in memory. The string representing the closest match will be returned.

Remote communication

Using a computer to control your robot from a remote location is useful, but it might be even more useful to build your robot with a computer as its (local) brain. I know what you're thinking, but the answer is no, you don't need a 117-volt AC power source for the computer! Many computers use only five volts internally. A twelve-volt car battery with a suitable DC-to-DC converter will work just fine. In fact, next month we'll look into ways of doing just that. R-E

NEW
VARIABLE RATE BONDS
MAKE IT
SMART TO Take stock in America.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication

Call us FREE 1-800-626-6343
or write for FREE Flyer.
COPPER ELECTRONICS
4200 PRODUCE ROAD · LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40218

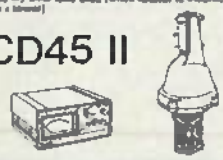
WAWASEE
JB 1001 SFC/M
SCOPE/COUNTER/WATTMETER/SWR BRIDGE

Retail $349.95 $269.95

MIDLAND
Model 76-300
AM–BASE STATION CB

Retail $149.95 $79.95

TELEX hy-gain
CD45 II



Retail $229.95 $159.95

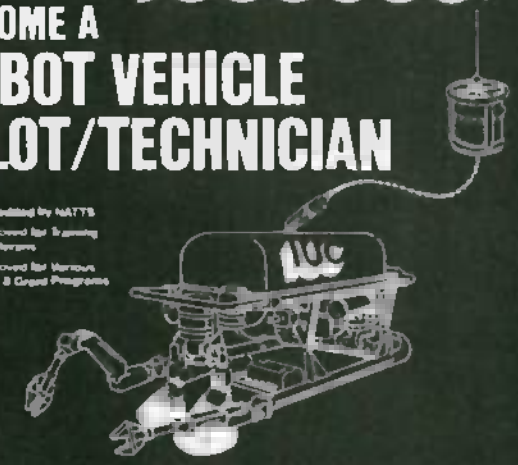
Bearcat 20/20

Retail $299.95 $199.95

LOWEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY!
Call for latest price quotes on all merchandise.
We have a national factory warranty service on many brands, and we service All CB, Amateur, and Commercial Equipment.

CIRCLE 286 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Put Your Electronic Skills to Work UNDERWATER!
BECOME A
ROBOT VEHICLE PILOT/TECHNICIAN



HIGH PAY—WORLDWIDE TRAVEL
Call or Write Today for FREE BROCHURE
CALL (212) 885-0600
UNDERWATER VEHICLE TRAINING CENTER
10046 CHICKASAW, HOUSTON, TX 77041
IN TEXAS CALL: 713-690-0405, TELEX 4620684

CIRCLE 280 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Electronics Paperbacks

NEW OFFERINGS AT SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES

☐ WRITE ZX SPECTRUM GAMES PROGRAMS — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY [redacted]. Step-by-step guide shows how to write graphics games.

☐ INTO THE OL ADVENTURE — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $5.00. How you can use the database program supplied with the Sinclair OL.

☐ ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $4.95. Using BASIC to make your Spectrum do clever things.

☐ 20 PROGRAMS FOR ZX SPECTRUM & 16K ZX81 — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $4.00. Programs with flow charts. Card games, Battleships, Calendar and more.

☐ LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS — $13 (postpaid free). 24/7 pages, 7" × 10-in. Shows equiva and pin connections for popular user-oriented ICs.

☐ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS USING SOLAR CELLS — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $4.00. Simple circuits powered by the energy of the sun.

☐ ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $3.75. Includes 2-tone Door Buzzer, Auto Porch Light, Lamp Dimmer and more.

☐ INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $4.00 for the person who has just or is about to buy a video recorder.

☐ ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES — Reg Price [redacted], NOW ONLY $4.00. Three basic sections. Switch activated alarms, infra-red & ultrasonic systems, smoke, gas, water detection.

☐ THE PRE-BASIC BOOK. Reg [redacted], NOW $5.50
☐ BUILD TREASURE LOCATORS. Reg [redacted], NOW $4.00.
☐ AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION. Reg [redacted], NOW $4.00.
☐ AUDIO PROJECTS. Reg [redacted], NOW $4.00.

☐ ELECTRONIC GAMES. Reg [redacted], NOW $3.50
☐ BUILD 5W RADIO RCVRS. Reg [redacted], NOW $4.00.
☐ 99 LED CIRCUITS, Bk 2. Reg [redacted], NOW [redacted]
☐ INTRO TO 6502 MACHINE CODE. Reg [redacted], NOW $4.00.

☐ SECRETS OF THE COMMODORE 64 — $6.00. Masses of useful info and programming tips not found in any user's manual.

☐ INTRO TO PROGRAMMING THE ATARI 800 600 XL — $5.00. Perfect complement to the Atari user's manuals. Even shows how to use animated graphics.

☐ COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY EXPLAINED — $5.00. Explanations for computer terms often encountered. A dictionary for computer fings.

☐ INTRO TO Z-80 MACHINE CODE — $6.75. Speed up your programs. They may be harder to write, but it's worth learning how. Some demo programs are included.

☐ ANTENNA PROJECTS — $6.00. Practical radio antenna designs that deliver good performance and are relatively simple and inexpensive to build.

☐ WHITE'S RADIO LOG — $4.94. An up-to-date directory of AM, FM and TV stations including a section on worldwide shortwave stations.

☐ CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST, 6th edition — $13.00. Latest info on usual and exotic shortwave broadcast stations.

☐ INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING — $5.00. How to optimize the reception of distant short-wave broadcast and amateur stations.

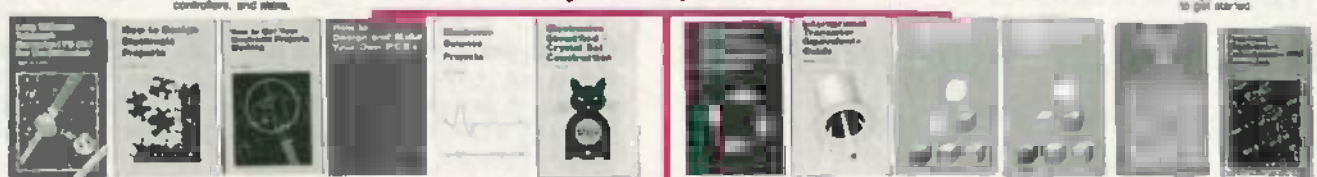
☐ MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 1 — $6.00. Practical add-ons transform your computer into control or measurement equipment.

☐ MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 2 — $6.75. Interfacing sound and speech generators, temperature and optical sensors, motor controllers, and more.

☐ 20 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND ANTENNAS — $6.00. All kinds of antennas for all kinds of amateur radio reception.

☐ INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING — $6.00. Get into this fascinating hobby. This book tells you just about everything you need to know to get started.

Quality Paperbacks



☐ LONG DISTANCE TV DXING — $5.00. A practical and authoritative introduction to the unusual aspect of electronics.

☐ HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS — $5.75. How to use standard circuit elements to make custom electronic projects.

☐ HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING — $5.00. How to find the faults in your projects, repair them and get them working.

☐ DESIGN & MAKE YOUR OWN PC BOARDS — $6.75. Everything you need to know before you make printed-circuit boards for your projects.

☐ HANDBOOK OF IC EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES — $6.00. Includes digital and linear ICs made in US, Great Britain, Japan, etc.

☐ INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIV. ALENTS — $7.00. Locates possible substitutes for a popular user-oriented selection of modern transistors. Japanese, European and American types.

☐ PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS, Book 1 — $5.75. Build the blocks and then combine them to form almost any custom project of your choice.

☐ PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS, Book 2 — $5.75. Amplifiers of all kinds to add to the circuits from Book 1 of this series.

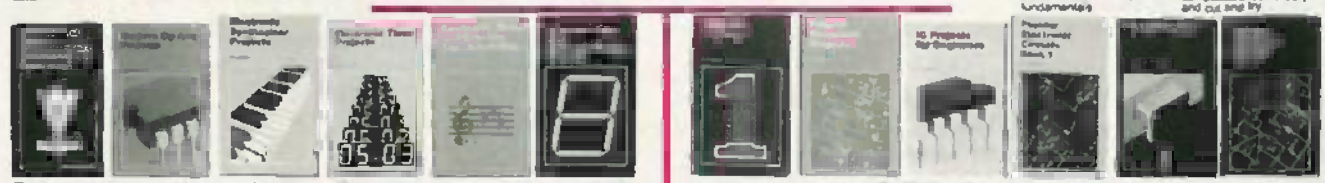
☐ ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS — $5.75. Simple to complex, a group of projects with a strongly scientific flavor.

☐ CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION — $4.50. A variety of crystal radio receivers for the experimenter and hobbyist.

☐ MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS — $7.00. Guide to the elements of microprocessing systems. Teaches all the fundamentals.

☐ PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAS — $7.00. A workshop manual that bridges the gap between complicated tech theory and cut and try.

Affordable Prices



☐ FIRST BOOK OF DIODE CHARACTERISTICS EQUIVS. AND SUBS — $5.00. Shows full interchangeability data for thousands of diodes.

☐ MODERN OP AMP PROJECTS — $6.00. Includes a Slide Timer, AF Signal Gen, Mike Preamp, Scratch Filter, and much more.

☐ ELECTRONIC SYNTHESIZER PROJECTS — $4.50. How to assemble the elements of a synthesizer and then put them all together.

☐ ELECTRONIC TIMER PROJECTS — $5.00. Timing circuits to let you about every application. Required for every experimenter.

☐ SINGLE IC PROJECTS — $4.25. All projects in this book are based on one IC and are simple to construct. Great way to get started with ICs.

☐ POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS — $6.75. A collection of a wide range of electronic projects and circuits for the experimenter.

☐ IC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS — $5.00. Written especially for the less experienced experimenter. Complete parts layouts and wiring diagrams.

☐ POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, Book 1 — $5.00. More circuits for hobbyists. Audio, radio, test, music, household and more.

☐ ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING — $6.00. Shows how you can make electronic music at home with simple and inexpensive equip.

☐ COUNTER DRIVER & NUMERICAL DISPLAY PROJECTS — $4.50. Numerical indicator devices make it easy to count, divide and display.

☐ 555 PROJECTS — $5.00. So useful that the IC has an unparalleled reputation. Here's a book full of useful applications.

☐ POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, Book 2 — $5.75. More useful circuits. None of these projects duplicate those in Book 1 of this series.

CHECK OFF
THE BOOKS YOU WANT

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

RE 1-6

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Canadian Shipping ($1.50 1st two books 50c ea. additional)

Number of books ordered ☐

Total Price of Books ..... $_____

Sales Tax (NY State Residents) ..... _____

*Shipping in U.S. only
($1.00 1st two books, 40c ea additional) ..... _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED ..... $_____

CIRCLE 302 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE MARK III

HV CIRCUIT SCANNER

- ★ Checks the horiz output circuit for open / shorts.
- ★ Checks the flyback, yoke, PC, and HV mult.
- ★ Checks all scan derived B+ sources.
- ★ Checks all circuits that rely on scan derived B+ voltage.
- ★ Checks for open safety capacitor.
- ★ Checks the emitter circuit of the horiz output.

THEN,

- ★ Provided the green normal light is lit, the Mark III will safely power up the TV set so that you can "look" for open circuits by examining the picture on the CRT.
- ★ Circumvents all start up and horiz drive related shut down circuits.

APPLICATIONS: The Mark III will analyze the horiz, flyback, hi-voltage, scan derived B+ sources, yoke, pin cushion, HV multiplier circuits in any TV set that employs either an NPN transistor or a single SCR for its horiz output device. This applies to any age, any model, any chassis, any brand - - - including Sony.

In brief, the "test" function scans for shorts, the "run" function permits you to observe any "open" circuits via the symptoms that appear in the CRT screen.

HOOK - UP: Simply remove the set's horiz output device and replace it with the scanner's interface plug. No wires to disconnect, no other connections required (not even a ground connection).

MISTAKE PROOF: No damage will result if an error is made during hook up. The scanner simply won't turn on until the error is corrected.

PUSH THE TEST BUTTON Just one of the four lights will lite.

RED OPEN LIGHT means the emitter circuit of the horiz output stage is open (no ground path).

YELLOW SHORT LIGHT means the flyback primary, HV multiplier, vertical output, horiz driver, and R-B-G color output stages are **not** shorted. Instead, a circuit that normally draws a small amount of current is shorted (i.e. the tuner, IF, AGC, video chroma, matrix, vertical or horiz oscillator).

RED SHORT LIGHT means either the flyback, the HV multiplier, the vertical output, horiz driver or one of the R-B-G output transistors is shorted.

GREEN NORMAL LIGHT means the TV set's entire flyback circuit is totally free of shorts. It also means that it is safe to power up the TV set with the "run" button so that you can look for open circuits by observing the symptoms on the CRT screen.

FEATURES: All start up circuits and all horiz drive related shut down circuits are automatically circumvented by the Mark III during all test and run functions. During the test function all flyback secondary output is limited to approx 80% of normal. 2nd anode voltage is limited to approx 5 KV.

This means all circuits that are not shorted will have some 80% of their normal B+ voltage during the "test" phase. It also means that any shorted circuit will have zero DC volts on it. This feature makes any short easy to isolate.

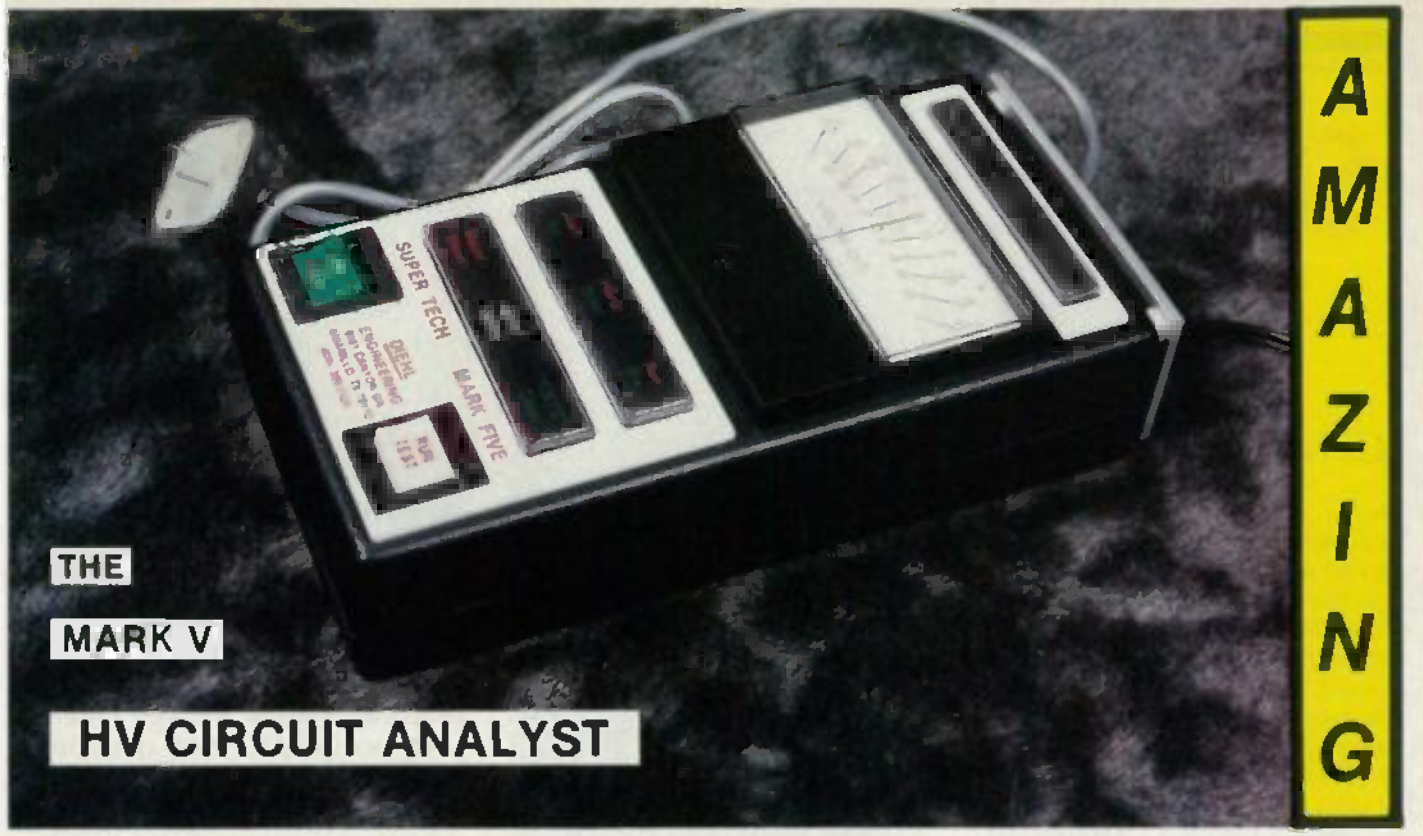
The MARK III sells for only $595.00

The money you are now spending for unnecessary flybacks alone will easily pay for your Mark III. Why not order yours today!

Visa and Mastercharge Welcome !

Diehl Engineering • 6661 Canyon Drive "F" • Amarillo, TX 7911
Phone: (806) 359-0329 or (806) 359-1824

www.americanradiohistory.com



THE MARK V HV CIRCUIT ANALYST

AMAZING

- ★ Checks the horiz output stage for opens / shorts.
- ★ Checks flyback, yoke, PC, and HV mult.
- ★ Checks all scan derived B+ sources.
- ★ Checks for open safety capacitors
- ★ Checks for open ground path for horiz output stage
- ★ Checks for open primary LV supply.
- ★ Checks for error in interface connections.
- ★ Checks for proper LV regulation.
- ★ Checks for proper start up circuit operation.
- ★ Checks for shorted horiz driver transistor.
- ★ Checks the operation of the horiz osc / driver circuits.
- ★ Checks B+ "run" supply for the horiz osc / driver circuits.
- ★ Checks all circuits in the TV set that rely on scan derived B+.
- ★ Automatically circumvents all start up circuits and horiz drive related shut down circuits.

HOOK UP: (Identical to Mark III)

OPERATION: Turn the Mark V on, turn the TV set on, then, simply look at the lights.

RED "HOOK UP" LIGHT means that you have made an error in hook up. No damage has been done, correct the problem then continue.

RED "EMITTER" LIGHT means that the ground path for horiz output stage is open. Correct the problem then continue.

RED "B+ OPEN" LIGHT means that the primary LV supply in the TV set is open. Correct the problem then continue.

No "top row lights" equals normal.

Look at the middle row of lights

RED "START UP" LIGHT means that the start up circuit in the TV set is not working (no start up pulse).

GREEN "START UP" LIGHT means the start up circuit in the TV set is working normally. Yes, it is 100% accurate. Even on Zenith's single pulse start up circuit !

RED "HORIZ DRIVE" LIGHT with a green start up light means that the horiz driver transistor in the TV is shorted (E to C).

GREEN HORIZ DRIVE LIGHT means that the horiz oscillator and driver circuits are operational.

READ THE DC VOLTAGE METER THEN,

PUSH THE TEST BUTTON

If the meter comes up to, or, falls back to, factory specified DC collector voltage, the LV regulator circuit is working. If it fails to do so, it is not working!

RED "B+ RUN" LIGHT means that the B+ source that normally keeps the horiz osc / driver circuits running after the start up B+ pulse has been consumed has become open.

GREEN "B+ RUN" LIGHT means that the B+ resupply voltage (scan derived) is being provided. All is normal if all three lights are now green.

The scan circuit short detector in the Mark V is identical in all ways to that which is used in the Mark III. Operation is also identical. Both units are virtually indestructable when simple directions are followed. Both units carry a full year's warranty against defects in materials and workmanship (parts and labor). Either unit can be easily repaired by almost any technician in his own shop.

If the green "circuits clear" light is now lit

It is now safe to push the "run" button and examine the symptoms that appear on the CRT screen, for the purpose of isolating any "open" circuits.

Except for hook up and CRT filament warm up time, this test can easily be completed in two to five seconds!

The Mark V sells for only $995.00

Stop losing money on start up / shut down scan derived B+ problems; order your Mark V today!

Visa and Mastercharge Welcome !

Diehl Engineering • 6661 Canyon Drive "F" • Amarillo, TX 79110
Phone (806) 359-0329, or (806) 359-1824

www.americanradiohistory.com

SATELLITE TV

BOB COOPER, JR.
SATELLITE TV EDITOR

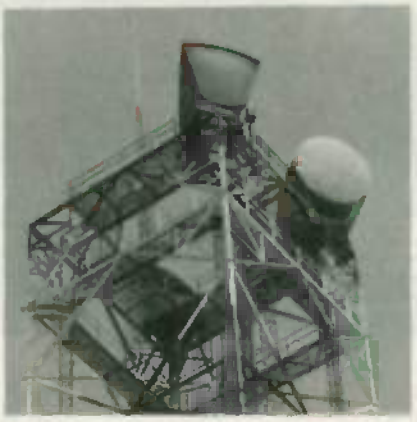
C, Ku, and DBS

MOST DISCUSSIONS OF SATELLITE TV center on the 3.7- to 4.2-MHz C-band that was originally allocated (in the early 1960's) to international satellites like Intelsat. Unfortunately, the C-band is shared with point-to-point microwave-transmission systems, like the one shown in Fig. 1, that are operated by the nation's telephone carriers (AT&T, GTE, MCI, and others).

From a historical perspective, the telephone-company microwave circuits were there first, and satellite TV was allocated shared use of the C-band, provided that the satellite systems didn't interfere with the terrestrial services.

There have been no documented occurrences of a C-band satellite-TV transmission causing interference with a terrestrial microwave circuit. The main reason is that satellite transmitters, located more than 22,000 miles above the equator, simply are not powerful enough to interfere with a terrestrial microwave link receiving a signal from a transmitter 20, 30, or even 60 miles away.

To ensure that shared use of the C-band does not cause interference, the FCC (and similar agencies in other countries) have required satellite transmitters to *dither*, or time-vary, their operating frequency. Dithering disperses transmitter power by radiating it across a range of frequencies, rather than emitting it all on a single frequency. That procedure is similar to the armed forces' spread-spectrum technique. The result is that the total power output of a transmitter is never delivered to a single frequency in the spectrum at any given instant in time.



Further, terrestrial systems are line-of-sight, and they are never aimed "up" at a satellite. As any home-TVRO owner knows, even the slightest misalignment of a dish causes a total loss of received signal. So the sort of interference feared by the FCC is unlikely ever to occur, especially given present power levels.

When it was initially decided that satellite transmitters could share the C-band with the terrestrial transmitters, a nervous terrestrial-microwave industry reluctantly accepted the FCC decision that permitted satellites to transmit with five watts of power. They would have preferred to see much lower power levels: 0.5 watts, for example. But the satellite industry gradually got maximum power levels increased. And that allowed antennas to become smaller.

Power levels increased over time to the point that RCA got approval for an 8.5-watt transmitter in 1980. Hughes then followed with a nine-watt transmitter, and recently some ten-watt transmitters have been approved. But even the latter are a far cry from the 100, 200, and 250 watt-transmitters that will be allowed on the Ku-band.

As we've mentioned in the past, the Ku-band is the next higher internationally-recognized range of frequencies for satellite transmission. There is still a lack of agreement as to exactly which frequencies will actually compose the Ku-band, but for the immediate future the most likely seems to be the 10.95- to 11.70-GHz band. Some time in the future (perhaps as much as ten years), the 12.2 to 12.7 GHz band may also become important to DBS. But more on that in a moment.

The lowdown on Ku

The Ku-band, unlike the C-band, does not compete with the telephone companies. The Ku portion of the electromagnetic

TVRO dealer "Starter Kit" available

Bob Cooper's *CSD Magazine* has arranged with a number of TVRO equipment suppliers to provide a single-package of material that will help introduce you to the world of TVRO dealership. A short booklet written by Bob Cooper describes the start-up pitfalls to be avoided by any would-be TVRO dealer, in addition, product data and pricing sheets from prominent suppliers in the field are included. That package of material is free of charge and is supplied to firms or individuals in the electronics service business as an introduction to the 1984/85 world of selling TVRO systems retail.

You may obtain your *TVRO Dealer Starter Kit* free of charge by writing on company letterhead, or by enclosing a business card with your request. Address your inquiries to: *TVRO STARTER KIT, P.O. Box 100858, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33310.* That kit *not* available to individuals not involved in some form of electronics sales and service.

www.americanradiohistory.com

spectrum does have users, but they are not nearly as important—nor as organized—as the telephone companies. And, with a few minor exceptions, that is true world-wide.

C-band grew as a direct-to-home and direct-to-cable service quite by accident. Government regulators did not sit down in 1965 (or even in 1975) and reason out the probability that satellite TV would become a robust, rapidly-growing industry. Officials simply believed the tales told by Intelsat and telephone-company engineers. For example, it was claimed that an antenna with a diameter of at least 30 feet would be necessary to receive those weak five-watt satellite signals on earth. But the regulators did come up with a new plan in the 1970's: a Direct-to-Home satellite service they called *DBS*.

To make their DBS plan concrete, the FCC had to organize around one specific frequency band. After some searching, and some international negotiation, they settled on the Ku-band; more specifically, the 12.2- to 12.7-GHz portion of it. In a meeting held in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1979, more than 150 nations agreed that that band would be used for DBS worldwide. That was an important decision, because now several things could begin happening.

- Satellite designers and builders like Hughes, RCA, and Spar could begin designing and testing real systems.
- Reception-system designers could also begin designing and testing real systems.
- In countries where DBS would be partially or totally funded by government agencies, funds could be planned for and policies established.
- In countries where system costs would be borne by private investment, corporations could be formed, business plans created, and the search for funding begun.

Activities like those have been going for more than six years now, but we have seen few concrete results. For all practical purposes, six years after DBS was approved, we still have no real DBS systems anywhere. And the reasons for that are mostly technological.

DBS, as envisioned in 1979, was to be a multiple-channel service built with 250-watt transmitters and one- to three-foot receiving antennas. Small antennas, of course, cost less, require less space, are easier to install, and are not as unsightly as big antennas.

Unfortunately, reliable 250-watt Ku-band transmitters have yet to be operated in space; they are something of a curiosity, even in the laboratory. So, in a very real sense, the unavailability of 250-watt satellite transmitters has placed Ku-band DBS on indefinite hold. However, that is not stopping advanced-system planners from trying an end-run.

The officials who determined, in 1979, that DBS would require 250-watt transmitters based their thinking on receiving systems of a performance level that has since been surpassed. Satellite receiving systems have a performance criterion known as *noise temperature;* a low noise-temperature

SATELLITE TV/

The First Five Years!

THE MOST COMPLETE report on the mushrooming home 'TVRO' industry ever compiled, written as only the 'father of TVRO' could have prepared. More than **1000 pages (!)** tracing the complete story of home TVRO, lavishly illustrated with equipment photos, schematic diagrams, equipment analysis reports. **Bob Cooper,** the first private individual to own and operate a TVRO (1976) has collected and polished hundreds of individual reports into a unique 'collector's edition' which clearly explains the TVRO phenominon in North America. From Coop's first 20 foot 'monster' dish to the present day 5 foot 'C-band' TVROs, the fascinating growth of TVRO equipment and its legal status unfolds for you.

THIS TWO VOLUME SET totaling more than 1,000 pages is available for the first time to readers of **Radio-Electronics** at special discount pricing. **Originally sold** at $100 per two-volume set, a limited supply is now available **ONLY** through this advertisement. **PLUS,** you will also receive a special extraordinary bonus; the 200 page **(+) October 1984** edition of **CSD Coop's Satellite Digest.** This very special edition of CSD is a best-seller in the TVRO industry, with the most comprehensive collection of TVRO facts and figures ever compiled. Combined with the 1,000 page 'CSD ANTHOLOGY' report, you have instant reference to **everything** you will ever need to know about the state of the home TVRO industry. It is MUST reading for every person in, or thinking about 'getting into,' any segment of the home TVRO world.

____ **SEND CSD ANTHOLOGY/2** Vols. + CSD Bonus
____ **SEND CSD** October '84 Special Issue **ONLY.**

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Payment: $60 US funds (Anthology + Bonus). $15 US funds CSD Oct. ONLY; payable "CSD ANTHOLOGY." Shipping charges prepaid. Enter order to: **CSD Anthology,** Radio-Electronics Magazine, 200 Park Av. S., New York, NY 10003; or call 305-771-0505 for credit card orders ONLY.

www.americanradiohistory.com

is more desirable than a high noise-temperature. In 1979, a practical receiver noise-temperature was in the vicinity of 800°K. But times have changed, and noise temperatures in the 200°K to 300°K range are now possible. What does the availability of low-noise temperature receivers mean?

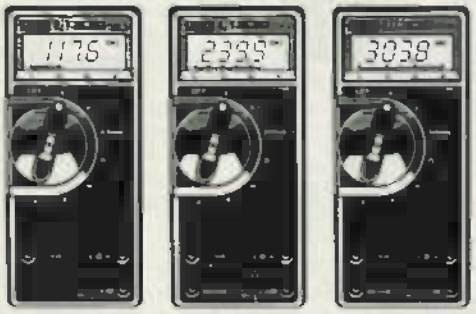
The most obvious and important consequence of the foregoing is that lower receiver noise-temperatures allow you to get the same level of performance with smaller receiving antennas on earth, lower transmitter powers in space, or some combination of the two. By using a 300°K receiver, for example, reducing transmitter power from 250 to 100 or 125 watts will give the same reception as with an 800°K receiver (assuming the size of the dish remains the same). That suggests that we could have DBS today by using 125-watt transmitters, and the small antennas those paper planners envisioned back in 1979. But there is a catch to all of that: Can a reliable 125-watt transmitter be built?

The answer to that question is unknown. The 100-watt satellite transmitters launched into space so far have failed at a brisk rate. The most recent of those failures was a Japanese unit put into service early in 1985; two of its three 100-watt transmitters quit within months of turn-on. At best, the results thus far have not been encouraging, even at the 100-watt power level.

The good news is that RCA has recently launched a pair of satellites; each has 16 on-board transponders and each of those transponders is capable of outputs of 45 watts. RCA seems confident, and Hughes and other competitors agree, that the misfortunes of the 100-watt units are not likely to be experienced at the 45-watt level.

We'll have to wait till next month to see what all of that portends for the rapidly changing TVRO industry and those that use TVRO installations. **R-E**

Introducing the analog/digital handheld multimeter.



Fluke 73	Fluke 75	Fluke 77
$70	$89	$125
Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Autorange	Audible continuity	Audible continuity
0.7% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold	"Touch Hold" function
2000+ hour battery life	0.5% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold
3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life	0.3% basic dc accuracy
	3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life
		3-year warranty
		Multipurpose holster

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS FLUKE®

The Professional Test Equipment Source

The Instrument Mart

295 Community Drive, Great Neck, New York 11021

(516) 487-7430 Outside N.Y. (800) 645-6535

Sales, Service, Rental/Leasing Programs ... and Pre-Owned Test Equipment also Available

CIRCLE 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Get professional quality at home.

KeproClad is the quick, easy and inexpensive approach to home production of quality printed circuit boards. Minimum investment required.

Complete package. KeproClad comes packaged—pre-sensitized negative acting dry film photoresist. Extremely rugged yet holds fine lines.

Available in two sizes with one or two-sided copper foil. Developer included.

For your local distributor write or call: 1-800-325-3878 1-314-343-1630 (in Missouri)

kepro

Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc.

630 Axminister Drive, Fenton, MO 63026-2992

CIRCLE 278 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

VOL. 3 NO. 1 January 1986

COMPUTER DIGEST

A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

HARD DISK TECHNOLOGY

An In-Depth Review Of The State Of The Art.

555 TIMER DESIGNS

Use Your Computer To Select Components.

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURE DESIGN

Use Your Computer to Optimize Enclosure Dimensions.

www.americanradiohistory.com

CONTENTS

Vol. 3 No. 1 January 1986

5 Hardisk Technology
If you've been eyeballing a hardisk system and plan to put some of your money into one, you'd better read this article first. **Marc Stern**

8 Computerized 555 Circuit Design
How to use your computer to choose component parameters when you're designing 555 timer circuits. **Jeff Holtzman**

10 Computerized Speaker Enclosure Design—Part I. How to use your computer to select the best-possible parameters for your new loudspeaker enclosure. **Michael Raleigh and Robert Raleigh**

3 Letters

3 Computer Products

4 Equipment Review

ON THE COVER

Alloy's QICSTOR-PLUS is a personal computer subsystem that integrates five additional IBM™ Personal Computer compatible expansion slots, high-capacity hard disk and an advanced, high-speed file-oriented streaming cartridge tape backup unit. It fits under a personal computer and combines a 5¼ Winchester hard disk with formatted data capacities from 30MB to 110MB on a single 600-foot cartridge.

™IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

COMING NEXT MONTH

Look for an in-depth article on Monitors. After you read this one, you'll be far-better prepared to talk to that computer-store salesman! We'll also have the last part of the two-part article on using your computer to help design loudspeaker enclosures, . begun this month, and we'll be starting a three-part article on a hi-res graphics adapter for your Apple II.

ComputerDigest is published monthly as an insert in Radio-Electronics magazine by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1985 Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

COMPUTER DIGEST

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder
M. Harvey Gernsback,
editor-in-chief
Larry Steckler, CET, publisher
Art Kleiman, editorial director
Byron G. Wels, editor
Brian C. Fenton, technical editor
Carl Laron, associate editor
Robert A. Young, assistant editor
Ruby M. Yee, production manager
Robert A. W. Lowndes,
production associate
Karen Tucker,
production assistant
Geoffrey S. Weil,
production assistant
Andre Duzant, Technical Illustrator
Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro
circulation director
Arline R. Fishman,
advertising coordinator

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
Chairman of the Board:
M. Harvey Gernsback
President: Larry Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6400
Larry Steckler
Publisher

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
212-777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 325
Northfield, Illinois 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST
Mountain States
Marvin Green
Radio-Electronics
15335 Morrison St., Suite 227,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-986-2001

www.americanradiohistory.com

LETTERS

Warning!

The October, 1985 issue had an article by Elliott S. Kanter entitled "Saving Your Delicate Electronic Equipment." I was compelled to write to you at once. General Electric says, "Varistors initially fail in a short-circuit mode when subjected to surges beyond their peak current/energy ratings... When the device fails in the shorted mode, mechanical rupture of the package accompanied by expulsion of package materials in solid and gaseous form can occur. The potential hazard can be minimized by fusing the varistor to limit high fault currents, or by locating the varistor in a shielded container and away from other components"—S. R. B. Ft. Geo. Meade, MD.

Thank you for bringing this to our attention.

No Sale

I don't know anything at all about computers, but I'm willing to learn. If you will provide me with a decent computer system, I'll write an article about how I learned to compute. How much would you pay for such an article. Would you be interested? J. P., Kansas City, KS.

No.

Timex

Timex/Sinclair 1000's used to be everywhere and now I can't find a thing on them. How about peripherals? Did they just disappear?—G. S., Cheektowaga, NY.

I'm afraid they've gone the way of the Reo, the Cord, and the Studebaker. But it was a good computer, low enough in cost so that you didn't mind experimenting with it. Like you, I wish that somebody would bring it (or one like it) back again!

555 Timer

Can you provide some additional information on the 555 timer? It seems to keep cropping up everywhere and I'd like to learn more about it. R. D., Waco, TX.

See page 8 of this issue!

More Space!

I've noticed in recent issues that **ComputerDigest** is not as large as it used to be. I'd like to know if there's anything I might do to help get it expanded again? R. W., Cincinatti, OH.

Hey! Now that's a good idea. Why don't you write a letter to our publisher and tell him you miss those extra pages.

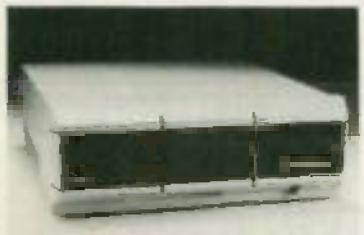
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover

TAPE-DRIVE OPTION, is a 10-megabyte tape cartridge drive, designed for the *CompuPro 10 Plus* multi-user microcomputer system.

Built directly into the *CompuPro 10 Plus* enclosure, the tape drive replaces one of the floppy-disk drives and has a "start/stop" feature that allows users to backup selected files. The option is also available as an upgrade for users with already installed *CompuPro 10* and *CompuPro 10 Plus* systems.

The tape-drive option can be ordered simultaneously with a *CompuPro 10 Plus* and is priced at $825. As an upgrade, the tape drive has a list price of $1095.00.—*Viasyn Corporation*, 450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660.



CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTER, the Tandy model *1200 HD*, is functionally identical to the IBM model *PC/XT*, using the same software and option cards. It is designed for business customers who require much higher speed, more detailed graphics, more memory, and more disk capacity than is possible with the model *PC/XT*.

Standard features of the model *1200 HD* computer parallel those of the model *PC/XT* by providing a single 360K full height, double-sided, double-density 5¼ inch floppy disk drive and a 10-MB hard disk drive housed in the desktop unit. The 84-key detachable keyboard with tilt legs has the same layout as in the model *PC/XT*, with improved placement of the keys and other valuable features. The model *1200 HD* is priced at $2999.00.—**Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack,** 1800 Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

CIRCLE 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

SOFTWARE REVIEW

TYPERITE— $49.00

Now you can get rid of your typewriter!

■When the new girl came into the office, she looked balefully at the computer terminal. "I don't know how to work a computer," she said hesitatingly. "Don't worry about it," we assured her. "This one is different." By lunchtime, she didn't want to leave her new-found love even to go out for a cup of coffee. Why? Because the *TYPERITE* software from Selfware makes your computer so like a memory typewriter, that even the most-raw beginner will interface with a computer with no trouble at all! And once you've developed a facility with it, which might take all of fifteen minutes or so, you'll be looking around to find a place for your typewriter. You aren't going to be needing it anymore.

What makes this software so appealing is the graphic display that is presented to the operator. Along the bottom of your CRT screen, you get representation of the top of a typewriter. It's actually what a typist sees when using an ordinary non-computerized typewriter. The result is a warm, comfortable feeling of security that takes away some of the stigma attached to learning something radically new. What's more, this representation is indeed functional as well. It's not just fancy graphics put up there as a part of the display.

While this system may have originally been designed to facilitate routine typing work on the computer, we've found that it also makes an excellent bridge for people who have been trained on typewriters and are now faced with the problem of learning to operate a computer. However, its value extends far above and beyond that.

But let's get down to the nitty-gritty. With *Typerite* you can easily address envelopes and fill out forms using your computer. The new computer user experiences immediate and positive results. And you can actually type a letter and spend your brain time thinking about what you want to say instead of worrying about complicated computer commands and involved word processing.

Hard to use? Not at all. Put the disk in your disk drive, type the letters TR and hit the carriage return. Just follow the easy-to-understand instructions on the screen. You actually *see* a representation of a typewriter carriage on the screen and can quickly and easily set tabs, margins, underline, and center text. It works with all printers and with no special installation procedures.

Typerite has two operational modes, standard and document. In both modes, you type a single line, review and/or change the line, and when you are satisfied, hit return and the line gets printed. The difference between the two modes is that in document, the software saves what you write.

With *Typerite* you can quickly and easily fill out forms. Simply type the necessary information in just as you would have with a typewriter. Using document, you can set up a template for your form. The template is simply a document that you create with "stop marks" at the places where you want to add information to the form. When you print out, the system stops at each stop mark and waits for you to type what is to be printed on the form. Once you set it up, you can use the template again and again.

Some of *Typerite's* features include: (in the standard mode) Save seven different margin and tab settings, set margins, set and clear a tab, clear all tabs, margin release, bell ring before end of margin, set tab every five spaces. It provides backspace/delete, cursor movement within a line, switch between insert and overtype, center between margins, single or double spacing, underlining and page eject.

In the Document Mode, you have all standard typerite features and can create forms templates, save documents as file, stop marks to allow data entry during printing, print a document line-by-line while creating or turn print off, save initial margins and tabs, save underlines or page ejects. You can change saved margins and tabs, delete or add underlines, page ejects and stop marks, print or not while revising, store with same name or new name, stop at stop marks to allow typing during printing, abort printing at any time, or abandon revisions.

There's a lot more that space won't allow for. For more information, contact Selfware, 3545 Chain Bridge Road, Fairfax, VA 22030.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HARD DISK DRIVES

A hard disk...And all that memory!

Marc Stern

■Every computer hobbyist faces a time when his needs outgrow his mass storage system. That's when the cassette recorder gives way to the floppy disk and the floppy to the hard or fixed disk. Each new storage medium offers the user a leap in speed and capability.

For example, the typical cassette holds about 500K of information sequentially, but, its data transfer rate is a slow 1200 to 2400 bits per second. A user becomes tired of this slowdown and the lack of random access. He must go through file after file to find the one he wants on the tape.

The next step is the floppy disk and, although some forms have less capacity—190K—they make up for it in speed and random access. Programs that took minutes to load and run with the cassette take only seconds to a minute or two to load and run. Instead of searching through a tape, looking for information, the floppy disk's read-write head sweeps across the surface of the diskette and finds the data in seconds.

Hard disks revealed

Also known as a fixed disk, the hard disk's attraction is its information density. A couple of years ago, the standard hard disk in the microcomputer world was the 5-megabyte unit. Today, the minimum disk density is 10 megabytes, with 20-megabyte units available.

When you compare the capacities of floppies and hard disks, you can see the hard disk wins. Today's double-sided, double-density floppy disk holds about 360,000 bytes of data, while the hard disk holds 10 million bytes. This means it would take 28 or more floppy disks to hold the same amount of information. The access time—the amount of time it takes to find a specific sector of information on a hard disk—is on the order of 35 to 85 microseconds, while a floppy's time can run in the 20 to 40 millisecond range. Its a quantum jump in information retrieval speed.

There are high-density floppy disks on the market, capable of holding 1.25 megabytes of data, but, they are expensive—some running as much as $850 to $1000—and they still don't hold the sheer bulk of which a fixed disk is capable.

These points make the hard disk much more attractive as a mass storage device. Hard disks aren't portable—there are some cartridge hard disk models which allow you to change disks, but their reliability is still in question—and you must backup the hard disk for insurance, which can take as many as 30 floppy disks and can take the better part of a day. But most small-computer users feel the speed and information density advantages outweigh the latter aspects.

Let's look more closely at a typical hard disk for a better understanding of this technology. If you look closely at Fig. 1, you'll see the typical 5.25-inch hard disk drive—now the standard size in the microcomputer world—contains one or more platters or rigid disks, each of which has its own read-write head.

Most disks today are constructed on an aluminum base, whose surface is covered with a paste containing gamma-ferric oxide particles. This layer is cured and polished and then covered with a Teflon-based lubricant. The entire layer is then burnished smooth. The platters are enclosed in a sealed box which also includes air filtering to keep the surfaces free of contaminants which could cause a head crash and damage the disk.

Thin-film plated disks also use an aluminum substrate. However, rather than being coated with the oxide paste during construction, they are dipped in a series of plating solutions and the platter is coated with thin films of metallic material. The top layer, where the data storage and transactions take place, is a cobalt alloy, which can be as thin as three microinches.

A thin-film sputtered disk takes the aluminum platter through another process. The aluminum platter is coated with a nickel phosphorus layer, which is then polished. Then, using the sputtering processing—a continuous vacuum deposition process—magnetic layers are laid down on the disk. In this way, layers as thin as two microinches can be deposited.

The importance of the type of material on the platter can hardly be understated because it relates to the information density of which the hard disk is capable.

As the platter's coating becomes thinner, the disk is capable of greater information density for a given diameter. Therefore, the thin-film plated and sputtered disks are capable of greater information densities than the oxide-coated disk.

This advantage extends to another area which also affects disk information density, the read-write head. Unlike floppy disk read-write heads which literally

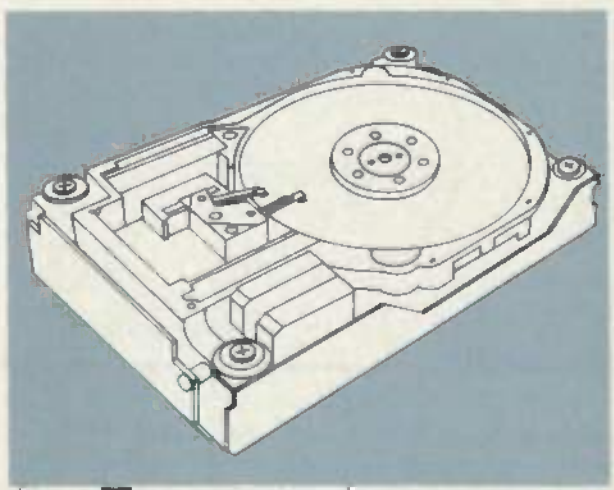


FIG. 1—TYPICAL HARD DISK DRIVE contains one or more rigid disks made of aluminum substrate coated with a magnetic material.

www.americanradiohistory.com

touch the surface of a disk, the read-write heads of a fixed disk fly above the surface on a layer of air. The closer the head skims along the surface the greater the information packing capability. The ability to fly near the surface of the plate is directly affected by the smoothness of the surface.

If you were to look at the oxide-coated surface of a traditional hard disk, it would look smooth. However, a microscopic examination of it would reveal that it is filled with peaks and valleys. (See Fig. 2) The same is true for a plated hard disk.

The read-write head must run as much as 8 microinches off the surface of this type of disk to prevent the head from coming into contact with those peaks.

By contrast, the sputtered disk is so smooth that the head can fly as little as two microinches off the surface, which means its data density can be greater. Thus, it's possible to achieve data densities of up to 20 megabytes on 5.25-inch hard disks.

Head examined

Another critical factor in hard disks is the read-write head itself.

Typically, the read-write head is like that found in a cassette recorder, it is a ferrite unit. The nature of this head effectively constrains the information transfer speed and density of which the fixed disk is capable. A more recent development in read-write heads, the thin-film electromagnetic head, allows the fixed disk to read information more quickly and in greater density than the conventional ferrite read-write.

The head's construction also affects its speed capability and long-range reliability. Look at Fig. 3 and you can see the number of pieces which make up the fixed disk's so-called Winchester arm. It carries the read-write head. From its construction—side rails, load beam and slider—you can see how complicated the mechanism is. This contributes to its aerodynamic inefficiency and affects the speed at which it can fly across the disk surface. The number of moving parts also makes this mechanism more prone to wear.

A newer development—the Whitney arm—promises higher speeds and consequently greater data packing and transfer rates. More efficient aerodynamically (See Fig. 4) it has several advantages over the mechanisms used today.

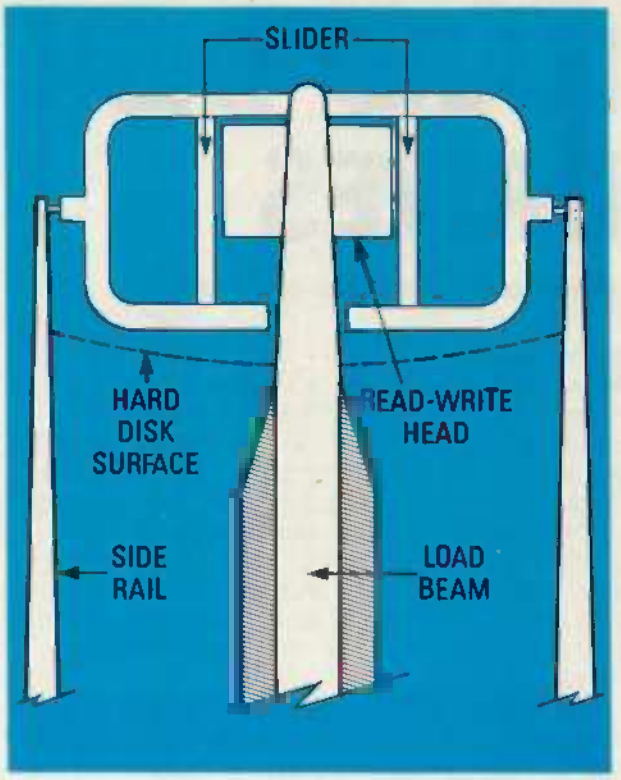


FIG. 3—WINCHESTER ARM is complicated mechanically and aerodynamically. It is less efficient than the Whitney arm.

Speed demon

This adds up to a capable unit which has another innate advantage over just about any other form of mass storage, high speed.

With a rotational speed of 3,600 revolutions per minute, the hard disk drive has a tenfold advantage over the standard floppy disk's 300 to 360 rpm.

This means programs which normally take a minute or two to load and run from a floppy disk will load in seconds. Huge data files will be stored in seconds.

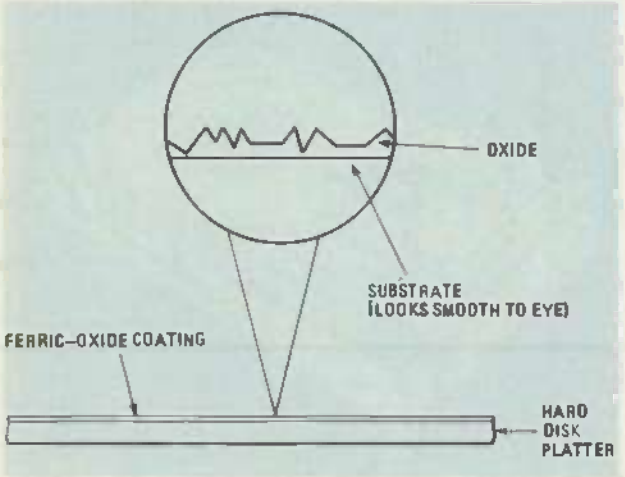


FIG. 2—MICROSCOPIC VIEW of oxide-coated hard disk. Note peaks and valleys in coating (not to scale).

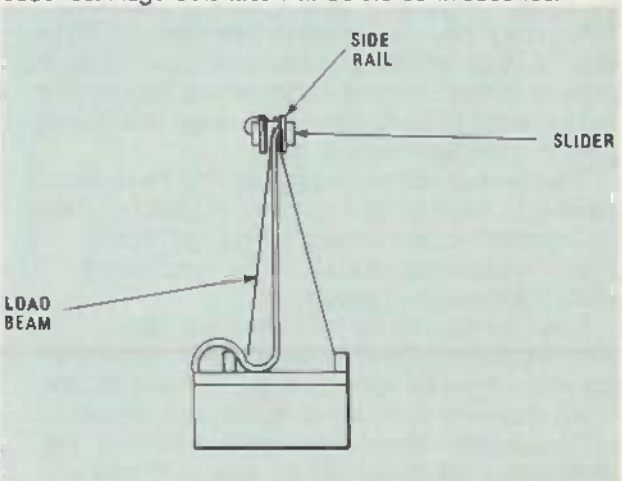


FIG. 4—THE WHITNEY ARM is much more streamlined and efficient.

www.americanradiohistory.com

And data can be manipulated quickly.

With this type of speed, you need a precise read-write head positioning mechanism and there are currently two types used, the open-loop stepper motor and the rotary voice coil positioner.

The open-loop stepper motor is a mechanical system which relies on the stepper motor for precise head positioning. In action, the open-loop stepper motor works with the commands issued by the hard disk controller circuitry. When a program makes a request for data, the circuitry issues a command to the head positioning system which instructs the motor to move the head to a certain track on the disk. As it begins to move, the stepper motor clicks off the number of tracks until it reaches the required spot.

The chief drawback of this method is wear over the long term. The mechanical parts wear and exact head positioning becomes more difficult and data access times become longer.

The voice coil system relies on closed-loop positional feedback for head positioning. In action, the system works in conjunction with information contained either in a special buffer area on the hard disk or in each track to locate a particular track and sector. This information tells the head-positioning circuitry its location in relation to the specific spot the system is seeking and the head uses this information as it moves to the spot. Since it has fewer moving parts than the stepper motor system, it is more reliable than the conventional stepper motor. Its chief drawback is in increased cost.

Read the specifications

With all the foregoing information, there are still several other items to think about, especially if you're in the market for a hard disk. The first is average access time and the second is latency. The first is actually a function of the second.

Average access time refers to the amount of time it takes for the read-write head to move from one piece of data on a hard disk to another. It is a function of the latency or rotational delay of the high-speed hard disk.

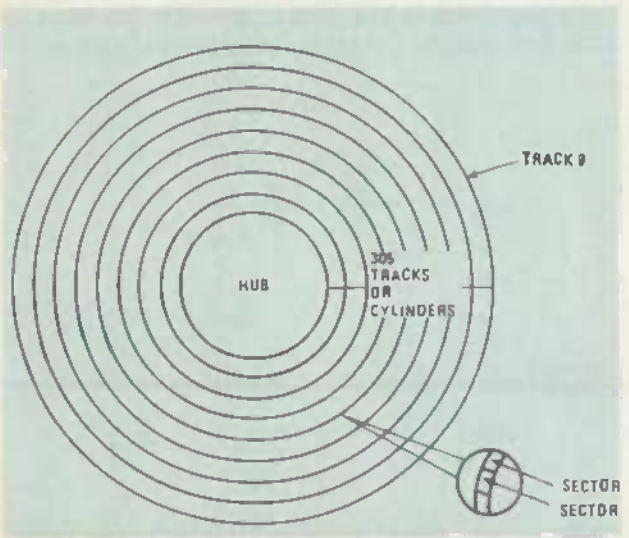


FIG. 5—TRACKS ON HARD DISK are laid out concentrically. Track 0 is used for positional and other data.

Average access time also varies from hard disk to hard disk and with the type of head positioning arrangement used.

Another specification which can prove confusing is the data transfer rate. It is the speed at which data moves from between the hard disk controller and the drive. Most manufacturers quantify this in terms of bits per second of data transfer and some hard disks can have a transfer rate of up to 5 million bits per second. To lessen confusion, you can compare this to the baud rate of a serial communications device, although its speed is manifestly higher.

Disk organization

The final piece of the hard disk puzzle is the organization of the disk. To help put this into perspective it is useful to picture the hard disk as a phonograph record.

Each hard disk is divided into a series of tracks. (See Fig. 5) A typical 10 megabyte hard disk has 305 tracks for information, each of which contains 34,816 bytes of information. Like the grooves in a phonograph record, the tracks are laid out concentrically on the disk's surface, with each track concentric to the one inside it. Unlike a record, the tracks are separate, while the grooves are actually interconnected.

Each track on the disk surface is divided into specific sectors. An index sensor indicates the start of each track.

In action, the hard disk controller head looks first at Track 0—at the outside of the disk—rough positional information and then hunts for the specific track on the disk containing the information which has been requested. When it arrives at the right track, it hunts for the sector containing the header data for that particular file. The header is the identification mark for the file. The head then reads that identification mark, determines where the rest of the information is stored and moves along from sector to sector assembling it. When it has finished, it's ready to use.

The 5.25-inch standard

When hard disks were first introduced more than a decade ago, they were huge, routinely 14 inches in diameter. They didn't make their appearance in the microcomputer world until about four years ago when the first 5.25-inch hard disks were sold. These early disks were only 5 megabyte affairs and it looked for a time as if these would become the standard of the microcomputer world. But, times quickly changed.

Within a year or so, 10-megabyte 5.25-inch hard disk drives began to appear and within another year, these units became the standard as the lower density disks began to disappear from the scene.

About the only thing which was common to the two units was their size. Both were 5.25-inch units, which is still the most common size for a hard disk unit.

Times are changing on this front, too, as 3.5-inch drives make their appearance. Further, even the standard sized drive is changing as it is becoming thinner and half-height drives, capable of 10 and 20 megabytes of data storage are appearing.

www.americanradiohistory.com

555 DESIGN PROGRAM

Use your computer to shortcut those tedious 555 oscillator design problems.

Jeff Holtzman

■Some design chores in the electronics lab are quite repetitive, and after the 1000th time we think, "there must be a better way!" Well, if you have a personal computer in your lab, here's a little program that will reduce the tedium of one such chore: Designing 555 monostable and astable oscillator circuits. It's fast, allowing you to make several "runs" quickly, so you can see the effect different component values will have on circuit operation.

Our program will help you determine resistor and capacitor values for the standard circuits shown in Fig. 1a and 1b. The program has been written in MBASIC-80, and it should run as-is on just about any personal computer. We also include several suggestions for improving the program, if you have a taste for such experimenting.

What the program does

When you run the program it asks you to choose between Astable and Monostable circuits (or you may just Exit). If you choose Astable, the program then asks you the frequency you will be working with. Next, you're presented with a menu (lines 220-320) allowing you to choose which parameter you want to work with. Choices 1 and 2 calculate values for R2 and C1, respectively, assuming a value of 1K for R1, and a value entered by you for the third component—C1 and R2, respectively. We chose a default value for R1 of 1000 ohms, but if that doesn't suit your fancy, feel free to change it.

Choice 3 also calculates a value for C1, but here no assumption is made regarding the value of R1: You must enter the values for both resistors. Choice 4 allows you to calculate the frequency that will be obtained; and with that choice, you enter the value for all three components. That allows you to try values for components you can actually buy—which probably won't be the same as the ones calculated above—to see what frequency will result.

For example, suppose you need a 1 kHz oscillator. Suppose further that you happen to have a junk box full of .01 disks that you want to use. Well, run the program, enter "1000" at the "Frequency?" prompt, choose the first item, and enter ".01" at the next prompt. The program will tell you that you need a resistor of 71,500 ohms for R2. The closest standard value is 72,000 ohms, so choose item 4. Entering values of .01, 1000, and 72,000 yields a frequency of about 993 Hz—pretty darn close! In fact that's an error of 7/1000, or .007%. Not bad. Of course, that's only a calculated value; chances are the components you use won't have exactly their nominal values. For more accuracy you could use a 47K resistor in series with a 50K trimmer, and adjust the 555's output with a frequency counter.

The monostable circuit works on a similar basis, but is even simpler, since there are only three variables to take account of: The duration of the trigger pulse, and the values of R1 and C1. The menu (shown in lines 580-710) has three choices. Each asks for two values and then calculates the third. For example, assume you need a pulse one second wide, and that you want to use a 1 µF capacitor. You want to find the appropriate resistor to use, so choose two from the menu. You should get an answer of 909091 ohms. The closest standard value is 1 Megohm, so to find the time those components would give, choose one from the menu, enter the values for C1 and R1, and you should get an

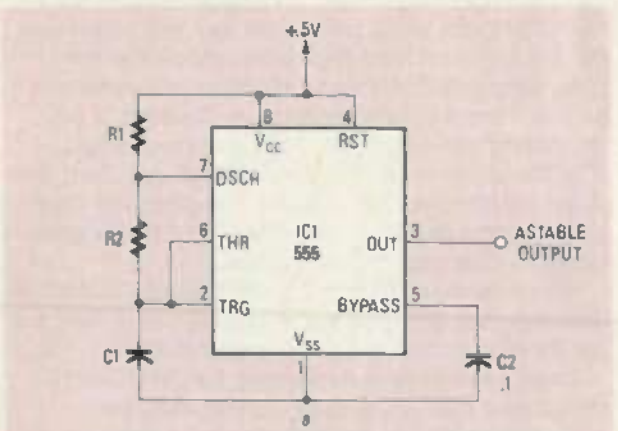


FIG. 1a—The value of R1, R2 and C1 determine the frequency of oscillation of this circuit, and the program simplifies calculating the values of those components.

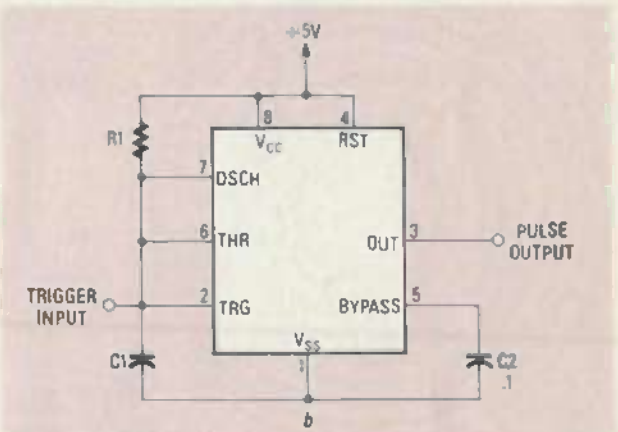


FIG. 1b—A negative-going trigger will cause the 555 to output a pulse with a width determined by the values of R1 and C1. The program simplifies calculating the values of those components.

www.americanradiohistory.com

```
100 REM 555 timer calculations
    for RE mag.  jkh  3 August
    1985
110 FOR I=1 TO 24:PRINT:NEXT I
120 PRINT "555 Timer
    Calculations   jkh   3
    August 1985"
130 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:
140 INPUT
    "Astable/Monostable/Exit
    (A/M/E)? ", IN$
150 IF IN$="E" OR IN$="e" OR
    IN$="" THEN END
160 IF IN$= "M" OR IN$="m" THEN
    GOTO 580
170 IF IN$="A" OR IN$="a" THEN
    GOTO 190
180 GOTO 140
190 REM do astable calculations
200 PRINT
210 INPUT "Frequency? ",F
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "0.  END"
240 PRINT "1.  FIND R2, GIVEN
    R1 = 1000, C1 = USER ENTRY"
250 PRINT "2.  FIND C1, GIVEN
    R1 = 1000, R2 = USER ENTRY"
260 PRINT "3.  FIND C1, GIVEN
    R1 = USER ENTRY, R2 = USER
    ENTRY"
270 PRINT "4.  FIND F, GIVEN
    C1, R1, R2 USER ENTRIES"
280 PRINT
290 INPUT "    CHOOSE: ",IN
300 PRINT
310 IF IN=0 THEN GOTO 140 ELSE
    ON IN GOSUB 330, 390, 450,
    510
320 GOTO 220
330 REM FIND R2 GIVEN R1=1K, C1
    ENTERED
340 R1 = 1000
350 INPUT "C1 = ",C1
360 R2=(1.44/(F*C1/1E+06)-R1)/2
370 GOSUB 870
380 RETURN
390 REM FIND C1 GIVEN R1=1K, R2
    ENTERED
400 R1=1000
410 INPUT "R2 = ",R2
420 C1=
    1.44/(F*(R1+2*R2))*1E+06
430 GOSUB 870
440 RETURN
450 REM FIND C1 GIVEN R1, R2
    ENTERED
460 INPUT "R1 = ",R1
470 INPUT "R2 = ",R2
480 C1=1.44/(F*(R1+2*R2))*1E+06
490 GOSUB 870
500 RETURN
510 REM FIND F GIVEN C1, R1, R2
    ENTERED
520 INPUT "C1 = ",C1
530 INPUT "R1 = ",R1
540 INPUT "R2 = ",R2
550 PRINT
560 PRINT "NEW FREQUENCY WOULD
    BE:";
    1.44/(C1*.000001*(R1+2*R2));"Hz"
570 RETURN
580 REM do monostable
    calculations
590 PRINT
600 PRINT "0.  END"
610 PRINT "1.  FIND T, GIVEN R
    AND C"
620 PRINT "2.  FIND R, GIVEN T
    AND C"
630 PRINT "3.  FIND C, GIVEN R
    AND T"
640 PRINT
650 INPUT "    CHOOSE: ",IN
660 PRINT
670 IF IN=0 THEN GOTO 140 ELSE
    ON IN GOSUB 720, 770, 820
680 PRINT
690 PRINT
    "C=";C1;"uF";TAB(15);"R=";R
    1;"ohms";TAB(30);"T=";T*1000;"msec"
700 PRINT
710 GOTO 580
720 REM FIND T, GIVEN R AND C
730 INPUT "R = ",R1
740 INPUT "C = ",C1
750 T=1.1*R1*C1*.000001
760 RETURN
770 REM FIND R, GIVEN T AND C
780 INPUT "T = ",T
790 INPUT "C = ",C1
800 R1=T/1.1*C1*1E+06
810 RETURN
820 REM FIND C, GIVEN R AND T
830 INPUT "R = ",R1
840 INPUT "T = ",T
850 C=T/1.1*R1*.000001
860 RETURN
870 REM PRINT ASTABLE VARIABLES
880 PRINT
890 PRINT
    "F=";F;"Hz";TAB(15);"C1=";C
    1;"uF";TAB(30);
900 PRINT
    "R1=";R1;"ohms";TAB(45);"R2
    =";R2;"ohms"
910 PRINT
920 RETURN
930 END
```

answer of 1.1 seconds.

In both the astable and monostable sections of the program, enter resistor values in ohms and capacitor values in microfarads. For example, 100 pF would be entered .0001. In the monostable section, time would be entered in seconds, although time is reported in milliseconds. For example, you would enter one millisecond as .001; the program would print it "1 msec."

Improvements

The program is very useful as it is, but some improvements could be made (they always can). First of all, in the astable mode it's sometimes necessary to know the duty cycle a combination of components will give. Doing the calculation is easy; the formulae are available in standard databooks.

A somewhat more complex improvement would be to have the program suggest only standard values for the resistors. One way to do that would be to create an array and fill it from DATA statements containing scaled standard values (1.0, 1.1, 1.2, . . . 9.1). Then after calculating a resistor's value, it would be scaled down to a number between one and ten, and the array would be searched for the closest match. That value would then be scaled up by the same amount the original value was scaled down. That's all there is to it!

www.americanradiohistory.com

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OF LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES PART I

Here's how to let your computer predict an enclosure's performance.

Michael Raleigh and Robert Raleigh

■The most-complex system is the ducted port enclosure. The other systems can be thought of as simplifications of this type. Figure 1 shows a cross section of a dynamic loudspeaker mounted in a ducted port enclosure. When driven at low frequencies, the behaviour of this system is simpler than it is at higher frequencies. The cone moves as a single, rigid mass. All the air inside the duct moves in unison, acting as another single mass. The volume of air within the enclosure acts like a spring, coupling the cone mass to the mass of air in the duct. The front of both the cone and the air in the duct experience a frictional drag due to the acoustic power they radiate. This effect is called the radiation resistance, and is frequency dependent. The program retains only the first term in the Taylor expansion of the Bessel function that gives this frequency dependence. A small additional mass is added to the cone and the duct by the effect of the outside air and, here too, we keep only the first term of the Taylor expansion. Additional springiness and resistance result from the cone surround and the coil spider. More resistance is sometimes included in such enclosures in the form of fiberglass batting lining the box, across the port, or behind the woofer.

When the simplifications described are applicable, a ducted port enclosure behaves much like the lumped parameter mechanical device shown in Figure 2. For this mechanical system comprised of masses, springs and dampers there are two electrical circuits composed of capacitors, inductors and resistors which exhibit analagous behaviour. They have the same governing equations with a renaming of the quantities

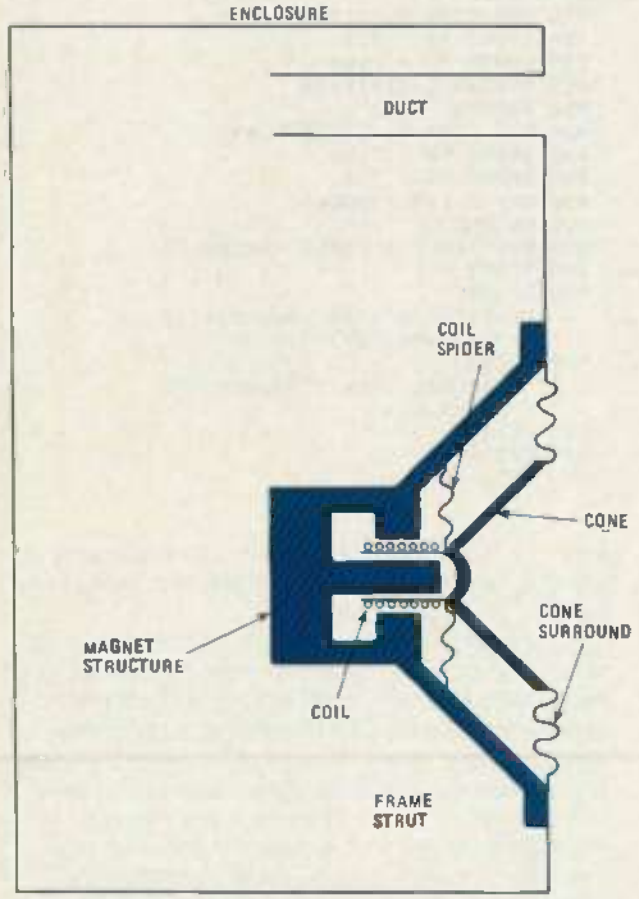


FIG. 1—CROSS SECTION of a dynamic woofer mounted in a ducted port enclosure.

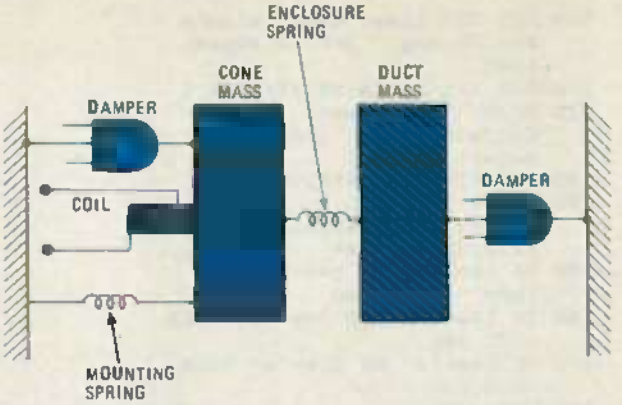


FIG 2.—MECHANICAL SYSTEM, equivalent at low frequencies, to the speaker shown in Fig. 1. Cone mass and the mass of air are assumed to move only in one direction, indicated by arrows. Coil applies oscillatory force to cone in this direction. Dampers are sources of mechanical resistance. One end of each damper and mounting spring has a fixed point of attachment.

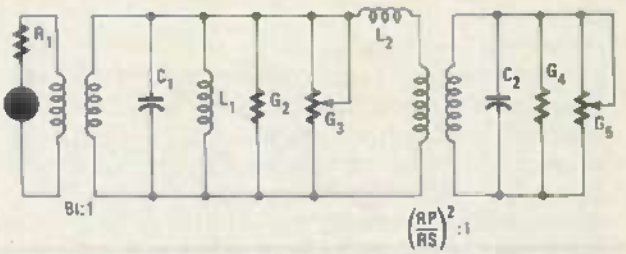


FIG. 3—ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT analagous to systems in Figs. 1 and 2. Corresponding parameters are: R1 = Coil resistance, C1 = Mass of cone and co-moving air, L1 = Compliance of cone mountings, G2 = Mechanical resistance of cone mountings, G3 = Radiation resistance of cone, L2 = Compliance of enclosure volume, RP = Port (duct) radius, RS = Speaker radius, C2 = Mass of air in duct and co-moving air, G4 = Mechanical resistance, G5 = Radiation resistance of duct.

www.americanradiohistory.com

involved. In Figure 3, you see one of those circuits which is equivalent to Figure 2. The equivalent quantities are as follows:

Voltage = Velocity
Current = Force
Capacitance = Mass
Inductance = Spring Compliance
Electrical Conductance = Mechanical Resistance

Each mass in Figure 2 has associated with it a capacitor to ground in Figure 3 whose voltage is numerically equal to the velocity of the mass. The force being applied to the mass equals the current flowing into the capacitor. The sources of this current (force) are the resistors (dampers) and inductors (springs) attached to the capacitor (mass).

The computer program assumes that a 1-volt AC source is attached across the coil. The program establishes a set of differential equations (the node equations) which describe the behaviour of the circuit in Figure 3. The assumption of a steady-state response causes these equations to take the form of a set of simultaneous algebraic equations in terms of complex variables. These are solved for a selection of frequencies between 15 and 250 Hz. Outputs from the program include the acoustic intensity one meter from the speaker (resulting from the vector sum of the woofer and port amplitudes and given in watts per square meter), and the current drawn at the speaker terminals (which is the admittance since we assume a one-volt input, given in mhos). The program asks only for fundemental system parameters and does so using prompts to guide the user. Quantities such as the radiation resistances as a function of frequency are calculated internally. The program is listed and may be checked by running the design example described. The tabular output for this case is also given.

Parameter measurements

There are several of the woofer parameters which must be determined experimentally. These include cone radius, DC coil resistance, the Bl product for the magnet-coil combination, the compliance of the cone mountings, the free resonance of the woofer and the mechanical resistance of the cone mountings. Let's talk about how to make these measurements and present typical numbers from a design example using a 12-inch woofer. We use MKS units exclusively.

The effective cone radius may be measured from the center line of the cone to the mid-point of the cone surround. This number will be less than the nominal radius of the woofer. In the design example, the effective cone radius is .125 meters (4.92 inches).

The DC resistance of the coil may be measured with a multimeter. For the design example, this was 5.3 ohms. (This number is not to be confused with the nominal AC impedance of eight ohms.)

The Bl product is the product of the magnetic induction (B) in the magnet gap, and the length of coil wire, (l) in the gap. B is measured in Teslas. The Bl product determines the force exerted on the cone for a given coil current. This product is measured, as shown in Figure 4, by placing the woofer face-up on a

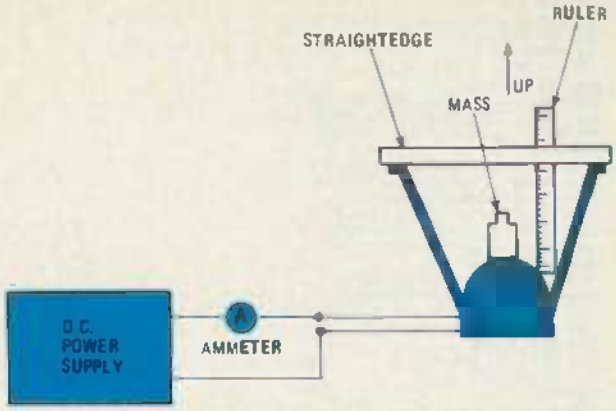


FIG. 4—ARRANGEMENT USED to measure the Bl product and the mounting compliance.

horizontal surface with a DC power supply and an ammeter attached to the coil. A straightedge is laid across the face of the woofer, and a light plastic ruler is stood upright in the cone so that the vertical position of the cone may be measured. Determine the position of the cone with no current in the coil, a known mass (M) is then carefully placed in the cone and current (I) necessary to lift the cone and mass back to the unloaded position is determined. The Bl product is then given as:

$$C\left(\frac{M}{NI}\right) = \frac{d\ (M)}{9.81 \times M\ (kg)}$$

The design example needed .237 amps to lift a .305 Kilogram mass back to the unloaded position, implying a Bl of 12.6 (T × M).

The compliance is also measured while the woofer is lying on its back with the straightedge and plastic ruler in place. The power supply is disconnected. The distance, d, which the mass causes the cone to depress is determined from the difference in the readings on the plastic ruler in both loaded and unloaded conditions. The compliance is then given by:

$$Bl\ (T \times M) = \frac{9.81 \times M\ (kg)}{I\ (A)}$$

For the design example, the .305 kilogram mass depressed the cone by .002 meters thereby implying a compliance of .000668 (Meters/Newton).

The free resonance and mechanical resistance of the woofer are determined using the arrangement shown in Figure 5. The bare woofer is suspended in a large room away from any objects or walls. We measure the current drawn and the voltage applied at various frequencies. At each frequency, we divide the current by the voltage to obtain the admittance. Note that if the same multimeter is used for both current and

Fig. 5—HOW WOOFER ADMITTANCE was measured. Admittance is used as a diagnostic to determine several parameters.

www.americanradiohistory.com

```
10 DIM G(4,4)
20 DIM C(4,4)
30 DIM B(4,4)
40 DIM A(4,4)
50 DIM T(4)
55 E=1
60 INPUT "COIL RESISTANCE?";RC
70 INPUT "MOUNTING COMPLIANCE?";MC
80 INPUT "SPEAKER RADIUS?";RS
90 INPUT "ENCL VOLUME?";V
100 INPUT "BL PRODUCT?";BL
110 INPUT "FREE RESONANCE?";FO
120 INPUT "PORT RADIUS?";RP
130 INPUT "PORT LENGTH?";LP
134 INPUT "SPEAKER DAMPING?";SD
136 INPUT "PORT DAMPING?";PD
140 B1=1/MC
150 C1=B1/(39.47841B*FO*FO)
160 B2=1.43E6*RS*RS*RS*RS/V
170 C2=(3.83*LP+5.69*RP)*RS*RS*RS*RS/(RP*RP)
180 B(1,1)=-(B1+B2)
190 B(1,3)=B2
200 B(2,2)=-(B1+B2)
210 B(2,4)=B2
220 B(3,1)=B2
230 B(3,3)=-B2
240 B(4,2)=B2
250 B(4,4)=-B2
260 C(1,1)=C1
270 C(2,2)=C1
280 C(3,3)=C2
290 C(4,4)=C2
300 IS=BL/RC
305 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)"FREQ.";TAB(20);"POWER";TAB(40)"ADMIT."
304 PRINT#-2
310 F=10
320 FOR Z=1 TO 40
330 F=F*9
340 G0=.219*F*F*RS*RS*RS*RS
350 G1=G0*BL*BL/RC*SD
360 G(1,2)=G1
370 G(2,1)=-G1
375 G2=G0*PD
380 G(3,4)=G2
390 G(4,3)=-G2
400 FOR I=1 TO 4
410 FOR J=1 TO 4
420 A(I,J)=39.47B4*F*F*C(I,J)+6.2832*F*G(I,J)+B(I,J)
430 NEXT J
440 NEXT I
450 GOSUB 1010
460 A0=D
470 FOR I=1 TO 4
480 T(I)=A(I,1)
490 A(I,1)=0
500 NEXT I
510 A(2,1)=-6.2832*F*IS
520 GOSUB 1010
530 A1=D
540 FOR I=1 TO 4
550 A(I,1)=T(I)
560 T(I)=A(I,2)
570 A(I,2)=0
580 NEXT I
590 A(2,2)=-6.2832*F*IS
600 GOSUB 1010
610 A2=D
620 FOR I=1 TO 4
630 A(I,2)=T(I)
640 T(I)=A(I,3)
650 A(I,3)=0
660 NEXT I
670 A(2,3)=-6.2832*F*IS
680 GOSUB 1010
690 A3=D
700 FOR I=1 TO 4
710 A(I,3)=T(I)
720 A(I,4)=0
730 NEXT I
740 A(2,4)=-6.2832*F*IS
750 GOSUB 1010
760 VA=A1/A0
770 VB=A2/A0
780 VC=-A3/A0
790 VD=-D/A0
792 IA=IS-VA*BL*BL/RC
794 IB=-VB*BL*BL/RC
796 IM=SQR(IA*IA+IB*IB)/BL
800 P=3.49E-2*(F^2*RS^4)
810 PS=P*((VA+VC)*(VA+VC)+(VB+VD)*(VB+VD))
880 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)F;TAB(25)PS;TAB(45)IM
900 NEXT Z
910 END
1010 D=0
1020 FOR I=1 TO 4
1030 FOR J=1 TO 4
1040 IF J=I THEN GOTO 1220
1050 FOR K=1 TO 4
1060 IF K=I THEN GOTO 1210
1070 IF K=J THEN GOTO 1210
1080 FOR X=1 TO 4
1090 IF X=I THEN GOTO 1200
1100 IF X=J THEN GOTO 1200
1110 IF X=K THEN GOTO 1200
1190 D=D+E*A(1,I)*A(2,J)*A(3,K)*A(4,X)
1195 E=-E
1200 NEXT X
1210 NEXT K
1215 E=-E
1220 NEXT J
1230 NEXT I
1240 RETURN
```

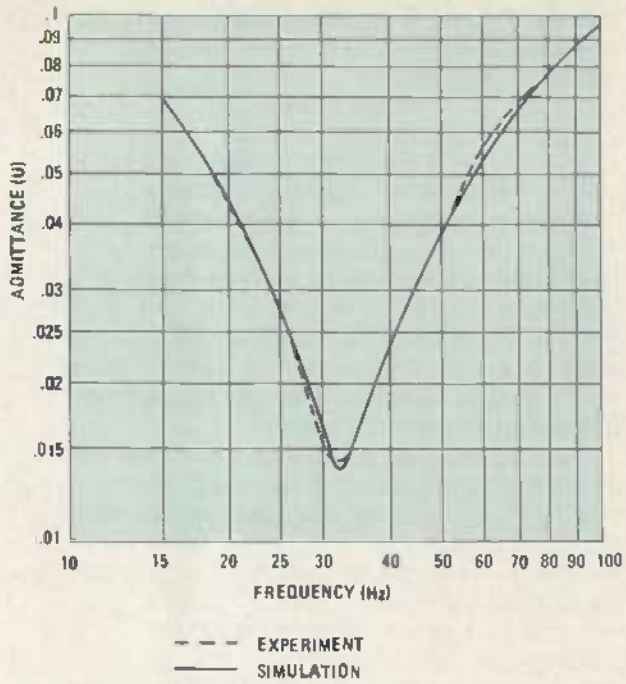


FIG. 6—MEASURED AND COMPUTER SIMULATED admittance of the woofer used as a design example in text. Curves represent behaviour of bare, unenclosed woofer.

voltage measurements, the low-frequency roll-off of that instrument is cancelled in the division of one quantity by the other. A graph of the admittance for our design example is offered in Figure 6. The free resonance is that frequency at which the minumum admittance occurs. (33 Hz for the design example.)

We determine the mechanical resistance by running the computer program with various assumed mechanical resistances until the computed admittance versus frequency matches the experimental results (Fig. 6). In the program we approximate suspending the bare woofer in a large room by assuming a very large enclosure volume (1000 cubic meters) and port dimensions (.001 meter radius, 1000 meter length) for which the port has no effect at any frequency of interest. The design example shows a good match between the computer result and the experimental measurement for an assumed mechanical resistance of 2.45 mechanical ohms.

Computer experiments with various enclosures

Continuing with the design example previously introduced, we use the measured parameters and compute the response for this woofer in several different enclosures. Figure 7 shows the response given by an infinite baffle of .2 cubic meters. For this run, the lack of a port is simulated by using a port radius of .001 meters and a port length of 1000 meters. As it happens, this is a rather lightweight woofer and does not perform well in a small closed box. The frequency response begins to roll off above 100 Hz.

We're sorry, but we've run out of space in this issue. This article will be concluded next month.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ANTIQUE RADIOS

RICHARD D. FITCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Battery-powered antique radios

MOST OF OUR PREVIOUS DISCUSSIONS have concentrated on antique radios from the 1930's. Alternating current was available then, but it wasn't completely standardized. For example, power-line frequencies of 25, 40 and 60 Hz (or CPS, as we said at the time) were used, as were assorted DC voltages. Those inconsistencies did little to hold down the prices of radios produced then. And that problem continued on into the 1940's.

Power-line standards were not the only problems facing radio owners and manufacturers. You must remember that, back in the 1930's, not everyone enjoyed the convenience of home wiring. Thus, there was still a great demand for battery-powered radios. Of course batteries were not without their own set of problems. They often had to be removed and charged (or replaced!) weekly.

One attempted solution was the so-called "battery-electric radio," a receiver that got its "B" (plate) supply from the light socket, and its "A" (filament) supply from batteries. However, batteries for the A, B, (and, sometimes, C) supplies were the main sources of power until well past the mid 1920's. (I'll discuss some of those early radios, many of which were built from kits, or just schematics, in a future column.) As more areas became wired, the old battery sets could be used by purchasing an ABC power supply.

Antiques of the month

This was a busy month, so we have the three radios shown in Fig. 1 to talk about. All three are battery-operated, broadcast-band receivers that got *all* of their power from batteries. Both the Westinghouse (shown on the left) and the Crosley (shown on the right) are from the pre-electric-light-socket era, around 1925. The oversized Silvertone (shown in the center) received the standard broadcast band and two short wave bands that "put the world at your fingertips," as the sales pitch went. That later-model battery-operated Silvertone was marketed to rural America where most of the homes and farms were still not wired. Radios like the Silvertone were originally purchased via catalogue.

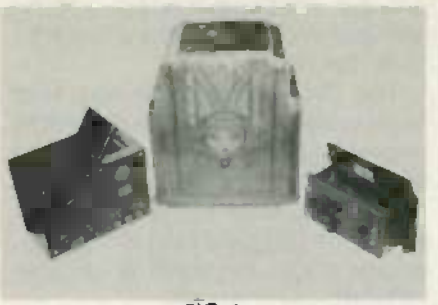


FIG. 1

The Crosley *Model 51*

The Crosley compares in size—although certainly not in weight—to a modern table radio. The weight differential is due, of course, to the cumbersome batteries. They were usually stored beneath a specially-built table. The battery leads plug into terminals on the front panel. Antenna and ground wires, and headphones, also plug into terminals on the front panel.

The Crosley *Model 51* was a regenerative receiver licensed for manufacture under Armstrong's 1914 patent. The circuit rarely regenerated into neighboring receivers, since they were few and far between. The Crosley's tube compliment consisted of two 01A's. Two WD11 tubes could be used by changing the filament voltage. The WD11 has a 1.1-volt filament, and the 01A has a 5-volt filament. Neither has a cathode because the filament serves as the cathode. It's interesting to note the Crosley type "D" tuning capacitor and the volume control (which is wired in series with the filaments.) The 0–100 graduations on the tuning dial were popular in that era.

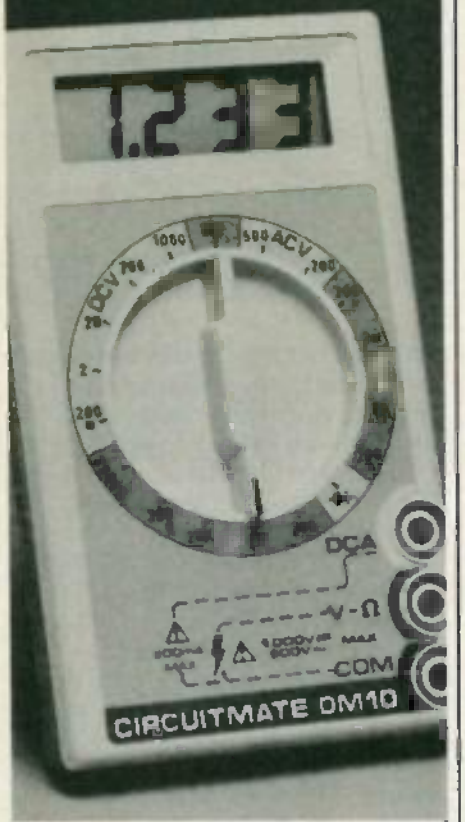
The Crosley *Model 51* was popular in its day, and some modern-day interest has also been generated since we first discussed that antique in the February 1985 issue of **Radio-Electronics**. Probably there are not enough originals left to go around, but duplicating the cabinet and the chassis for a replica would be fairly simple. Let me know if you're interested; we can publish complete plans for both cabinet and chassis.

The Westinghouse

The Westinghouse (shown on the left in the photo) is also a battery-operated radio; it has one 01A tube used as a detector, and more as two audio stages. That radio has two chassis in the cabinet that are identified as No. 307189 and No. 307180, the receiver-tuner and detector-amplifier sections, respectively. The tuning range of 180 to 700 meters well overlaps the AM broadcast band. Like the Crosley, that radio has 0–100 graduations on the tuning dial.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Small size. Small price.



DM10 . . . $39.95*

Don't settle for an analog multitester. Now, for the same low price you can have a reliable digital multimeter that's easier to use, easier to read, and is three times more accurate.

- DCV accuracy 0.8% of reading
- ½" LCD digits
- 5 Functions (ohms, DCA, ACV, DCV, Diode check)
- Overload protection (250V in ohms)
- 250 Hour battery life.

This is the ideal carry-one-anywhere meter. Tool box, glove box, shirt pocket. Whenever you need to make a measurement, you're ready.

Also available, featuring a continuity beeper, is the DM10B for only $49.95.*

Both models include a 9V battery, safety test leads, and operator's manual.

Get one now at your local Beckman Industrial distributor. *Suggested list price.

Beckman Industrial
A subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co.
630 Puente Blvd.
Brea, Calif. 92621

Beckman Industrial

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Before any further technical talk, let me mention that when I bought that radio I noticed there was insulation missing from many of the wires in the receiver chassis. Nearby, there was an elliptical hole in the lid of the cabinet. Opening the lid revealed a huge ball of yarn inside. Not wanting the seller to think I didn't know all about antique radios, I didn't ask what that ball of wool was doing in the radio.

When I got it home, I disassembled it, and then I found out more about the wool, the hole and the missing insulation. I realized a rodent of some sort lived in that antique. That's just one other thing antique radio collectors have to look out for.

The Westinghouse has five front-panel controls and three sets of earphone jacks. The jacks were provided for the first, second, and third audio stages. The earphone would be plugged into the appropriate stage depending on the strength of the signal.

The detector and both amplifiers each had "rheostats" in their filament circuits for controlling volume. The rheostat also came into play as the batteries weakened. A horn-type loudspeaker could also be plugged in the jack from the second audio stage.

The main tuning, tickler, and vernier dials complete the front-panel controls of that Westinghouse; they are all mounted on the receiver-tuner chassis. The vernier dial fine-tunes the main tuning capacitor. The tickler-coil adjustment is part of the regenerative circuit.

Battery-operated antique radios often lacked on/off switches; the batteries had to be disconnected from the terminals. On our Westinghouse, batteries are also conserved by the headphone-jack arrangement. When the detector or first audio jack is used, the following stages are disconnected by the headphone plug.

The Silvertone *Model 1923*

The Silvertone was used mostly in rural areas, and by some urban dwellers whose homes were still unwired. All batteries are concealed in the oversized table-model cabinet. A separate patent notice protects each circuit used in that superhet. Unlike many early radios, an ON/OFF switch disconnects the batteries from the circuit. As we said, the Silvertone receives two short-wave bands in addition to the broadcast band. One knob changes bands without your having to plug in different coils.

Needs and haves

B. R. Pogue, Route 1, Box 786, No. 8, Thatcher, AZ 85552 offers to help readers needing help with antique radios. Enclose an SASE. Antique-radio information and parts can be obtained from E. G. Rountree, Box 269, Norris City, IL 62869. Antique radio tubes and schematics are also available from Byron Ladue, 13 Revere Dr., Rochester, NY 14624. Tubes (many of which are new) can be obtained from Maurer Sales, 29 S. 4th St., Lebanon, PA 17402. Send an SASE.

Bob Fabris, 3626 Morrie Dr., San Jose, CA 95127, is interested in contacting anyone with E. H. Scott Sets. An Atwater Kent Model 49 wiring diagram is needed by Greg Schelin, as the mice ate the insulation. I know what you mean, Greg: They usually don't disconnect the wires after their meals. Just replace them one at a time. Write to Greg at Star RTE Box 80, Culver, MN 55727.

FADA collectors: Jim Collins would like to correspond with you. Write to him at 8622 14 St. NE, Everett WA 98205. Information on an Atwater Kent Model 20 battery eliminator is needed by John Grey, 3348 Wildridge Road NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49505. John also has some antique radio tubes available cheap. A schematic diagram or other information on a U. S. Navy Crew Entertainment Radio, Model RBO2, is needed by George W. Gurner, 4417 Monmouth Castle Road, Virginia Beach, VA 23455.

Supreme Publications, 1926-1947 radio schematics are wanted by H. Penowarur, 1535 No. 8th Ave., St. Cloud, MN 56301. He also has issues of *Radio News* (post-Gernsback), and *Radio Craft* (the forerunner of R-E) from the 1930's for sale. Send an SASE for information. William C. Swater would like to contact Zenith collectors or clubs. Write P.O. Box 909, Senatobia, MI 38668. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

STATE OF SOLID STATE

ROBERT F. SCOTT
SEMICONDUCTOR EDITOR

IC temperature sensors and more

TEMPERATURE SENSORS HAVE COME A long way since the invention of the mercury-bulb thermometer. In the past, electronic devices that indicated changes in temperature were often based on the principle that a device's resistance varies as temperature changes. That variable resistance would cause a change in voltage that could be sampled, scaled, and output in human-readable form. Thermocouples, for example, work according to such principles. But the latest in electronic temperature sensing is based on integrated-circuit technology.

National Semiconductor has introduced two new series of precision IC temperature sensors; each series consists of five different devices with different temperature ranges. In each device, output voltage is linearly proportional to temperature. The LM35 series is used for Celsius readings, and the LM34 series for Fahrenheit readings.

All devices in the series are trimmed and calibrated during manufacturing to provide high accuracy and linearity; hence the circuit designer need not provide either calibration or trimming. The LM35 series features accuracy of ±0.25-degree at room temperature, and ±0.75-degree over the full −55 to +150°C range. The accuracy of the Fahrenheit units is ±0.5-degree at room temperature, and ±1.5-degree over the −50°F to +300°F range. Those devices have one advantage over similar units calibrated in degrees Kelvin. It is unnecessary to subtract or to null out a large constant in order to obtain readings directly in either degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit.

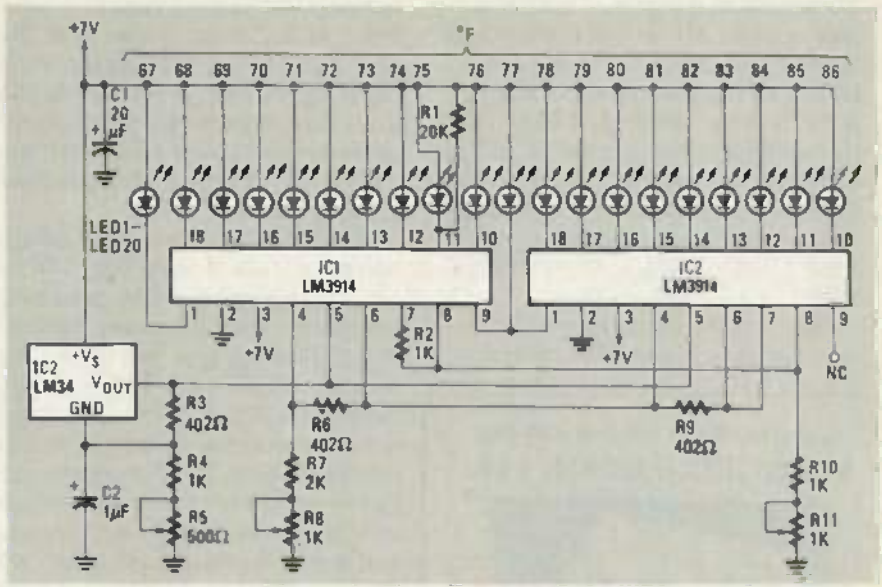


FIG. 2

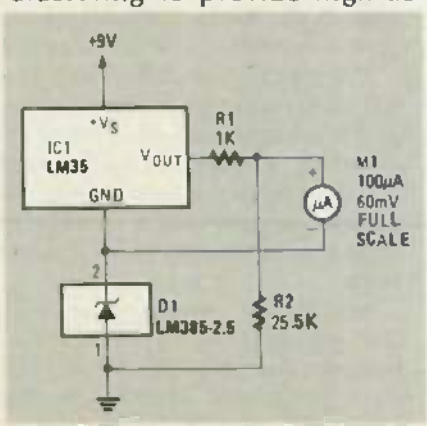


FIG. 1

All devices feature low output impedance, linear output, and precise inherent calibration, all of which make interfacing to readouts or control circuits especially easy. They can be powered by single-ended supplies ranging from +4 to +30 volts, or by split (plus and minus) supplies.

Quiescent current drain is very low. The LM35 series draws 56 µA from a 5- to 30-volt supply at 25°C. The LM34 series draws 75 µA. Self-heating due to thermal resistance is less than 0.1°C or 0.2°F in still air. Devices in the series measure temperatures ranging all the way from −55°C to +150°C (LM35, LM35A), and −50°F to +300°F (LM34, LM34A). Other models are available with more restricted ranges.

Thermal resistance of the LM35 in the TO-46 package is 400°C/W junction to ambient and 24°C/W junction to case. Thermal resistance in the TO-92 package is 180°C/W junction to ambient. The LM34 has a thermal resistance of 292°F/W junction to ambient, and 43°F/W junction to case in a TO-46

www.americanradiohistory.com

metal-can package. Thermal resistance is 324°F/W junction to ambient in the TO-92 plastic package.

All devices in the series produce a linear 10.0 mV/degree (°C or °F) output over the range of +2°C to +150°C for the LM35, and +5°F to +300°F for the LM34. Figure 1 shows the LM35 as an expanded-scale Fahrenheit thermometer with a +50°F to +80°F range.

Figure 2 shows the LM34 used as a bar-graph temperature display that displays temperatures ranging from +67 to +86°F. Two LM3914 bar-display LED drivers control twenty LED's. All fixed resistors are 1% or 2% film types. Adjust trimmer resistor R11 so that the voltage at pin 8 of IC3 is 3.525 volts; adjust R8 so that the voltage at pin 4 of IC2 is 2.725 volts; and adjust R5 so that the voltage at the output of IC1 is 0.085 volts + 40mV/°F × T_A (ambient temperature). For example, for an ambient temperature of +80°F, V = 0.085 + (0.04 × 80) = 0.085 + 3.2 = 3.285 volts.

The data sheets on these two device families come with complete specifications and a dozen or so practical circuit applications. Request copies from **National Semiconductor**, Public Relations, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Learn the IBM PC's secrets with the

MICROPROFESSOR I/88

Students, engineers, or technicians—Now you can learn micro-processing *and* understand the technology which made the IBM PC famous.

The MPF-I/88 features:
- extensive documentation
- 16-bit central processor
- full-size keyboard
- special options

Three tutorial guides cover all capabilities. The ideal training tool! If the IBM PC or micro-processing are in your future, you owe yourself an MPF-I/88. Invest now!

Only **$349.95**

Plus—

☐ Check this box for a 10% discount when you purchase within twelve days.

ETRONIX
Dept. RE0186
5326 9th Ave. NE
Seattle, WA 98105-3617

For immediate action call TOLL FREE:

1-800-426-1044

Full money back guarantee.

VISA

CIRCLE 266 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New transient suppressor

The *Surgector* is a new type of device capable of diverting dangerous transient energy away from sensitive electronic equipment like telephones, computers, and other types of equipment subject to sudden voltage surges.

The monolithic device is a thyristor whose gate region contains a special diffused section that functions as a Zener diode, and that also permits anode-voltage turn-on of the device. It is claimed that this feature provides high-speed protection not available with many transient-protection devices presently used.

Risetimes of transient voltage spikes are often very fast; for example, lightning often produces transients with risetimes exceeding 1000 volts per microsecond. Gas tubes and many other protective devices cannot act fast enough to limit the voltage across the protected circuits. The *Surgector* uses Zener action to clamp the voltage until the integral thyristor turns on and drops the voltage to a safe value. In most cases the peak voltage reaching the protected circuitry does not exceed 130% of normal operating voltage. For example, it is claimed that a lightning surge with a risetime of 1500 volts/μs is clipped at about 100 volts.

Presently, RCA offers four types of Surgector: the SGTO3U13, SGTO6U13, SGT23U13 (2-terminal devices), and the SGT10S10 (a 3-terminal device). The 2-terminal devices are available with voltage ratings of 30, 58, and 226 volts. Those ratings refer to the voltage that can be continuously applied without tripping the device.

When a high-voltage transient arrives, the Zener diode in the gate region of the SCR conducts, and that turns the SCR on. The transient is thereby clamped to the forward drop of the SCR so the protected circuitry cannot be damaged. After the transient has passed, and after normal circuit current has dropped below the holding current of the Surgector, the device turns off, and normal circuit operation resumes. The devices have holding currents above 100 mA, and that insures they will operate in average telecommunication circuits.

The SGT10S10 is unidirectional, and its third terminal allows the user to control the SCR's turn-on voltage. That voltage is normally 100 volts, but, by using external gate-control circuitry, voltages less than 100 can be used to trigger the device.

All devices in the SGT series are housed in modified TO-202 plastic packages, whose small size makes them ideal for telephone handsets and PBX's. However, the SGT devices' low cost and high speed also make them suitable for applications in computers, alarm systems, TV, aircraft electronics, and CATV. In 10,000-piece lots, the SGT03U13, -06U13, -23U13, and -10S10 are $0.58, $0.72, $1.06, and $0.85, respectively.—**RCA Solid State**, Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876.

One-IC AM receiver

The ZN416E is the latest addition to Ferranti's line of single-IC AM broadcast-band receivers. Similar to the ZN415E in packaging and pin-out, the new device is a buffered-output version of the TO-92 style ZN414Z. A typical ZN416E delivers 120-mv RMS into a 64-ohm load.

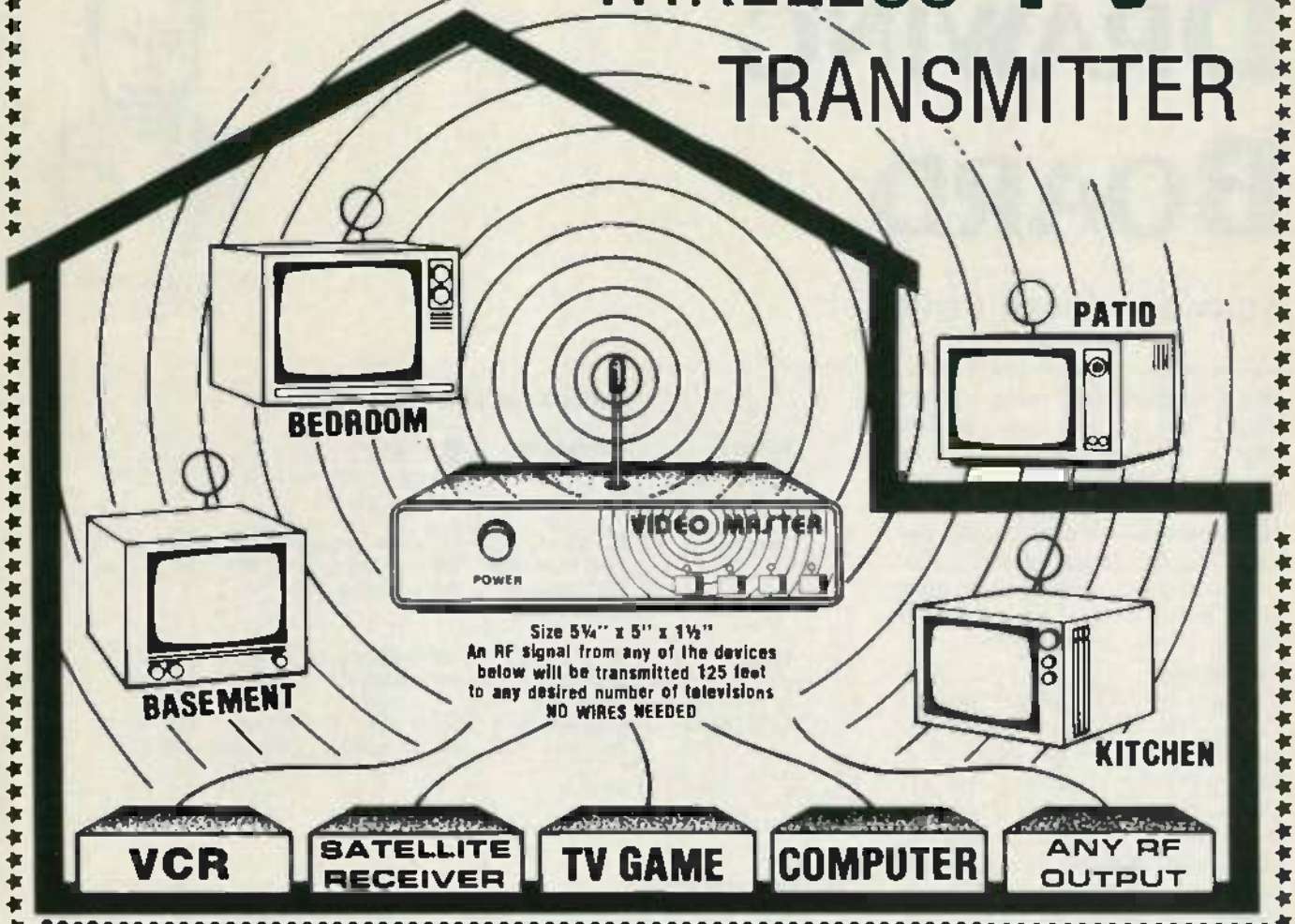
Powered by a single 1.5-volt dry cell, the device may be used in a wide range of applications, including personal receivers, novelty radios, remote telephones, and radio-control circuits. The ZN416E, like others in its family, can be used as the IF-strip and detector of an AM superheterodyne receiver.

The ZN416E features a 150-kHz to 3.0-MHz input-frequency range, and it includes an RF amplifier, a detector, AGC and an audio amplifier. The output stages provide 18-dB voltage gain that is suitable for direct-drive headphone applications.

The ZN416E comes in an 8-pin DIP, operates over a 0°C to +70°C temperature range, and costs $1.12 each in lots of 10,000.—**Ferranti Semiconductors**, 87 Modular Ave., Commack, NY 11725. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

WIRELESS TV TRANSMITTER



The video master is a small wireless UHF TV transmitter which transmits channel 3 or 4 RF signal you insert to all the televisions within your home. Input from any of the devices above can be inserted into the video master. The video master will transmit this signal on an unused UHF channel up to 125 feet to as many TV's as you wish to receive.

AND NO WIRES TO HOOK UP!

Use a separate video master on each device and let your TV act as the selector.

Example:

- ★ Video Master #1 On channel 15 connect to your Satellite Receiver
- ★ Video Master #2 On channel 19 connect to your VCR
- ★ Video Master #3 On channel 21 connect to your TV game.

By switching the UHF tuner on your TV, you will receive them all on each TV.

BUY THE VIDEO MASTER TWO WAYS:

#1. KIT FORM

Easy to build and tune, less than 2 hrs., no test equipment needed.
Use your TV to tune the video master kit.
All parts, P.C. Board, Fancy Cabinet, A.C. Power Adapter, UHF Loop Antenna.

Complete $49.95 Plus Postage

#2. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

Complete with A.C. Power Adapter, UHF Loop Antenna
No Tools required for installation

$69.95 Plus Postage

EXTRA UHF LOOP ANTENNAS 95¢
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — CALL

VISA

Visa & Master Card Accepted
TO ORDER CALL 800-428-3500
Information Call 317-291-7262

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW INC

6254 LaPas Trail • Indianapolis, IN 46268

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

DRAWING BOARD

ROBERT GROSSBLATT
CIRCUITS EDITOR

Software doesn't smoke!

WE ENDED LAST MONTH ON A SOMEwhat depressing note—sorry about that. I didn't mean to turn anyone off, but I know it can be disconcerting for hardware hackers to come to grips with the fundamentals of Z80 circuit design. The fact of the matter is that the hardware represents *at most* only about 50% of the work required of any microprocessor circuit design.

If you hooked up last month's circuit, the experience probably turned out to be an exercise in unqualified frustration. You got the parts, connected them together—and absolutely nothing happened! The reason is simply that even though microprocessor-based circuits are very powerful, they're also very stupid. They can do anything you want them to do, but they can't do anything at all without very explicit instructions from you.

I'm sure you know I'm talking about software. That is a *big* subject, and there's simply no way we can cover it here in any depth. The best I can do is point out a few fundamentals, and try to steer you in the right direction to get more information.

We've mentioned the *instruction set* here before; it is simply the set of commands recognized by the microprocessor. Each instruction is passed from memory through the INSTRUCTION DECODER, and then carried out by the arithmetic logic unit (or ALU for short). All Z80 circuits must have space to store those commands; in last month's circuit we used an EPROM, although it could have been some other kind of memory.

TABLE 1—Z80 INSTRUCTION TYPES

Function	Instructions	Descriptions
Data Movement	LD EX EXX IN OUT	This family moves data to and from CPU, memory, and I/O.
Data Changing	BIT SET RES ADD SUB AND OR XOR S R CP INC DEC	This is the largest series of instructions. They alter the data by doing arithmetic, bit level, and logical functions.
Program Flow	JP CALL RET	These can change the sequence of instructions in a program.
CPU Control	DI EI IMO IM1 IM2 HALT NOP	These let the Z-80 respond to events that aren't checked by the program being executed.

The hex problem

Since we'll be dealing with the Z80 in low-level machine language (as opposed to BASIC or Pascal, which are high-level languages), there's one thing you'll have to come to grips with right away: dealing with hexadecimal numbers.

Instructions are presented to the Z80 on its eight-bit data bus in binary (that is, as ones and zeros), but straight binary is too difficult to deal with, so designers almost universally use hex. For example, the code for a JUMP instruction (similar to a GOTO in BASIC), is 11000011 to the Z80, but to human beings, it's C3.

If you're serious about using microprocessors, you've got to get to the point where you can look at a hex number and have a good intuitive feel for what it means. I know that's a pain in the neck, but it's easier than constantly converting to and from decimal numbers.

Both data and instructions are specified in hex. The Z80 has 158 basic instructions, but if you count all the different addressing modes, the actual number of instructions is almost three times as many. Since a byte (8 bits) can have only 256 different values, and since there are over 400 different instructions, some instructions must be more than one byte long. In fact, some instructions are four bytes long. Anyway, in order to give you a basic idea of the Z80's instruction set, I've grouped all the instructions in four categories, as shown in Table 1.

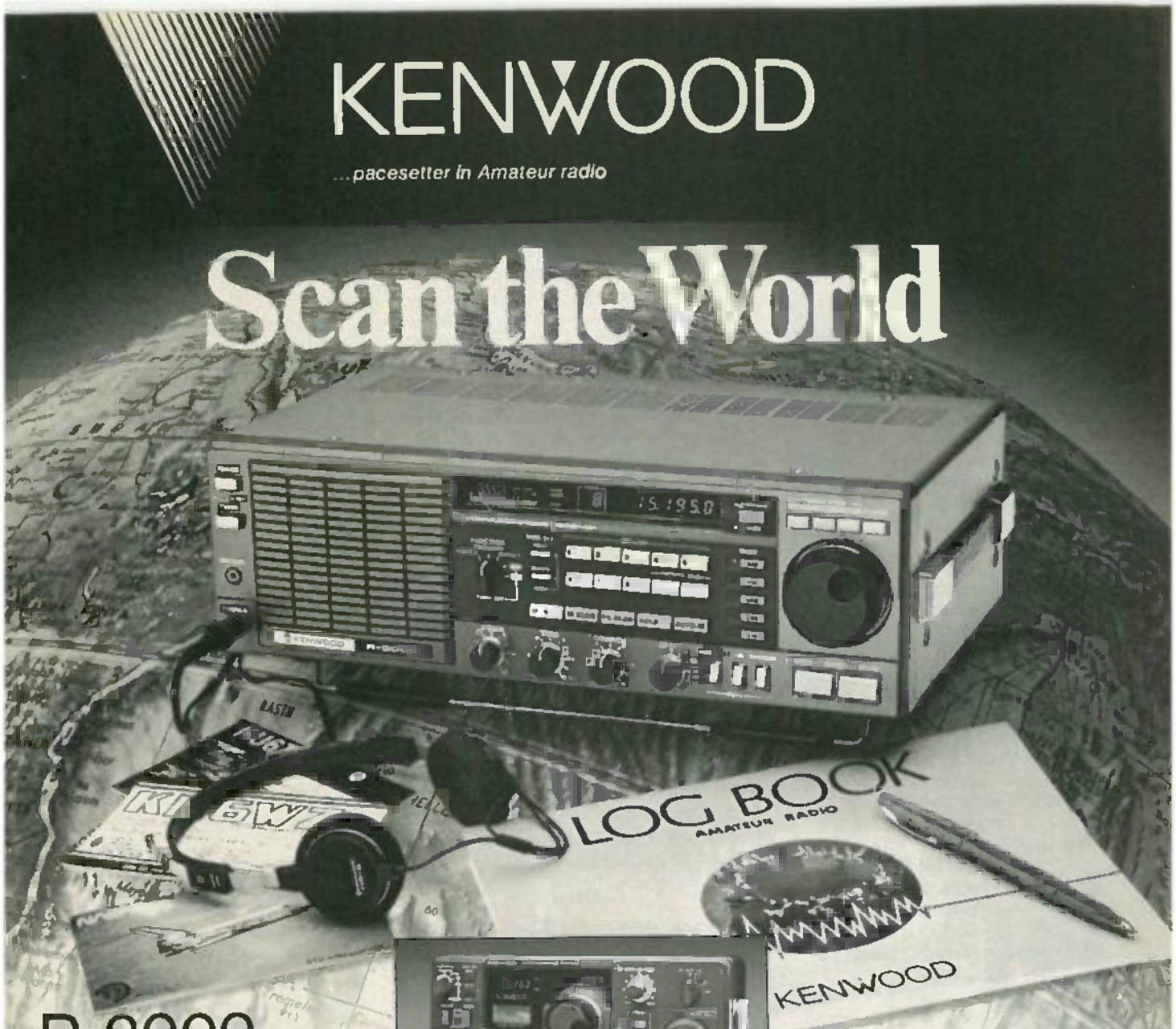
The first group of instructions in Table 1, "Data Movement," has the most members. Those instructions include the LOAD series used to move data to and from external memory, the Z80's internal registers, and the I/O (input/output) devices connected to your system. Whenever you use one of these instructions, you have to supply two pieces of information: 1.) The source of the data (i.e.,

www.americanradiohistory.com

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Scan the World



R-2000

All-mode receiver.

- Covers 150 kHz - 30 MHz in 30 bands.
- All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM
- Digital VFO's, 50-Hz, 500-Hz or 5-kHz steps. F. LOCK switch.
- Ten memories store frequency, band, and mode data. Each memory may be tuned as a VFO.
- Lithium batt. memory back-up.
- Memory scan.
- Programmable band scan.
- Fluorescent tube digital display of frequency (100 Hz resolution) or time.
- Dual 24-hour quartz clocks, with timer.
- Three built-in IF filters with NARROW/WIDE selector switch. (CW filter optional.)
- Squelch circuit, all mode, built-in.
- Noise blanker built-in.
- Large front mounted speaker.
- RF step attenuator. (0-10-20-30 dB.)
- AGC switch, (Slow-Fast.)
- "S" meter, with SINPO scale.
- High and low impedance antenna terminals.
- 100/120/220/240 VAC operation.
- RECORD output jack.
- Timer REMOTE output (not for AC power).
- Muting terminals.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation

R-1000 High performance receiver • 200 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands • AM, CW, SSB • 3 IF filters • noise blanker • RF attenuator • S-meter • 120-240 VAC • muting terminals • built-in speaker • digital display/clock/timer

R-600 General coverage receiver • 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands • AM, CW, SSB • IF filters • noise blanker • RF attenuator • S-meter with SINPO scale • front mounted speaker • 3 antenna inputs • 100-240 VAC operation • record jack • muting terminals • digital display

Optional accessories:

- VC-10 VHF converter for R-2000 covers 118-174 MHz
- YG-455C 500 Hz CW filter for R-2000
- HS-4 Headphones
- HS-5 Deluxe headphones
- HS-6 Lightweight headphones
- HS-7 Micro headphones
- DCK-1 DC cable kit for 13.8 VDC operation
- AL-2 Lightning and static arrester
- Service manuals are available for all receivers and most accessories.

Additional information on Kenwood all-band receivers is available from authorized dealers.

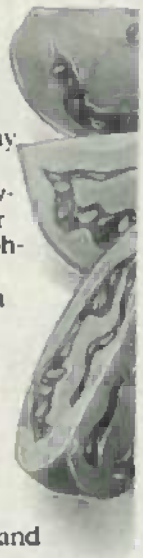
KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.



There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, broccoli, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and whole-grain cereals such as oatmeal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and be healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

which register or memory location), or the data itself. 2.) The destination of the data.

There are 134 different data-movement instructions. Some of that variety is due to the fact that the Z80 has two main sets of registers. The alternate B'C' pair corresponds to the BC pair, D'E' to DE, H'L' to HL, and A'F' to AF. Now, even though it's correct to say that there are 14 registers in the Z80, it's a bit misleading as well. Only one set of those registers is available for use at one time.

The Z80 has two types of instruction that allow access to the alternate registers: EX and EXX. The former exchanges the AF pair and the A'F' pair, and the latter exchanges the other three pairs, (BC, DE, and HL for B'C', D'E', and H'L'), all at once. There are four other EX instructions that swap registers, but they operate only on the main register set.

The IN and OUT instructions are the last of the data-movement instructions. Some of those instructions operate only on a single byte of data, and others make it easy to move whole blocks of data. A simple I/O instruction would be:

IN A,n

The accumulator is symbolized by *A*, and *n* is a one-byte hex number specifying a particular port address. Since one byte is used to specify that address, the Z80 can address 256 different I/O ports.

When the Z80 executes an I/O instruction, several things happen. First, the port address specified in the I/O instruction is placed on the lower bits of the address bus (A0–A7). Second, the contents of the accumulator are put on the upper half of the address bus (A8–A15). Third, the $\overline{IORQ}$ line and the $\overline{RD}$ line go low. Finally, the data is transferred via the data bus to the accumulator. The whole process is quite similar to the way data is transferred to and from RAM (Random Access Memory). An OUT instruction would work in much the same way, but the $\overline{WR}$, rather than the $\overline{RD}$, line would go low.

Data changing instructions

The second group of instructions covers many of the things we commonly do with hardware: arithmetic operations (ADD, SUB, CMP), that allow you to add, subtract and compare individual bytes, and logical operations (AND, OR, XOR), and bit operations (BIT, SET, RES, SHF, ROT) that allow you to examine and change individual bits.

If you've programmed in a high-level language like BASIC, the instructions in the third group should look familiar, since there are equivalents in all high-level languages. As mentioned above, the JUMP instruction is similar to BASIC's GOTO; CALL is similar to GOSUB, and RET is similar to RETURN.

The last group of instructions controls the operation of the Z80 itself, rather than directly manipulating or moving data. One very commonly used instruction is NOP, for NO OPERATION. It causes the Z80 simply to bide time for a full clock cycle. Among other things, programmers use NOP's to generate timing loops, and to reserve space in the middle of a program for code that will be added later.

The remaining instructions of that final group are all concerned with *interrupts* in one way or another. The Z80 allows three different types of interrupt, but they all operate in a similar manner. When a low is received on either of the Z80's two interrupt pins, normal program flow stops and, depending on how the Z80 is set up, program flow will continue at a special location in memory.

Unfortunately, to find out more about interrupts, software and other Z80 vitals, you're going to have to do some homework. We need some software to wake up our Z80 circuit, and we'll get into that next month. However, that software won't make much sense if you don't spend some time on your own reading about the Z80's instruction set.

So do some investigating, and don't be afraid to try burning an EPROM and telling our circuit to do something. Learning software design is very similar to learning hardware design—but with one big advantage: It might not work, but it won't smoke or blow up! See you next month. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

Which Way To YOUR Future?

Are you at a crossroads in your career? Have you really thought about it? Are you *planning* for your future, or perhaps refusing to face the subject? Which way will you go — down the same old road? Or are you ready for something else?

In electronics you can't stand still. If you are not moving ahead, then you're falling behind. At the crossroads of your career, various choices are available — and, yes, *decisions* have to be made.

Which road will you take — one that doesn't go where you want to be, or one that leads to hard work *but also* to the better life? Ah, decisions, decisions!

Career decisions are so important that you need all the *input* you can get before locking-in on one of them. Grantham College of Engineering offers you *one* source of input which may help you in making that decision. It's our free catalog.

Ask for our free catalog and you may be surprised to learn how it is easily possible to earn a B.S. degree in electronics without attending traditional classes. Since you are already in electronics (you are, aren't you?), you can complete your B.S. degree work with Grantham while studying at home or at any convenient place.

But don't expect to earn that degree without hard work. Any degree that's worth your effort can't be had without giving effort to the task. And of course it is what you learn in the process, as much as the degree itself, that makes you stand out above the crowd — that places you in an enviable position, prestige-wise and financially.

Put Professional KNOWLEDGE and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through HOME STUDY

Grantham offers this program, complete but without laboratory, to electronics technicians whose objectives are to upgrade their level of technical employment.

Recognition and Quality Assurance

Grantham College of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, as a degree-granting institution.

●

All lessons and other study materials, as well as communications between the college and students, are in the English language. However, we have students in many foreign countries; about 80% of our students live in the United States of America.

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street
Los Alamitos, California, 90720

This booklet FREE!

This free booklet explains the Grantham B.S. Degree Program, offered by independent study to those who work in electronics.

for **FREE** *Booklet* ***CLIP COUPON*** *and mail in envelope or paste on postal card.*

Grantham College of Engineering R-1-86
10570 Humbolt Street, Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Please mail me your free catalog which explains your B.S. Degree independent-study program.

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

www.americanradiohistory.com

DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

ROBERT GROSSBLATT
CIRCUITS EDITOR

A simple CMOS switching circuit

WE RAN A CONTEST, A FEW MONTHS ago, to come up with clever hexadecimal display circuits that would display the digits *0 through 9* and the letters *A* through *F* on standard 7-segment LED displays, given binary inputs ranging from 0000 to 1111. Of course, I received quite a few interesting ideas, but I was surprised to learn that a number of you are interested in using LED display drivers to control devices *other* than LED's!

It seems that people want to use devices like the 4511 to control everything from lightbulbs to relays to high-current motors. I have to admit that I don't really understand why you would want to do that, since the 4511 (and most common display drivers) put peculiar signals on the outputs while the inputs are changing. After all, those IC's were designed to be display drivers, and for display purposes, that's not a problem. But it could be a major problem if you are controlling other devices.

But with the proper interface circuitry, you can have those drivers control anything you want, as long as you don't exceed the IC's current-drive capability. Using a 4511 to drive a device that uses half the available power output of the TVA is possible, given the proper interface. *(For a more extended treatment of this subject, see the article on switching transistor circuit design in next month's issue.—Editor)*

An example

The circuit in Fig. 1 shows how you could use a 4511 (or any other CMOS gate, for that matter) to control low- to medium-power devices. That circuit should look familiar; we've used it, or variations of it, many times in this column. The transistor, which could be a 2N2222, is set up as a switch. When the CMOS output goes high, the transistor will turn on, assuming that R1 allows enough current to flow. Current will then flow through the output device and the transistor's collector-emitter junction.

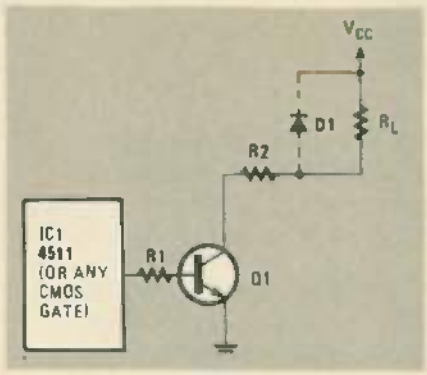


FIG. 1

In that circuit, R_L symbolizes the load you need to control, be it a lightbulb, an LED, a relay, etc. Resistor R1 is there to protect the CMOS output, and R2 is there to limit the current through the transistor. Optional diode D1 should be used if you're driving an inductive load; it will protect the coil from inductive spikes.

Working out the values of the components you need for your application is simple—just follow the design rules below and you shouldn't go wrong.

1) R1 limits the transistor's base drive.

2) R2 limits the transistor's collector current.

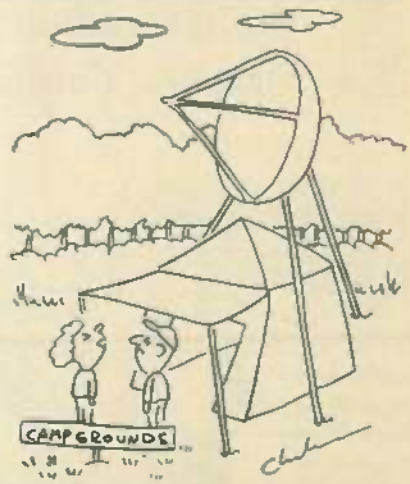
3) Both values can be found from a straightforward application of Ohm's Law. Figure the transistor voltage drop as .6 volts.

4) Make sure that the transistor you choose has high enough ratings to withstand the voltage and current you'll be using.

5) If your circuit doesn't work, the transistor probably doesn't have enough gain. Try another one with higher gain, or else use a Darlington.

6) The diode's PIV rating should be at least twice the value of V_{CC}, and it should be able to handle at least twice the current drawn by the coil.

That kind of circuit is one of the most basic building blocks in electronics. Learning how to work with transistor switches is a good first step if you want to learn how to design your own circuits. So feel free to experiment—the parts are cheap. **R-E**



"People will think that we came here just to watch television."

www.americanradiohistory.com

RECEIVING Satellite TELEVISION

★WHAT TO KNOW *BEFORE* YOU BUY ★SATELLITE-TV BASICS
★ALL ABOUT SATELLITE-TV DISHES ★TURNKEY SYSTEMS
★HOW TO INSTALL A TVRO SYSTEM ★SATELLITE-TV

UPDATED EDITION
Just Off Press!
Reprints Now Available!

Don't miss out again!

Send away today for your 48-page booklet containing a complete reprint of all seven articles in the series on Backyard Satellite TV Receivers by Robert B. Cooper, Jr.

This all-inclusive report gives you all the data you need to build your own Backyard Satellite TV Receiver.

■ TELLS ALL ABOUT domestic satellite communications, with full details on how you can pull those elusive TV signals from space.

■ LEGAL REQUIREMENTS, technical specifications, and how you, the home constructor, can meet them. Find out what mechanical and electronics skills you need.

■ RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS, technical details and specifications, along with examples of actual receivers built at comparatively low cost.

■ ANTENNA DESIGN... and exactly how you can build a spherical antenna, while keeping total earth-station cost for the complete system under $1,000.

■ THE FRONT END is critical when you build your own system. We help you explore several different approaches to making one that will work for you.

■ RECEIVER-SYSTEM hardware, and how it goes together to bring you direct-from-satellite TV reception in your own home.

To order your copy:
Complete coupon and enclose it with your check or money order for $7.00, plus $1.00 for postage and handling. We will ship your reprint within 6 weeks of receipt of your order. All others add $4.00 for postage. New York State residents must add 58¢ sales tax.

Radio Electronics

Satellite TV Reprints
45 East 17th Street
New York, N.Y 10003

I want _____ reprints @ $7.00 each, plus $1 for handling & First Class postage.
I have enclosed $ _____. N.Y. State residents must add sales tax. (U.S. and Canada only)

Please print

(Name) _____

(Street address) _____

(City) _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____

www.americanradiohistory.com

SERVICE CLINIC

JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

Repairing old TV's

WE'VE TALKED ABOUT REPAIRING OLD radios in past columns; now let's talk about repairing old TV's. The same basic procedure is followed as in fixing modern TV's. Before you start, take a minute to check some of the really obvious trouble spots; doing that could save you a lot of trouble later on. In particular, check the picture tube and the HV (high voltage). If either is bad (for example, if the picture tube has an open heater, or the flyback is burned up), it might be wise to consider whether that TV is really worth fixing. Of course, if the customer says, "Fix it, regardless of the cost," go ahead and do it.

If, in your preliminary examination, you find that the flyback is a charred mess in the bottom of the chassis, contact the customer, tell him that the TV has a serious problem, and explain that a new flyback is going to raise the cost of the repair quite a bit. New flybacks for some old TV's can cost as much as 35 or 40 dollars!

The next step is to look through the chassis for obvious problems like weak tubes, leaky transistors, burnt resistors, open capacitors, etc. If nothing is found, there's a good chance the TV will function correctly.

B+ is first

After getting the go-ahead from your customer, get the B+ up to normal, and then check through the circuit stage by stage to see if anything else is out. Check the sync separator, the video-output circuits, and each portion of the circuit, as shown in Fig. 1; and then check the alignment.

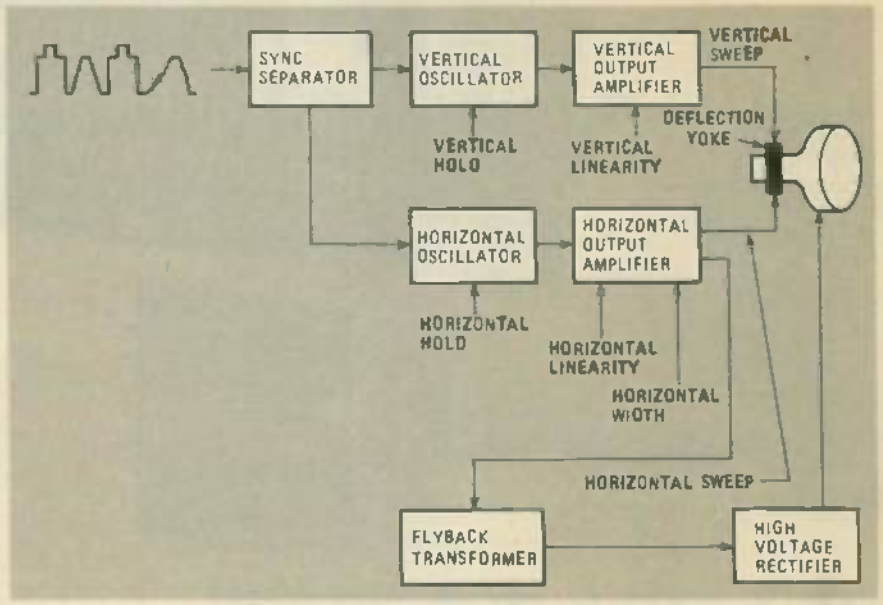


FIG. 1

I'm a great believer in "non-alignment" whenever possible. That is, if the TV works, and if the coils seem not to have been fiddled with—the adjusting slugs are not all the way in or out—there's a good chance that the coils haven't been touched. And if they haven't, then the chances are also good that the alignment is still OK. So, if it ain't broke, don't fix it!

You can check the alignment with a sweep-generator; hook the generator up and get a curve on your scope. If all your markers and traps (sound, picture, etc.) are in the right places, that's even better evidence that the coils haven't been fiddled with. I've put a sweep generator on any number of old TV's, and found a picture-perfect IF curve on them!

Here's another thing to check when working on an older set: Make sure that all of the controls (brightness, horizontal and vertical hold, etc.) are clean and that they work smoothly throughout their useful range of adjustment. Controls in old sets are often functionally OK, but dirty and noisy; and that makes them hard to adjust. If one is dirty, give it a shot of volume-control cleaner spray, and work the control back and forth till the noise goes away. Do that to each control, if necessary.

If the focus control can't make the scanning lines clean and sharp, check for correct focus voltage; about 4,000 to 4500 volts is normal. If the focus voltage *is* too low, the beam won't focus properly. If it is too low, check the focus supply; usually it is separate from the main HV supply, but sometimes it is derived from the HV through a high-value dropping re-

www.americanradiohistory.com

sistor, possibly ten megohms or more. If the focus voltage is too low (or too high), check that dropping resistor. It may have drifted off-value.

All in all, if a TV has survived a few decades with no really serious problems, there's a pretty good chance that it can be successfully restored at not too great an expense. Problems like no B+ are usually simple to diagnose and track down if you're patient. Alignment is often OK, but if the picture is fuzzy, the alignment may be out. Check the tuning-slugs, as mentioned above. Other than that, be on the lookout for suspicious-looking components: burned resistors and the like.

It's usually not too difficult to fix up one of those old soldiers; and if you do, you should wind up with a good working TV. R-E

SERVICE QUESTIONS

RED-HOT DAMPER TUBE

An Admiral came in with a blown fuse. I replaced the horizontal output tube, the oscillator and the damper. The set worked for 2 days and now it runs for about 15 minutes, after which the damper tube gets red hot before the fuse blows.—L.H., Keene, NH

A variable transformer would be a big help, here. You could run the chassis at a low AC voltage to keep the damper from glowing while checking out the rest of the circuit. With or without a transformer, wrap your fingers around the flyback. If it's hot, it's defective. The same is true for any component in the output circuit.

VERTICAL BAR IN PICTURE

A Sears model 564-4173 TV set comes on with a 1-inch vertical bar that appears to be an overlapping of the left and right portions of the picture. It gradually narrows and, after 30 minutes, eventually opens into a nearly-full picture. I have no scope. Can you help?—A.H. Atascadero, CA

A scope certainly would help here so that you could take before and after measurements. Nevertheless, it looks like a thermal problem, doesn't it? Once the picture opens up, why not spray components in the horizontal circuit with cooler and look for a breakdown? If you're successful in localizing the problem, you can use the reverse technique—heat the components with a lamp or soldering-iron tip and look for a reaction.

SHRUNKEN VIDEO

I have a Zenith 25DC56 chassis, in which the picture is short by about one inch on each side. I've changed everything in the horizontal circuit and the power supply. Every once in a while I hear the high-voltage crack.—G.E. Bow, KY

My hunch is that the high voltage is too high, hence the arc-over. If so, try replacing the retrace cap (a .0018 µF capacitor from the output collector to ground). I believe what's happening is that the excessive high voltage causes a faster beam through the kine, resulting in a shorter deflection angle, and thus a smaller picture. R-E

Get every issue!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Use the order form below.

■ YOU CAN HAVE THE NEXT SIX ISSUES of **Hands-on Electronics** delivered directly to your home for only $14.00. We pay the postage. If you want the next twelve issues, you can even save two dollars off the newsstand price. Get twelve issues for $28.00

■ IF YOU'RE THE KIND OF READER that doesn't want to wait, you can order your next copy of **Hands-on Electronics** now. Hands-on Electronics is crammed full of electronic projects that you won't be able to wait to build for yourself. You can expect top-notch digital projects, fun-to-play electronic games, valuable add-on computer projects, BCB and shortwave receivers, photographic darkroom gadgets, devices to improve your car's performance, test equipment ideas, and more in every issue of **Hands-on Electronics.**

■ TO HELP YOU TO BE SURE that you don't miss any future issues of **Hands-on Electronics**—SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE NOW AVAILABLE!

■ EVERY ISSUE OF **Hands-on Electronics** will continue to contain a variety of construction articles to suit every taste. In addition, feature articles on electronics fundamentals, test equipment and tools will round out each issue. Of course, **Hands-on Electronics** will continue to provide new product and literature listings to keep you up to date on the latest developments in electronic technology.

■ GET IN ON THE ACTION! Order your next issue of **Hands-on Electronics** today. Use the convenient order coupon below. Be sure to send check or money order—no cash!

Hands-on Electronics SUBSCRIPTION

☐ I want to be sure I don't miss any issues. Send me the next six issues of Hands-on Electronics for $14.00. Postage is free in U.S. For Canada add $3.00. Foreign add $7.00

☐ I want to be sure I don't miss any issues and want to save $2.00 too. Send me the next twelve issues of Hands-on Electronics for $28.00. Postage is free in U.S. For Canada add $6.00. Foreign add $14.00.

Allow 6-8 weeks for the first issue to arrive.

Please print

(Name)

(Street Address)

(City) (State) (Zip)

Detach and mail today to:
HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
P.O. BOX 338
MOUNT MORRIS, IL 61054

ARE16

www.americanradiohistory.com

SECURITY SYSTEM

continued from page 52

vary by rotating R7. The LED's connected to IC4-a should be counting from zero to seven in a binary sequence; the group should change state once for every eight flashes of LED1 if IC2–IC4 are operating properly.

Install a short jumper for sense-loop connector P9 in SO3 and press the TEST switch. The TEST lamp should light up. Press the MASTER RESET switch; DSP1–DSP4 should all read "0," and LED2–LED4 should be off. After releasing the switch, counting will begin. After IC4 has counted to seven, LED5 on the timer board and LMP5 (ARMED) in the control panel should illuminate. Removing the jumper should trigger RY1, and ALARM lamp LMP3 should light. Re-inserting the jumper and pressing ALARM RESET switch S20 should turn off RY1 and LMP3. If everything worked as expected, you're ready to install your real sense loop.

Now test the keyboard circuitry. Set the desired entry code using switches S1-a–S1-h and S2-a–S2-h. Press the MASTER RESET switch and, after the ARMED lamp turns on, punch in your code. LED7 on the display board should light, and so should LED10 in the keyboard panel. Pressing ENTER switch S19 should now cause pin 3 of IC6 to go high, which should clock flip-flop IC7 and turn on RY4.

Incidentally, you may have noticed that the ALARM RESET switch is mounted on the control panel in our prototype. It is likely that you will want to relocate it to a less conspicuous place. One good location would be near the main chassis.

After any problems have been corrected, the sub-assemblies should be sealed up and mounted in their final positions, and the interconnecting cables and sense-loop wiring completed. The alarm should be fully functional now.

Power failure

In the event of a power failure, after power is restored the system will automatically go into the timing cycle and then arm the alarm. If the five-volt power supply fails and the twelve-volt supply remains operational, you would have no way to enter the secured area without tripping the alarm, because, without five volts, the display board would be inoperable, so the proper code could not be punched in. Therefore, you may want to add failsafe keyswitch S23 (shown in Fig. 10); for maximum security, that switch should be located in an out-of-the-way place. If you do not wish to use a keyswitch, an alternative would be to add a battery backup circuit that would take over in the event of a power failure.

Other uses

For automotive or marine use, the timer board might be used by itself as an intrusion alarm. In addition, the digital combination lock could be used as a theft prevention device. By inserting the lock in series with the ignition circuit of an automobile or boat, the vehicle would not start until the correct digital code were punched in. Power could easily be derived from the automobile's (or boat's) electrical system.

If you have any difficulties during either construction or operation of the alarm, feel free to drop the author a line. If you require a reply, be sure to include a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and write to 908 Broadhurst Dr., St. Louis, MO 63011. R·E

No previous experience necessary

LEARN PROGRAMMING

Master computers in your own home at your own pace in your spare time. Learn even before you decide on a computer.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT

Programming is the best way to learn to use computers and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!

Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

HALIX INSTITUTE
CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT #1
1543 W. OLYMPIC, #226
LOS ANGELES, CA 90015 3894

YES! Send me free information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

$3.50

■ NEW IDEAS is packed with 42 practical circuits for the Electronics Experimenter and Project Builder. In addition to the headlight alarm, the voltage freezer, and the remote telephone ringer, you get complete plans for a simple Tesla coil project that can generate 25,000-volts AC and draw one-inch sparks. Other interesting projects are: a sound-effects generator, a crystal tester, a stereo remote control, and much, much more! Each project was selected for its low cost of parts!

■ WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Build gadgets that only you can have on your block? Acquire a library of projects? NEW IDEAS is the gold mine of circuits you should own and read. You could start the first night building a project that will have others praising what it can do and admiring you for building it.

■ THERE ARE PROJECTS for everyone—automotive, household, test equipment, audio and hi-fi, and projects just for fun.

NEW IDEAS

42 PROJECTS
COMPLETE PARTS LISTS
ONE-EVENING PROJECTS
EASY TO BUILD

NEW IDEAS—Circuits for Experimenters and Project Builders!

☐ Please send one copy of NEW IDEAS at $3.50. First Class postage and handling $1.00 (U.S. and Canada only). All other countries: $2.00 for sea mail, $3.00 for air mail.

☐ Please send _____ copies of New Ideas. Total cost is sum of copy price and First Class postage and handling cost multiplied by number of issues ordered.

Please print

Allow 6-8 weeks for the material to arrive.

Detach and mail today:
HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS
Reprint Department
200 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003

(Name) _____

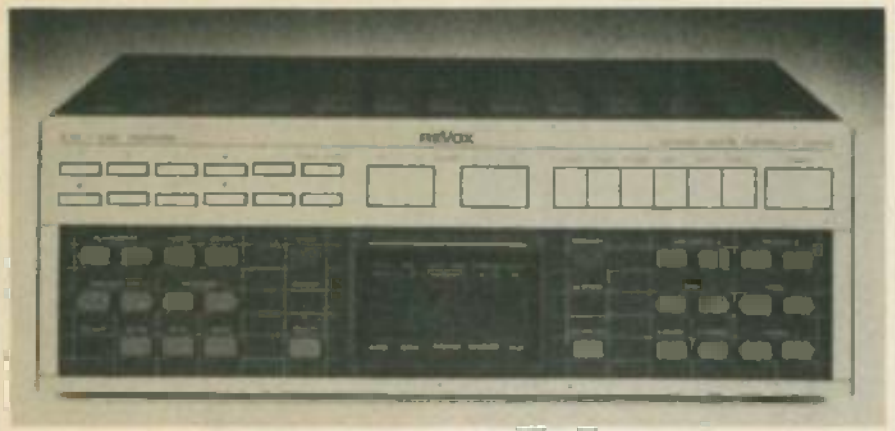
(Street Address) _____

(City) _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____

All Payment must be in U.S. Funds!

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW PRODUCTS



CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TUNER-PREAMPLIFIER model *B286*, features a ten-square-inch liquid-crystal panel that displays operational status of 17 different functions, including the call letters, locations, and frequencies of 29 FM and AM stations. It is designed for use with powered speakers—or separate power amplifiers—in a programmable, interactive music system that is remotely controllable, even from other rooms.

The model *B286* is easy to program—either by its front-panel controls or by the model *B205* remote. With the help of two microcompressers and a nonvolatile memory, 34 separate levels can be programmed for each of the 29 FM and AM stations—along with similar programming for source inputs. The music listener can now switch from station to station, or source to source, without annoying volume changes.

The model *286* is priced at $1400.00.—Studer Revox America, Inc., 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210.

TEST-EQUIPMENT LINE includes two battery testers and five multimeters; here is the data on those seven units.

The model *23-170* multi-purpose battery tester is a large diagonal meter that measures actual voltage and has a "good-weak-replace" scale. There is also a simple mechanical system that allows the user to drop in batteries of different sizes and push a button for accurate readings. The suggested retail price is $12.50.

The model *23-175* multiple-range deluxe battery tester is a 3" diagonal analog meter with multiple multi-color scales for easy reading, to tell if the battery is good, marginal, or needs replacement. The suggested retail price is $19.90.

The model *23-200* day-in day-out versatile multi-tester is a 2000 ohm-per-volt multi-tester that measures AC voltage, DC voltage, DC current, decibels, and resistance. There are 16 measurement ranges in all. The suggested retail price of the model *23-200* is $15.95.

The model *23-204* 10,000 ohm-per-volt multi-tester has 19 ranges, an anti-parallax mirror, jeweled movement, and overload protection. The suggested retail price is $23.50.

The model *23-206* high-sensitivity meter features 20,000 ohm-per-volt sensitivity and measures AC voltage, DC voltage, DC current, resistance, and decibels over 23 ranges. The 4" diagonal jeweled meter has anti-parallax mirror, overload protection, and multicolored scale. The suggested retail price is $32.95.

The model *23-215* pocket-size pushbutton meter is a ten-megohm multimeter with 3-½-digit liquid-crystal display. It features high accuracy, compact size, RF shielding, pushbutton range selection, and a meter-overload protection circuit. The suggested retail price is $79.96.

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model *23-220* 3½"-digit LCD multimeter (shown in photograph) has 10-megohm input sensitivity and professional accuracy of 0.25%. It measures 24 ranges and features an auto-zero function and automatic polarity sensing to prevent overload and minimize potentially damaging voltages. The suggested retail price of the model *23-220* is $119.95.—Midland International Corporation, 1690 North Toping Ave., Kansas City, MO 64120. R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

SATELLITE-TV RECEIVER

continued from page 48

to pin 6 of IC8, an NE564 phase-locked loop. That IC is used to lock in the audio subcarrier by varying the voltage on varactor diode D12. The tuning range (5.0 to 8.0 MHz) is set by C72, while front-panel SUB-CARRIER TUNING potentiometer R110 fine-tunes the audio sub-carrier.

Audio de-emphasis is provided by R80 and C55, and Q8 amplifies the signal to drive the RF modulator. A separate audio output is provided at jack J3. Trimmer potentiometers R111 and R112 set the narrow- and wide-reception bandwidths of the PLL, respectively.

As mentioned above, satellite-TV signals for the U.S. are broadcast in two polarities: horizontal and vertical. In order to receive signals of either polarity, we must have some way of rotating the antenna probe. The receiver offers a PULSE output at its rear-panel terminal strip TS1 for that purpose. When POLARITY switch S2 is toggled, the pulse width at the PULSE output changes, and that causes the motor-driven antenna probe (in the feedhorn) to rotate 90 degrees.

The control pulses are generated by IC6, an NE555 timer IC functioning as an astable multivibrator. Its pulses are output on pin 3; R47 protects the IC's output stage in case a short develops in the cable leading to the feedhorn. The SKEW control, R108, varies the pulse width for fine tuning of the received signal.

The pulse width of the output of the 555 circuit can vary from about 0.6 ms to 2.6 ms, which corresponds to a probe movement of about 160 degrees. Ideally, with SKEW control R108 centered, the output pulse width with S2 in its HORIZONTAL position would be 1.9 ms, and it would be 1.0 ms in its VERTICAL position. Then, each time the POLARITY switch is toggled, the probe will rotate 90 degrees. Because polarization may vary slightly from satellite to satellite, the front-panel POLARITY selection switch S2 is supplemented by the front-panel SKEW control (R108) for fine-tuning.

The RF modulator delivers a signal that is compatible with all standard TV's and VCR's to TV Channel 3 or 4. The modulator is crystal controlled, so no fine tuning is required.

Now you should have a pretty good idea of how the satellite receiver works. The next step is to build a unit. Unfortunately, that will have to wait until next time as we are out of room for this month. Meanwhile, if you want to get a head start and gather the parts, a complete parts list has been provided. Most individual parts are available from the kit supplier mentioned. R-E

DIGITAL IC'S

continued from page 74

literature, but it is still a popular circuit.

The circuit in Fig. 23 is based on the 4060 CMOS oscillator divider. That IC has an internal oscillator that drives a chain of binary counters. Either R-C or crystal timing of the oscillator is possible. (In the circuit shown, a crystal is used to determine the operating frequency.) Each output is equal to the fundamental frequency divided by a power of two, up to $f/2^{14}$; note, however, that outputs of $f/2$, $f/4$, $f/8$, and $f/2048$ are not available.

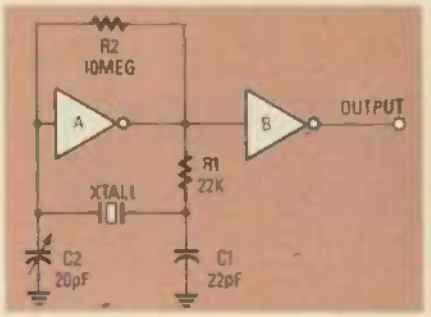


FIG. 22—THIS "CLASSIC" CMOS oscillator first appeared in some of the earliest CMOS applications notes.

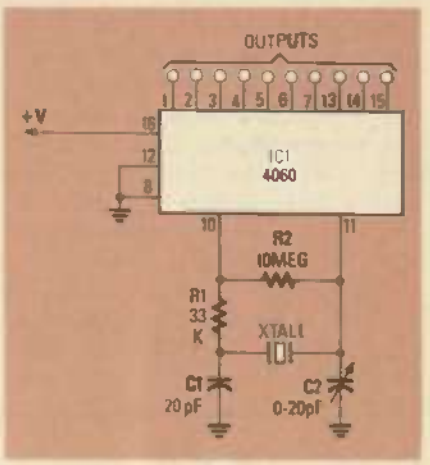


FIG. 23—THE 4060 CMOS oscillator/divider contains an internal oscillator that drives a chain of binary counters.

Op-amp clock circuits

Figure 24 shows how an op-amp can be configured to uperate as an astable multivibrator. The negative feedback loop consists of R3 and C1, and it is that network that sets the operating frequency of the circuit, although the voltage-divider bias network, R1-R2, also has a role.

The Zener diodes across the output are connected back-to-back and are used to limit output-voltage swings. In addition, because they prevent saturation of the op-amp output on extreme swings, those diodes also tend to sharpen the squarewave signal. Resistor R4 is used to limit current

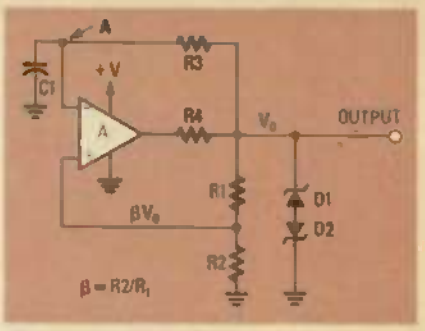


FIG. 24—THE ZENER DIODES are used to limit the output voltage swings.

through the Zeners to a safe value. In most cases the voltage across D1 is equal to the voltage across D2, so the output waveform is symmetrical. Under that condition, the output voltage has a peak-to-peak value of $2(V_{D1} + 0.7)$.

Timing of the output signal is shown in Fig. 25. On both halves of the output squarewave (V_O), capacitor C1 charges through R3. At time t_1, we assume that

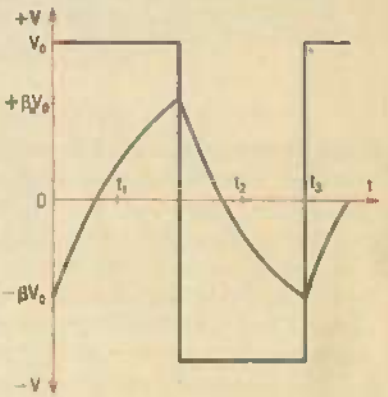


FIG. 25—TIMING DIAGRAM for the circuit of Fig. 24.

the output voltage is positive ($+V_O$), and that voltage V_C (measured at point A in Fig. 24) is at $-V_O$, where β is equal to R2/(R1 + R2). Since V_O is positive, and V_C is negative, capacitor C1 will discharge toward zero and then recharge toward $+V_O$ at a rate that is determined by R3, C1 and the output voltage.

The op-amp works as a voltage comparator. As long as V_C is less than βV_O, the output voltage will remain at $+V_O$. But as soon as V_C is equal to, or greater than βV_O, the output snaps to $-V_O$.

The transition of output states occurs at time t_2. Since the output is now negative, and V_C is positive, the capacitor now discharges toward $-\beta V_O$.

The period of the squarewave, T, is $t_3 - t_1$; frequency, of course, is 1/T. For any values of R1 and R2, T is equal to:

$$(2)(R3)(C1)\ln\left(\frac{2R1}{R2} + 1\right)$$

or, if R1 = R2, T = (2.2)(R3)(C1) R-E

www.americanradiohistory.com

MARKET CENTER

FOR SALE

RESISTORS ¼W.½W5%C.F. 3 cents. 1%Metal-films, custom wirewounds, capacitors and other components. **JR INDUSTRIES**, 5834-H Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

CABLE and Subscription TV secret manual. Build your own **descramblers**, converters. Instructions, schematics for Sine Wave, Inband Outband Gated Sync, SSAVI—(HBO, Showtime, Cinemax, UHF, etc.) Send $8.95 to **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20814.

TI-99 4A software hardware bargains. Hard-to-find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. **DYNA**, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

TUBES, new, unused. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list. **FALA ELECTRONICS**, Box 1376-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

INDIVIDUAL photofact folders, No. 1 to no. 1400, $3.00 postpaid. **LBT**, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY 11554.

DESCRAMBLERS for downconverters. Bargain. Send $2.00. **RB ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 643, Kalamazoo, MI 49005.

ELECTRONICS catalog. Over 4,500 items. Parts & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postage & handling (States only), refundable with first $15.00 order. **T & M ELECTRONICS**, Dept. R, 472 East Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 289-2520.

WANTED:, Old, new, tubes, speakers, amplifiers, Western Electric, RCA, Telefunken, McIntosh, Marantz, Jan, Quad, Tannoy, Altec, Dynaco, (713) 728-4343. **MAURY**, 11122 Atwell, Houston, TX 77096.

TV tunable notch filters, free brochure, $1.00. **D.K. VIDEO**, Box 63-6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

BUGGED? Wiretapped? Find out fast. Countermeasures equipment catalog $1. **CAPRI ELECTRONICS**, Route 1R, Canon, GA 30520.

CORDLESS-phone interference? We've got the answer. Have a radar speeding ticket? We can help. Home phone extension in your car? You can have it. 50-page color catalog airmailed $3.00. **DBE**, P.O. Drawer G, Waikiki, HI 96815. MC VISA orders (808) 395-7458.

COMPUTER adventures. Atari, Apple, Commodore, Spectrum. S.A.S.E. for free catalogue. **COMPUQUEST INFORMATION DESK**, Box-492, St. Croix Falls, WI 54024.

CIRCUIT boards: Your artwork, quick delivery, reasonable. **ATLAS CIRCUITS**, Dept. A, P.O. Box 892, Lincolnton, NC 28092, (704) 735-3943.

TV stereo adapter plans PCB also UHF **gated-pulse** descrambler with simulated stereo output. For additional information—send S.A.S.E. to **SOKOLOWSKI**, Box 150, Elmont, NY 11003.

PICTURE flyer lists quality electronics surplus at low prices. Since 1970. Send for last 3 issues. **STAR-TRONICS**, Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128.

ASSORTMENT #103— consisting of **TOKO coils** 144LY-120K, 520 HN-3000023, BKAN-K5552AXX (2); **PCB; transistors** 2N3904 (2) BFQ85 (sub); **IC's** 7812, 74123, MC1330A1P; **Diodes** 1N914, 1N5231B. Only $25.00. Coils (only) $8.00/Set. **AC adapter** $6.00. **Free shipping. MC/VISA/COD. Toll Free 1-800-821-5226 Ext. 426 (orders). JIM RHODES, INC.**, 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

ZENITH SSAVI Manual. Original manual used by technicians. Theory of scrambling, schematics parts list, repair for UHF and cable. For speedy delivery send $15.00, cash or money order. **BAY STATE ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 263, Accord, MA 02018.

FREE importer accessories catalog, video, audio, others. With business card write. **17 BANNER COURT**, East Brunswick, NJ 08816.

CABLE and satellite equipment: major brands, wholesale prices. Free catalog. **HMR SALES**, 221 East Camelback, Phoenix, AZ 85012. (602) 993-0398.

OLDTIME radio programs on high quality tapes. Comedy! Adventure! Music! Free catalogue. **CARL F. FROELICH**, Heritage Farm, New Freedom, PA 17349.

Wholesale audio, video, telephone accessories, antennas, cartridges. Free catalog. (718) 897-0509. **D & WR** 68-12 110St., Flushing, NY 11375.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Radio-Electronics Classified Ads, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $23.00.

( ) Plans Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television
( ) _____

Special Category: $23.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 ($42.75)
16 ($45.60)	17 ($48.45)	18 ($51.30)	19 ($54.15)	20 ($57.00)
21 ($59.85)	22 ($62.70)	23 ($65.55)	24 ($68.40)	25 ($71.25)
26 ($74.10)	27 ($76.95)	28 ($79.80)	29 ($82.65)	30 ($85.50)
31 ($88.35)	32 ($91.10)	33 ($94.05)	34 ($96.90)	35 ($99.75)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Please Print Name _____ / Signature _____

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $2.85 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). **MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid. **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.30 per word, prepaid....no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 50c per word additional (20% premium). Entire ad in boldface, add 20% premium to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD:** add 25% premium to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** add 45% premium to total price. **EXPANDED TYPE AD:** $4.30 per word prepaid. All other items same as for STANDARD COMMERCIAL RATE. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD:** add 25% premium to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** add 45% premium to total price. **DISPLAY ADS:** 1" × 2¼"—$310.00; 2" × 2¼"—$620.00; 3" × 2¼"—$930.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 12th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., August issue copy must be received by May 12th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

www.americanradiohistory.com

CB MODIFICATIONS

Increase channels, range, privacy! We specialize in frequency expanders, speech processors, FM converters, PLL & slider tricks, how-to books, plans, kits. Expert mail-in repairs & conversions. 16-page catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046 (602) 996-8700

TUBES: "oldies", latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Send **S.A.S.E.** for catalog. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

CABLE TV secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers list included. $8.95. **CABLE FACTS**, Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

CABLE TV source book—a complete listing of suppliers for hard-to-find converters, descramblers, technical information, schematics and much much more. Full refund if not completely satisfied. Send $4.95 to **CABLE**, Box 12505-R, Columbus, OH 43212.

Microwonderland. Commodore computer's parts! Solid State coolers for 1541/71 drives! KIM-1 computers, accessories! Thousands IC's by mail! Free 64KDRAM sets! Discounts! Catalog—$3.00! **K. BOUFAL—CONSULTING SERVICES**, Fitzwater, Philadelphia, PA 19147. (215) 925-6469.

Cable TV filters for elimination of undesirable signals. (50 dB notch) channels available: 2 through 8; 14(A) through 22(I). Send $20.00 each. **Money back guarantee**. Quantity discounts. **CATV**, Box 17621, Plantation, FL. 33318.

Canadians, send for your free semiconductors now. Limited offer, so hurry. Send a self addressed (please print) stamped envelope to **C.E.D.A.C.** 6 Douglas Cres., Hillsburgh, Ont. N0B-1Z0.

Index-Radio Electronics 1980 thru 1985 by category $2.00 per year. Options & diskettes available. **RE-INDEX**, 6472 E. Long Ave., Englewood, CO. 80112.

Check/restore every color, b/w, projection, camera, oscilliscope CRT's. Over 10,000 CRT listings. Guaranteed to fit your tester. Our 3rd year. Chargecards/checks COD's. CA28-$59.95 ppd 1-800-331-9658. **DANDY ELECTRONICS**, 2323 Gibson, Muskogee, OK 74403.

Software—public domain IBM compatibles. $4.00 volume or rent—over 500 available. $2.00 catalog or $5.00 sample. **DISK SOFTWARE**, Box 41778 Sacramento, CA 95841.

TV-Stereo M.T.S. adapter for any TV-VCR. No receiver disassembly. Line level outputs: includes expander $52.00, $2.00 shipping. **D. W. FISHER**, Box 334, RFD#5 Penacook, Webster, NH 03303.

Attention looking for surplus test equipment: have voltmeters, signal generators, other types of equipment. **J.B. ELECTRONICS**, 9518 Grand Franklin Park, IL 60131. (312) 451-1750.

LASERS and nightvision surplus components. Free catalog. **M.J. NEAL COMPANY**, 6672 Mallard Ct., Orient, OH 43146.

FINEST QUALITY SOLDER

SN 60/40 Rosin Core (RA)

One lb. Reels

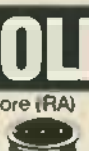
18 swg.	(.064)	$7.95
18 swg.	(.048)	$8.45
19 swg.	(.040)	$8.95
20 swg.	(.036)	$9.45
21 swg.	(.032)	$9.95

½ lb. Reels

22 swg.	(.028)	$5.95
24 swg.	(.022)	$7.95

SN 62 (2% Silver) Rosin Core

21 swg.	(.031)	$19.95



FREE Freight On All Orders Over $25
Under $25 add $2.50 per order. Minimum order $10.

FREE Desoldering Wick with each pound of solder

Check · Money Order · VISA · MasterCard · N.Y. State residents add approp. sales tax

SolderCraft PO Box 940 Plainview, N.Y. 11803

Call TOLL FREE 800-645-4808 In NYS (516) 334-7900

NEW DIGITAL REVERB FOR ORGANS

ADJUSTABLE DELAYS • MULTIPLE INPUTS
11 BIT ACCURACY • HIGH S/N RATIO
VERSATILE • QUIET • MANY USES
Send for complete information
SONIC CREATIONS INC.
P.O. Box 758, Cortez, Colorado 81321

CABLE-TV converters and descramblers. Low prices, quality merchandise, we ship C.O.D.. Send $2.00 for catalog. **CABLETRONICS UNLIMITED**, P.O. Box 266, South Weymouth, MA 02190.

CB'ERS only: antennas, radios, modulators, voice scramblers, frequency expanders, modifications, goody boxes, professional repairs, much more! **free catalog. PRESIDENT CB SALES**, 101 W. Adams-12, Long Beach, CA 90805. (213) 631-3552.

CONVERTER descrambler schematics, service manuals, cable and satellite; oak cable descrambler. New units. $35.00 each. 10 per carton, varisync units $45.00 each. Call (303)-634-6666. **PONDEROSA COMPANY**, 2408-A East Platte, Colorado Springs, CO 80909.

RESTRICTED technical informational: electronic surveillance, schematics, locksmithing, covert sciences, hacking, etc. **Huge selection. Free brochure: MENTOR-Z**, 135-53 No. Blvd., Flushing, NY, 11354.

LIGHT chasers, color organs, rope lights. **Assembled, kits. DESIGN SPECIALTY**, Box 1995, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.

TUBES, name brands, new, 80% off list. **KIRBY**, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

ELECTRONICS catalogs over 6000 items. $2.00 postage. Applied to first $20.00 order. **REDWOOD ELECTRONICS CORP.**, 711 Summer St., Eureka, CA 95501.

MICRO MART

508 Central Ave. Westfield, N.J. 07090 (201) 654-6006

15 Pin Header & Mating Socket, Vert SIT/PC
.156" Centers 6/1.00
Crystal Clock Oscillator ..... .50
3.300µF 35V AXIAL 1 1/2" x 1/8" Nich 2/.95

Coils For Radio Elec's Feb. 84 TV Project, Toko #'s T-1, T-2, L-1 (12uH) & L-2 (OT1uH) Complete Set Of All 4 Coils 8.50
MC1330—Prime (Motor) 2/1.00
BFQ-85 Transistor 1.50
Disc Caps .001uf 20/1.00
74123-Prime (Nat) 3/1.00
470uf 35V (Radial) 3/1.00
470uf 16V (Axial) 4/1.00
2N3904 ..... 10/1.00
2N3906 ..... 10/1.00
1N914 ..... 40/1.00
1N4148 ..... 40/1.00
1N5231B (5.1V Zener Diode) 5/1.00
Voltage Regulators (Prime TO-220) 7805, 7812, 7824, 7905, 7912-Mix or Match- 3/1.00
Mica Insulators For TO-220 Pkg 20/1.00
Voltage Reg's (Unmarked, 60% Prime) May Include Positive/Neg & Adjust 15/1.00
78L08 Voltage Reg (LM108 TO-92) 20/1.00
PN2222A 20/1.00
2N3055 ..... .50
2N5306 ..... 20/1.00

18 Cent (.18) Per IC TTL

7403	7442	74126
7404	7450	74151
7410	7474	74163
7437	7476	74365
7438	7495	74393
7440	74107	

15 Cent (.15) Per IC 74LSXX

74LS02	74LS32	74LS158
74LS08	74LS74	74LS257
74LS10	74LS86	74LS257
74LS20	74LS153	74LS273

20 Cent (.20) Per IC CMOS
4001B, 4011B, 4050B
MC836 (DTL) 10/1.00
Opto Isolator (H11B2-6Pin DIP) Specs ..... .40
2716 Eprom 1.45
2732 Eprom 1.95
2764 Eprom 2.45
27128 EPROM 4.95
256K Dram 150ns Prime Hitachi (Ideal For Mac Upgrades & Expansion Projects) 4.95
6243 (I/O Expander IC) W/Specs 2.95
UDN 5118 (Display Driver IC-Specs) .... .85
UDN 6128 ..... .95
UCN 4116B-Osc/Freq Div Clock IC-Specs- 5/1
UCN 4801 (8 Chan B+ Mos Latch/Driver)- 1.00
LM339 ..... .45
LM380 (ULN2280) ..... .45
555 Timers (T) 4/1.00
NE556 (Dual Timer-Motor) ..... .50
741 Op Amp (Mini Dip Hi Rel Pkg) 4/1.00
LM1310 (Unmarked, Tested Prime) ..... .50
LM1889 ..... .95
LM3900 ..... .45
AM/FM Radio IC (#2204 W/Specs-Hobby) 15/1.00

IC Sockets

8 PIN/ .07	14 PIN/ .13	16 PIN/ .16
18 PIN/ .17	20 PIN/ .19	22 PIN/ .21
24 PIN/ .22	28 PIN/ .24	40 PIN/ .30

7 Segment Display (.3" Common Cath) .. .15
7 Segment Display (.8" Common Anod) .. .65
Tri State LED's 3/1.00
Jumbo Red LED's-Diffused Lens, Prime (Til All 100% Prime-15/$1, 100/$6, 1,000/$37.50
LED Mounting Clips & Rings 15/1.00
Texas Inst/e994A Keyboard Incr/Data For Pins Made When Each Key Depressed .. 4.95
Dip Switch-12 Position 2/1.00
Dip Switch-8 Position 4/1.00
Keyboard Push Button Tops 30/1.00
Audio Cable 30 Feet/1.00
22 AWG Wire 50 Feet/1.00
27 AWG Wire 50 Feet/1.00
Mini Lubricator (& Lubricant) 1.00
Molex Pins (7 Pin/Strip) 100/$2, 500/$4, 1K/$6
Clock Module-Crystal Controlled, Green Display/12VDC/Time Set Switches/Data- 4.95
Rotary Switch (5 Position, 5A 125V)- 3/1.00
Giant Alpha Numeric Display 1-1/2" x 2" 7X5 (35 Total) Red LED Matrix/Specs- 4.95
11 LED Bar Graph Display-2-3/4". Rect LED's (Specify Red, Grn, Amb) Specs .. 2.89
Seven Amp (7) Tapped Transformer-Can Be Wired For (7.5V, 9V, 15V, 18V) Reg Shpg .. 8.95
Wall Plug Transformer-24V 525mA 1.50
6.3V 1.2A Transformer 1.20
12V Center Tap Transformer 2.50
8AMP 200V Bridge, Quick Disconnect (GI) .95
1N4007 ..... 20/1.00
1N5059 (200V 1 Amp) 15/1.00
1N5060 (400V 1 Amp) 10/1.00
Zener Diodes-20V 1W 30/1.00
Zener Diodes-13V 1W Glass 30/1.00
2560.0 MHz Crystal ..... .50
3.579545 Color Burst Crystal (HC-18) .. .50
1.0 Mhz Crystal 1.95
6.0 Mhz Crystal 1.95
TO-5 Heat Sinks (Bare) 10/1.00
TO-18 Heat Sinks (Bare) 10/1.00
Super Sub-Mini Ceramic Caps (All 100V)
.0015uf 100V (152) 30/1.00
.0022uf 100V (182) 30/1.00
.0027uf 100V (272) 30/1.00
.0033uf 100V (332) 30/1.00
.0039uf 100V (392) 30/1.00
.0056uf 100V (562) 30/1.00
.0082uf 100V (822) 30/1.00
4.7uf 40V Lytic (Radial) 20/1.00
47uf 25V Lytic (Radial) 10/1.00
1000uf 185V Twist Lock 1.00
3200uf 50V Hoses For Power Supplies- 1.00
5600uf 25V (Comp Grade 3-5/8" X 1)- 3/1.00
1uf 50V Monolithics 10/1.00
.22uf 50V Monolithics 20/1.00
Chip Caps Set of 4, 2 Each 2.7 & 3.3pf- 1.00
.33uf 100V Dip Mylar 10/1.00
1,000 PC Resistor Ass't (30 Values) 1/2W- $3
Pots-1 Meg. Linear Taper 5/1.00
Motion Detector Bds (Inc IC-$2) 7/10.00
Mot Det (IC Only-ULN2232A) 3/$2- 20/10.00
Project Box/Lid For Detector 1.95
Miniature Speaker For Detector ..... .65
Extensive Construction Article For Det. $1
TV Knobs 15/1.00
Ammeter (0-15 A.C. Amperes) 4.95
Volt/OHM Meter MVMNT (0-1K OHM, 0-300V) 2.95
6V Miniature Gear Motor ..... .50
RF Chokes-1.8uH, 6.2uH, 12uH, 22uH- 10/1.00
22/44 Pin Edge Card Connector ..... .50
Side Controls-50K, 100K, 1.2M, 2M, 5M- $1.00
BNC "T" Connector (UG-274) ..... .95
Mixed Connector Ass't 10/1.00
1.5AMP 50V Bridge (GI, TO-5 Pkg) ..... .50
25AMP 200V Bridge (Solder Lug Term) .. 1.50
Zenith TV Replacement IC Special $1 Each 221-42, 221-43, 221-45, 221-48, 221-69, 221-79, 221-87, 221-96, 221-104, 221-105, 221-106, 221-140
2SD900 (Horiz Output W/Damper Diode)- 2.95
2SC1172B (Toshib-Horiz Output Trans)- 1.95
Winegard 4 Bay Bowtie UHF Antenna- 19.50
IC Storage (Bug Box (Holds) 30 IC's)- 1.75
Precision (Multi-Turn) Trim Pots (Copal), 100 OHM, 500 OHM, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M- $5 Each- 3/$2
Piher PT-10V Mini Multi-Turn Trimmers 100 OHM, 1K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K ..... 4/$1
Heat Sensitive Switch/180° C 10/1.00
Mixed Coil Ass't 10/1.00
Buzzers 3/1.00
Chip Resistor (5.6K) 20/1.00
Chip Resistor (470K) 20/1.00
Chip Cap (330pf) 20/1.00
Jumbo Red LED W/Built In Resistor- 30/$1
MRF901 (Hobby Grade-60% Good) .. 10/1.00
IC Ass't (Hobby Grade, Some Marked)- 30/$1

20 Cent (.20) 74SCXX Series Special

- Octal Interface Circuits
- Equivalent To 74LSXX Series
- Low Power ISO-CMOS Technology
- Short Propagation Delay
- Improved Noise Margins
- High Current, Sink/Source Capability

74SC137-1 Of 8 Inverted Decoder, Latched
74SC138-1 Of 8 Inverted Decoder
74SC139-1 Of 4 Inverted Decoder
74SC237-1 Of 8 Non-Inverted, Latched
74SC238-1 Of 8 Non Inverted
74SC239-1 Of 4 Non-Inverted
74SC240-Octal Buffer/Line Driver-Inv
74SC241-Octal Buffer/Line Driver-N/I
74SC244-Octal Buffer/Line Driver-N/I
74SC245-Octal Bus Transceiver-Non/I
74SC373-Transparent Latch-Non/Inv
74SC374-D Type Flip-Flop, Non/Inv
74SC533-Transparent Latch Inverted
74SC534-D Type Flip-Flop, Inverted
74SC540-Octal Buffer/Line Driver Inv
74SC541-Octal Buffer/Line Driver-N/I
74SC563-Transparent Latch, Inverted
74SC564-D Type Flip-Flop, Inverted
74SC573-Transparent Latch, Non/Inv
74SC574-D Type Flip-Flop, Non/Inv+
Data Book For All Above #'s 2.50

Cypher IV Micro-Controller Kit- $129.50
- 4 MHz 8-Bit Microprocessor (NAT INS8073)
- Control Basic Interpreter On-Chip
- Auto-Start Operation At Power On
- Fast 16-Bit Multiply And Divide
- RS-232 Supports CRT & Serial Link
- 24 Bi-Directional I/O Lines (8255's)
- RAM Memory-2K Expandable To 16K
- Eprom Memory Expandable To 16K
- Built In Eprom Programmer
- Parr (Centronics) Printer Interface
- Optional Real Time Clock W/Backup

Pay TV Hardware Installation Kit Blow Out As Low As $2.95 + $3.50 Shipping Per Unit
All Kits Contain 5 F Connectors, 300 to 75 OHM Balun, 300 OHM Terminal Block 2 Ft 75 OHM Patch Cord, 2 Ft 300 OHM Twin Lead, Nylon Cable Ties, And UHF Antenna
Model #4124-$2.95 Includes All Of The Above Plus 25 Feet Coaxial Cable And Mounting Hardware For Indoor Wall/Ceiling Installation
Model #4880-$2.95 Includes All Of The Above Plus 25 Feet Coaxial Cable And Attractive Expandable Pole/U-Bolt For Easy Indoor Installation
Model #4845-$3.95 Includes All Of The Above Plus 65 Feet Coaxial Cable And All Necessary U-Bolt Hardware

MODEL 705 Digital Multimeter

DC Voltage	100mV to 1000V
AC Voltage	100mV to 750V
DC Current	0.1mA to 10A
AC Current	0.1mA to 10A
Hi-Lo Resistance	0 to 20MΩ
Capacitance	1pF to 20mF
Diode Test	Forward voltage testing
Hfe test	Transistor testing

$51.95

UHF-TV PREAMP

(As featured in Radio Electronics March/May articles, 1982)

This inexpensive antenna mounted preamp can add more than 25 dB of gain to your system. Lots of satisfied customers and repeat orders for this high quality kit, which includes all component parts, PC Board, Case, Power Supply and Balun $34.50 Assembled Version $57.50

Terms: MICRO-MART accepts Visa, MC and telephone COD's. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping—U.S. orders, $2.00. Canada and other countries $3.50 (includes insr.). Shipping rate adjusted where applicable. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

MICRO-MART • 508 CENTRAL AVE., WESTFIELD, NJ 07090 • (201) 654-6006

CIRCLE 273 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE BEST PLACE to BUY, SELL or TRADE NEW and USED EQUIPMENT
NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
BOX 1111E • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721
Join Thousands of Readers Nationwide Every Month
ONE YEAR U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS
$16.00 - 3rd Class • $19.00 - 1st Class
$35.00 - Lifetime - 3rd Class

NUTS & VOLTS
HAM GEAR
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SCANNERS • OPTICS
TEST EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE
SATELLITE
AUDIO VISUAL
NEW PRODUCTS
COMPONENTS • ELTO
ANTIQUE ELECT
PUBLICATIONS
PLANS • SERVICES

IS it true you can buy jeeps for $44.00 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! Call (312) 742-1142 ext. 4673.

TECNICA 140 channel cable converter for fully remote sound and video unit only $149.00. Jerrold LCC58 converter only $79.00. Jerrold DRZ450 converter 90 channel auto tuning only $89.00. All units carry full manufacturer's warranty. Specials while they last. For catalog send $3.00. Thanks. **REDCOAT ELECTRONICS** P.O Box 28504, Jamaica, NY 11128. (718) 459-5088.

LINEAR parts, tubes, transistors—MRF454 $16.00. MRF455 $12.00. MRF477 $11.00. MRF492 $18. Catalog. **RFPC**, Box 700, San Marcos, CA 92069. (619) 744-0728.

LIVE rent-free! Easy & legal. $5 for report. **ROBINSON** POB 76799 Vancouver BC, Canada V5R5S7.

SCHEMATICS: radio receivers 20's/60's. Send brandname, model number, SASE. **EARL SCARAMELLA**, Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

USED books: Electronics, mathematics, computers, mechanics, physics, etc. $.37 stamp. **SOFTWAVE**, 1515 Sashabaw, Ortonville, MI 48462.

TEST equipment, reconditioned. For sale. $1.25 for catalog. **WALTER'S**, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

PLANS AND KITS

CATALOG: Hobby broadcasting/1750 meters Ham/CB: transmitters, amplifiers, antennas, scramblers, bugging devices, more! **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F1, Paradise, CA 95969.

CABLE-TV Converters: Jerrold products include "new Jerrold Tri-Mode", SB-3, Hamlin, Oak VN-12, M-35-B, Zenith, and more. UHF Deluxe II kits. (Quantity discounts) 60 day warranty. Repairs of cable converters. For fast service C.O.D. orders accepted. Send S.A.S.E. (60 cents postage), or call for info., (312) 637-4408. HIGGINS ELECTRONICS, 5143 W. Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639. No Illinois orders accepted.

DIGITAL Klock kit plays 1-of-12 melodies each quarter hour. Displays time, date, and other features. Send $2.50 for assembly plans and pricing to **KERBER KLOCK KO.**, 36117 Hillcrest, Eastlake, OH 44094.

PC/XT compatible mother board, fully loaded w/ bios, 256K, 8I/O slots, $199. **NRPC**, (713) 484-9575, 104G S. Friendswood, Friendswood, TX 77546.

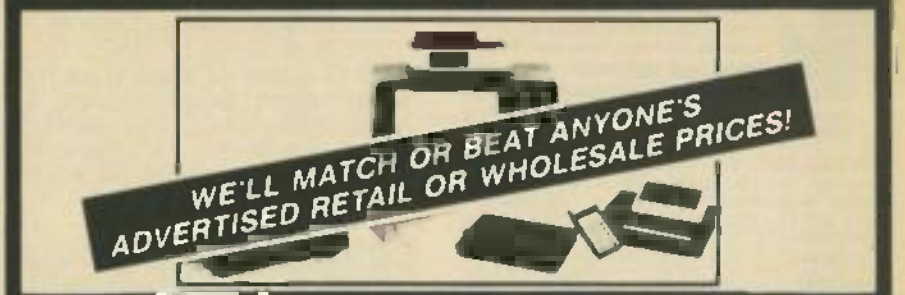
BUILD this five digit panel meter and square wave generator including an ohms, capacitance and frequency meter. Detailed Instructions $2.50. Refundable plus 50 cents. **BAGNALL ELECTRONICS**, 179 May, Fairfield, CT 06430.

INVENTORS! Aim wants—ideas, inventions, new products, improvements on existing products. We present ideas to manufactures. Confidentially guaranteed. Call toll free 1-800-225-5800 for information kit.

CATALOG TV descramblers, cable converters, microwave converters, satellite systems, many types, kits or built. $1.00. **MINUTE KITS**, Box 531, West S.O. Sta., Bronx, NY 10461.

UHF gated-pulse descrambler plans with simulated stereo output. Watch your favorite movies with the realism of stereo. Booklet contains detailed schematics, instructions & theory. $12.00 **DELPHONE INDUSTRIES**, Box 150, Elmont, NY 11003.

CABLE-TV



BONANZA!

ITEM	SINGLE UNIT PRICE	DEALER 10-UNIT PRICE
RCA 36 CHANNEL CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	29.95	18.00 ea.
PIONEER WIRELESS CONVERTER (OUR BEST BUY)	88.95	72.00 ea.
LCC-58 WIRELESS CONVERTER	92.95	76.00 ea.
JERROLD 450 WIRELESS CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	105.95	90.00 ea.
SB ADD-ON UNIT	109.95	58.00 ea.
BRAND NEW — TRIMODE UNIT FOR JERROLDS	*Call for specifics*	
MINICODE (N-12)	109.95	58.00 ea.
MINICODE (N-12) VARISYNC	119.95	62.00 ea.
MINICODE VARISYNC W/AUTO ON-OFF	179.95	115.00 ea.
M-35 B (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	139.95	70.00 ea.
M-35 B W/AUTO ON-OFF (CALL FOR AVAILABILITY)	199.95	125.00 ea.
MLD-1200-3 (CALL IF CH. 2 OUTPUT)	109.95	58.00 ea.
INTERFERENCE FILTERS — CH. 3	24.95	14.00 ea.
JERROLD 400 OR 450 REMOTE CONTROLLER	29.95	18.00 ea.
ZENITH SSAVI CABLE READY (DEALER PRICE BASED ON 5 UNITS)	225.00	185.00 ea.
SPECIFY CHANNEL 2 or 3 OUTPUT	***Other products available — Please Call***	

Quantity	Item	Output Channel	Price Each	TOTAL PRICE
			SUBTOTAL	
			Shipping Add $3.00 per unit	
			COD & Credit Cards — Add 5%	
			TOTAL	

California Penal Code #593-D forbids us from shipping any cable descrambling unit to anyone residing in the state of California.

Prices subject to change without notice

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone Number ( ) _____

☐ Cashier's Check ☐ Money Order ☐ COD ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

FOR OUR RECORDS

DECLARATION OF AUTHORIZED USE — I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws.

Dated _____ Signed: _____

Pacific Cable Company, Inc.

7325½ RESEDA BLVD., DEPT. #10 • RESEDA, CA 91335
(818) 716-5914 • *No Collect Calls* • (818) 716-5140

IMPORTANT: WHEN CALLING FOR INFORMATION
Please have the make and model # of the equipment used in your area. *Thank You*

www.americanradiohistory.com

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

Multi-Channel 1.9 to 2.7 GHz
40dB Gain True Parabolic 20 Inch Dish
Complete System $84.95 (Shipping incl.)
Dealerships, Qty. Pricing, Replacement Parts
Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 34772 • Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 947-7780 ($3.00 Credit all phone orders!)
MasterCard • Visa • COD's
LIFETIME WARRANTY

PROJECTION TV...convert your TV to project 7 foot picture...results comparable to $2,500 projectors...total cost less than $30.00...plans and 3" lens $19.95...illustrated information free. **MACROCOMA-GE**, Washington Crossing, PA 18977. Credicard orders 24 hours (215) 736-3979.

CRYSTAL radio sets, plans, parts, kits. Catalog $1.00. **MIDCO**, 660 North Dixie Highway, Hollywood, FL 33020.

PAY TV and satellite descrambling all systems schematics. American and Canada. Fanalasy, Anik, etc. 60 pages $12.95. Stungun schematics $5.00. MDS microwave manual including schematics $9.00. Build excellent satellite sysytem under $500. $11.95 kits catalog $2 (refundable). SHOJIKI ELECTRONICS CORP., 1327 Niagra St., Niagara Falls, NY 14302. C.O.D.'s. (716)-282-1001.

TUBES — OVER 2000 TYPES! DISCOUNT PRICES

Parts, supplies, and literature for tube type radios, including early and hard-to-find tubes.
Send $1.00 for 24 page wholesale catalog
ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
688 B W. First St. • Tempe, AZ 85281 • (602) 894-9503

ELECTRONICS parts. 600 resistors, capacitors, diodes. New, long leads. $6.00 ppd. **STAR-TRONICS**, Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128.

DESIGN your own custom circuits on your Commodore 64. Just enter specifications and the computer does the rest. Send $5.00. **WEASELGRAPHICS PROGRAM**, Dept RE1, 606 Thomasville, Pocahontas, AR 72455.

LOWEST prices on brand name loudspeaker drivers: Crossovers, parts, and kits. Quality discounts available. Send $1.00 for catalog (refundable with order) to: **KDS ELECTRONICS**, Dept. RE186, P.O. Box 907, Rye, NY 10580.

DESCRAMBLER plans. New design decodes gated sync suppressed signals—newest pilotless method. Circuit boards, most parts from Radio Shack. Detailed theory, drawings, instructions $14.95 plus $2.00 shipping. **DIRUO CORP.**, Box 212, Lowell, NC 28098.

VCR amplifier kit: transmits **VCR** output to any TV in your house, $24.95. Includes PC board and all board mounted parts. CA residents add 6.5%. Catalog $1.00 refundable with order. **CAS ELECTRONICS**, 1559-J Amar Rd. Suite 457, West Covina, CA 91792.

SATELLITE TELEVISION

BUILD your own Satellite-TV receiving system and save! Instruction manuals, schematics, circuit boards, parts kits! Send stamped envelope for complete product listing: **XANDI, Box 25647, Dept. 21W, Tempe, AZ 85282.**

THE LNA specialists! Brand name, lowest noise, lowest prices! We will not be undersold! Send for prices: **LNA**, 201 E. Southern, Suite 100, Tempe, AZ 85282.

SATELLITE systems $449. Name brands. Quantity discounts. Information $1.00. Catalog $2.00. **STAR-LINK, INC.**, 2603-16R Artie, Huntsville, AL, 35805.

WRITE FOR
McGEE'S
SPEAKER & ELECTRONICS CATALOG
1001 BARGAINS IN SPEAKERS
toll free 1-800-346-2433 for ordering only.
1901 MCGEE STREET KANSAS CITY, MO. 64108

US$8.00 including disk thousand name brand programs for Apple, IBM-PC. Details US$1.00. **RELIANT**, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hongkong.

ENJOY satellite television. Save money with easy, guaranteed, do-it-yourself antenna plans kits. Complete systems also available from Uniden, Raydx & Winegard. Send $1.00 for catalog or $8.95 for "Consumer Guide to satellite television." **GFI-S4**, Box 9108, Missoula, MT 59807.

DESCRAMBLER HBO. Complete satellite system 8', $425. Information, $1.00 postage. **SOTHIS SATELLITE**, Box 7117, Saint John, Canada E2L 4S5.

SATELLITE channels newsletter. Get the most from your dish! Details, sample $2.00. **BOX 31R**, Dighton, MA 02715

DON'T trade in old satellite TV receiver to get remote control. Channel Wizard® remotely controls tuning, polarity, and connects from outside satellite receiver. IR version including transmitter, $69.00 assembled, $39.00 kit. Wired version $39.00 assembled; version including transmitter, $69.00 assembled, $24.95 kit. Add $2.00 shipping. Specify PR1 or PR2. Send M.O. or cashier's check to: **ORANGEBURG TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**, 1830 Five Chop Rd., Orangeburg, SC 29115. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for info.

Save hundreds of $. Install your own satellite system. Complete instruction includes installation and tuning $9.95 catalog of satellite systems and accessories. Top brand, low prices. $5.00 **B & T ELECTRONICS** Box 3156 Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

WM. B. ALLEN SUPPLY COMPANY

OPEN SATURDAYS 8 A.M. TO 1 P.M. WITH 24 HOUR ANSWERING TO TAKE YOUR ORDER ANYTIME

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS

VISA • MasterCard

SAVE ON HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES

V-650F
60MHz • Dual Trace
Delayed Sweep

Reg. $1195
$896
SAVE $299

V-222
20MHz • Dual Trace
6" CRT

Reg. $715
$500
SAVE $215

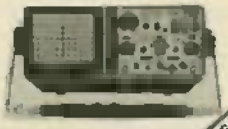
V-1050F
100MHz • Quad Trace
Delayed Sweep

Reg. $1595
$1196
SAVE $399

V-212
DC-20MHz • Dual Trace

Reg. $615
$430
SAVE $185

V-422
DC-40MHz • Dual Trace



Reg. $925
$669
SAVE $256

V-1100
100MHz • Quad Trace
CRT Readout • 1mV
6" PDA-CRT

Reg. $2490
$2260
SAVE $230

V-1070
100MHz • Quad Trace
CRT Readout
6" PDA-CRT

Reg. $2295
$1532
SAVE $763

V-6041
40MHz/2 Channels • 4000
Words Per Channel

Reg. $5855
$5311
SAVE $544

WM. B. ALLEN SUPPLY
ALLEN SQUARE
300 BLOCK NORTH RAMPART, NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
LOUISIANA TOLL FREE 800 462-9520

800 535-9593
COMPLETE INVENTORY OF MULTIMETERS AND SCOPES FROM 18 MANUFACTURERS

CIRCLE 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

CALL 1-800-245-2235 AND YOUR SEARCH IS OVER

SPECIAL 64K DRAM

FULLY FUNCTIONAL WITH SLIGHTLY SHORTER LEADS 200 NS OR FASTER

4164	.45
4416	.90

If you are seeking hard to find part numbers at hard to find low prices.

You are probably already familiar with our low pricing and large inventory of popular ICs, but a big part of our story is what doesn't appear in our ads.

PC boards are the primary source of our IC Inventory. As you know our patented process enables us to remove ICs from boards without any degradation of the ICs. We obtain the boards from a wide variety of sources, which enables us to process a wide variety of ICs. Some of the boards we obtain consist of obsolescent technology. This results in a reasonable stock of replacement parts for products that might not be otherwise available.

GROUP PRICED EPROMS

2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128

250NS	3.50
300NS	3.00
350NS	2.75
450NS	2.25
650NS	1.75

GROUP PRICED LOGIC-TTL

74XX, 74LSXX	.25
741XX, 74LS1XX, 74SXX	.35
742XX, 74LS2XX	.50
743XX, 74LS3XX	.50
74S2XX, 74S3XX	.60

GROUP PRICED LOGIC

ECL 10K	1.00
ECL 100K	5.00
CMOS 40XX	.25
CMOS 45XX	.50

ADC-0804	3.50
DAC-0808	1.50
ADC-0809	3.50
TL082	.50
AYS-1013	1.50
AY3-1015	1.50
TIL117	.50
MC1414	.70
1400-100	2.00
1420-55	2.00
MC1458	.40
MC1472	.50
MC1488	.50
MC1489	.50
FD1793	5.00
ULN2003	.50
2006	.70
DG201	.25
ULN2074	2.00
2101-250	.50
2102-450	.50
DG211	1.00
2111-250	1.00
2111-450	1.00
2114-150	.80
2114-200	.80
2114-250	.80
2114-300	.50
2114-450	.50
2115-70	3.00
2118-120	1.00
2118-150	.75
2118-200	.50
2125-45	3.00
2141-150	.80
2147-45	2.00
2147-55	2.00
2147-70	2.00
2148-55	2.00
2149-49	2.00
X2212	1.00
MPQ2222	.75
25LS2519	.50
25S10	.60
25S18	.60
2532-450	2.25
2651	4.00
2661	4.00
26LS31	1.00
26S10	.60
2708-500	2.00
2708-550	2.00
27128-200	5.00
FSA2719	1.25
27S03	.50
AM2901	3.00
LM2901	.75
AM2903	5.00
AM2905	1.50
Q2T2905	1.50
LM2907	1.25
LM2907(8 pin)	1.25
FPQ2907	.75
AM2910	5.00
AM2911	5.00
LM2917	1.25
AM2940	2.00
UDN2957	.50
AM2965	.75
AM2966	.75
LM301 (8 pin)	.25
TP3040	5.00

CA3054	.50
LM308 (8 pin)	.50
CA3080 (8 pin)	.50
LM310 (8 pin)	1.00
LM311 (8 pin)	.25
LM319	1.25
LM324	.25
D3232	1.00
D3242	4.00
LM3302	1.00
3341	2.00
MC3346	.70
F3357	1.50
LM339	.45
MC3401	.50
MC3403	.50
3441	1.00
3450	1.00
3453	2.00
LM348	.45
3486	1.00
3487	1.50
351	.25
LF353	.50
DS3612	.50
M83614	.75
3900	.50
3906	1.00
LM393	.35
LM393 (8 pin)	.50
40161	.80
MC4024	2.00
4027-250	.35
4027-300	.35
MC4044	2.00
4044-200	.80
4044-300	.50
40L45-450	.50
TMS4050	.50
TMS4060	.50
CD4104	1.00
4116-120	1.00
4116-150	.75
4116-200	.50
4116-250	.35
41256-150	5.00
4164-120	1.75
4164-150	.95
4164-200	.85
4164-SPECIAL	.45
MB425	2.00
4332-200	2.00
4416-150	1.50
4416-SPECIAL	.90
MC4741	.75
IM5010	2.50
IM5011	1.25
CRT-5027	3.00
CRT-5037	5.00

MM5060	2.00
MK5116	.25
TMS5220	5.00
5257-450	.50
LM531 (8 pin)	.75
TMS5501	12.00
NE555 (8 pin)	.35
NE558	.75
LM566	1.00
MSM5832	2.75
MM5837	.50
NE592	.25
6116-100	2.00
6116-120	1.75
6116-150	1.25
6116-200	.90
6116-250	.65
6264-150	6.00
MPQ6502	1.00
6522	3.00
6522A	4.00
6802	2.00
6809	2.00
6810	.75
6821	2.00
6840	2.00
6845	2.00
6850	2.00
6852	2.00
68A10	1.25
68A21	2.50
68A45	2.50
68A52	2.50
68B09	3.00
68B21	3.00
68B45	3.00
6N138	.50
MB7052	.50
LM710	.40
LM733	.40
LM741 (8 pin)	.30
LM748 (8 pin)	.50
74C00	.50
74F00	.35
74F04	.35
74F08	.35
74F157	.45
74F245	.60
74F32	.35
74F373	.60
74F374	.60
74F374	.60
74F74	.35
74HC138	.45
74HC244	.60
74HC245	.60
74HC373	.60
74HC374	.60
74HC108	.35
74HCT244	.60

75107	.50
75110	.50
75113	.50
75138	.50
75141	.50
75150	.50
75154	.50
75160	.50
75161	.50
7524	1.00
75322	.50
75365	.50
75427	.50
75450	.50
75451	.50
75452	.50
75453	.50
75454	.50
75461	.50
75462	.50
75497	.50
D765	4.00
8017	1.75
8031	5.00
8056	4.00
8080A	.75
8086-2	5.00
8123	1.00
8200	2.50
8202A	14.00
8212	1.00
8216	1.00
8220	2.00
8224	2.00
8226	2.00
8234	1.50
8237-4	3.00
8237A	3.00
8238	2.50
8243	1.50
8250	4.00
8251	2.00
8251A	2.00
8253	2.00
8253-5	2.00
8255A	2.00
8255A-5	2.00
8257	2.00
8257-5	2.00
8259A	2.00
8262	1.75
8266	1.75
D8274	9.00
N8274	2.50
8279-5	3.50
8286	4.00
8289	4.00
82S16	1.00
82S62	2.00

MC840	.75
MC8506	10.00
8641	1.00
DS8820	.50
DS8832	.50
DS8833	.50
MB8861	.50
MB8874	.50
AY3-8910	2.00
AY3-8912	2.00
8T09	.50
8T14	.50
8T20	.50
8T23	.50
8T24	.50
8T26	.50
8T28	.50
8T37	.50
8T38	.50
FD9216	5.00
9312	.80
9314	.60
9321	.75
9328	1.00
9338	1.00
93419	3.00
93422	3.00
93425	3.00
936	2.00
93L22	.50
93L24	.75
93L422	3.00
93S16	.50
93S46	2.00
93S48	.80
9401	5.00
9602	.75
9614	.75
9615	.75
96L02	1.50
96LS02	1.50
TMS9900	3.00
TMS9901	1.50
TMS9904	3.00
TMS9914	3.00
TMS9918	20.00
TMS9980	10.00
Z8001	7.50
Z80ACPU	2.00
Z80ACTC	2.00
Z80ADMA	4.50
Z80APIO	2.00
Z80ASIO0	3.75
Z80ASIO/2	4.50
Z80BCPU	3.00
Z80CPU	1.00
Z80CTC	1.00
Z80PIO	1.00
Z80SIO0	3.00

OUR POLICY

Delivery: Orders normally shipped within 2 business days. Add $3 for UPS ground $8 & under. Add $4 for UPS blue yet, 20 & under. $6 for both additions or ground add $1. Foreign shipments add 6% with $6.

Payment: Visa, MC, cashier check, or blind check. Priority order, personal check delayed (allow 10 days for personal checks to clear). No surcharge on credit card orders. CODs welcome with 50% deposit. Cashier check or money order. Add $3 COD handling charge.

Pricing: Minimum order $20. 30% deposit on orders over $500. Prices subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

KRUEGER Technology, Inc.

2219 South 48th Street • Tempe, AZ 85282

VISA MasterCard

800-245-2235

In Arizona 602-438-1570

HOURS: 7AM-5:00PM (MOUNTAIN TIME) Monday Thru Friday

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MECHANICALLY inclined individuals desiring ownership of small electronics manufacturing business—without investment. Write: **BUSINESSES.** 92-R, Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

RECOVER pure gold from old circuit boards, computers, electronic junk. Easy method. Send $5.00 **RECYCLING** Box 11216R, Reno, NV 89510-1216.

PROJECTION TV...make 5$$'s assembling projectors...easy...results comparable to $2,500 projectors...your total cost less than $20.00 **plans & 8" lens & dealers information $17.50** illustrated information **Free...MACROMA-GEX** Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24 hours (215) 736-2880.

SAVE and earn money repairing home appliances! Our guide has complete details on wiring, instructions, troubleshooting charts. No more time wasted in expensive service shops! $7.00 postpaid. **INFINITE**, Wrightstown-Cookstown Rd., Box 0125, Cookstown, NJ 8511-0125.

YOUR own radio station! AM, FM, TV, Cable. Licensed unlicensed. **BROADCASTING**, Box 130-F, Paradise, CA 95969.

BIG PROFITS — **ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINESS**

Start home, spare time. Investment knowledge or experience unnecessary. BIG DEMAND assembling electronic devices. Sales handled by professionals. Unusual business opportunity.

FREE Complete Illustrated literature
BARTA, RE-O Box 248
Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

Reel TO REEL TAPES

Ampex professional series open reel tape 1800 or 2400-feet on 7-inch reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10½ × 3600 feet and cassettes available. Master Card/Visa. **VALTECH ELECTRONICS**, Box 6-RE, Richboro, PA 18954. (215) 322-4866.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone License. Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND**, D-176, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.

$30,000+ technician! You can too. Guaranteed. Send $2.00 P&H for information. **CRT**, 2144 South 1100 East, SLC Utah 84106.

RESISTOR color code, learn on your IBM-PC or MS-DOS compatible computer. Price: $45.00. **PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS**, P.O. Box 893, Jenson Beach, FL 33457.

ATTENTION ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Highly Effective Home Study BSEE Degree Program for Experienced Electronic Technicians. Our New Advanced Placement Program grants Credit for Previous Schooling & Professional Experience. Advance Rapidly! Our 40th Year.

FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE!

Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering
P.O. BOX 20345, JACKSON, MS 39209

WANTED

RADIO tubes: 2A3, 45's, 50's, 211, 845. Western Electric tubes, amps, drivers, horns, speakers. **DAVIO**, P.O. Box 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754. Tel: (818) 576-2642.

DESIGNERS wanted to design electronic kits. Send resume to **ATRONIC Limited**, Box 79306, Mongkok HongKong.

INVENTORS!

CAN you profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION** for free information. Over a decade of service. 1-800-338-5056. In Massachusetts call (413) 568-3753.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED-circuit boards. **Quick** prototypes, production, design, reflow solder. Send print or description for quote to **KIT CIRCUITS**, Box 235, Clawson, MI 48017.

CABLE-TV

DEALERS wanted: Channel 2, 3, and 4 notch filters. Money back guarantee. Send $15.00 for sample and quantity price list. Specify channel(s). **GARY KURTZ**, P.O. Box 291394, Davie, FL 33329.

EPROM PROGRAMMING

HOBBYISTS: Pretested EPROMs sold with your programming installed. Program listing provided. Fast service. Write or call: **ROMULUS MICRO-CONTROL**, Box 8669, Rockville, MD 20856; (301) 540-8863.

DO IT YOURSELF TV REPAIR

NEW...repair any TV ...easy. Anyone can do it. Write, **RESEARCH**, Rt 3, Box 601BR, Colville, WA 99114.

ROBOTS

ROBOT catalog. $2.00 refundable. Complete line of personal, educational robots, kits, toys books, plans and peripherals. **THE ROBOT STORE**, 906 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710.

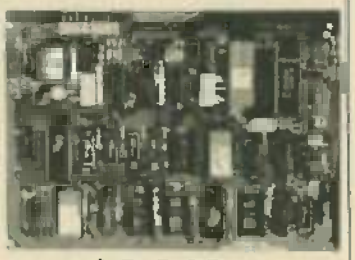
SOLAR CELL SPECIAL: 4 In. Diameter Rated .45 VDC At 1.2 Amps Or Better. Brand New Units, Cosmetic Seconds, But Perfect Electrically. $3.99 6/$20.

THE NEW ZRT-80

CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES

FEATURES:
- Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities
- RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75 to 19,200
- 24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz)
- Optional formats from 24 x 80 (50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters (60 Hz).
- Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 $110 RAMS.
- Uses NS INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo IC.
- 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive.
- Composite or Split Video.
- Any polarity of video or sync
- Inverse Video Capability.
- Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches
- Upper & lower case with descenders.
- 7 x 9 Character Matrix.
- Requires Par. ASCII keyboard



$89.95 #ZRT-80
(COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

FOR 8 IN. SOURCE DISK (CP/M COMPATIBLE) ADD $10

BLANK PCB WITH 2716 CHAR. ROM, 2732 MON. ROM
$49.95
SOURCE DISKETTE - ADD $10
SET OF 2 CRYSTALS - ADD $7.50

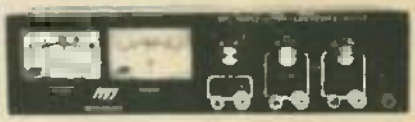
Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 381450 • DUNCANVILLE TX 75138 • (214) 225-2309

Call or write for a free catalog on Z-80 or 6809 Single Board Computers, SS-50 Boards, and other S-100 products.

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Texas Res. add 5-1/8% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST

Now! A triple output lab power supply for $149.95.



For **$149.95**, this lab quality power supply gives you 3 completely isolated outputs: two variable 1.5-20 VDC at 0.5 amp and a fixed 5 VDC at 1 amp — the same as the $300 units.

The MFJ-4002 is American made and designed for heavy use.

You'll get plenty of voltage and current for your analog and digital circuits. It's ideal for education, circuit design, product development, testing, quality control and production.

You can connect the outputs in series or parallel for higher voltage or current. It's short circuit protected, has excellent line regulation (typically 0.01%/V) and load regulation (typically 0.1%). Two large 3 inch precision meters, monitor voltage and current simultaneously and are lighted for easy reading. It's ruggedly built with heavy guage aluminum so you'll get many years of trouble free service. 12 x 3 x 6 inches. 110 VAC with 3 wire safety plug.

800-647-1800

Order from MFJ and try it. If not satisfied, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order.

MFJ MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
921 Louisville Road
Starkville, MS 39759

CIRCLE 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

Ad Council

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

www.americanradiohistory.com

SAFE 'N SURE UNIVERSAL TEST LEAD KIT

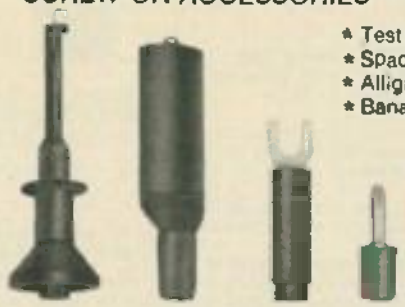
SPECIAL OFFER $22.95 COMPLETE

•PRACTICAL • ECONOMICAL • HANDY • TIME SAVING • MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

This Versatile Modular Kit with 1001 uses allows you to make: **TEST LEADS, PATCH CORDS, CLIP LEADS, JUMPER-CABLES, TEST HOOK LEADS** compatible with instruments manufactured by: ***Beckman, Triplett, Simpson, Fluke, B&K, Keithley, Amprobe*** and other leading brands.

- Accessories screw on for positive, reliable connection. Supplied in pairs (red & black) with 48" long wire leads.
- Packaged complete in neat and handy vinyl organizer carry pouch.
- Made in the U.S.A.

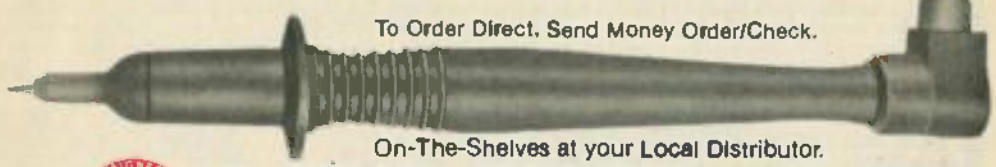
Kit Includes The Following:
SCREW-ON ACCESSORIES



- Test Hooks
- Spade Lugs
- Alligator Clips
- Banana Plugs

$22.95 USA PPD COMPLETE

CAT. No. 8025



To Order Direct, Send Money Order/Check.

On-The-Shelves at your Local Distributor.

KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CORP.

49 Bleecker Street, New York, NY 10012 • (212) 475-4600 • TLX: 35-3700

CIRCLE 271 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WE'RE IN A FIGHT. WE'RE AMERICANS. WE'LL WORK TOGETHER.

Teamwork is making a comeback in America.

Cooperation on the production line helped America win World War II. We're in another kind of battle today—a fight for economic survival in an increasingly competitive world market. Cooperation in the workplace is helping us meet this challenge too.

In plants and offices throughout the country, management is asking employees for their ideas on how to increase productivity and improve the work environment. And workers and their unions are responding with a wealth of practical suggestions and a renewed spirit of cooperation.

For information about how others are working better by working together, contact:

Cooperative Labor-Management Programs
U.S. Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20216
202—523-6098

Printed by this publication as a public service
Photograph: Lange Collection, Oakland Museum

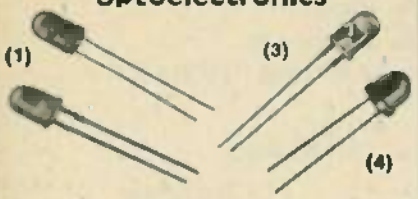
U.S. Department of Labor

www.americanradiohistory.com

Radio Shack Parts Place

OVER 1000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Optoelectronics



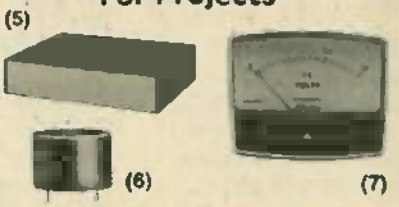
(1) TIL906-1 High-Output Infrared LED. Requires only 20 milliamps at 1.3 VDC, yet emits as much energy as three regular IR LEDs. #276-143 ..... 1.49

(2) TIL414 Infrared Photo Transistor. High-speed NPN type is suitable for fiber optic experiments, model train switching, more. 50 mW. #276-145 ..... 89¢

(3) XC-5491 Tri-Color LED. Glows red on DC, green on reverse DC and yellow on AC. Rated 25 mA at 2.2 VDC. #276-035 ..... 1.29

(4) CQX21 Blinking LED. Combines a MOS integrated circuit driver and a red LED. Ideal for displays, electronic jewelry, badges, models and much more. Can drive several LEDs in series. Requires 20 mA at 5 VDC. #276-036 ..... 1.59

"Finishing Touches" For Projects



(5) Deluxe Two-Tone Enclosures. Easy-to-work metal with eggshell white bottom and black top. Complete with hardware and rubber feet.

Size	Cat. No.	Each
1 9/16 x 8 1/4 x 6 1/8"	270-272	5.99
3 1/16 x 8 1/4 x 6 1/8"	270-274	7.99

(6) PC Board-Mount Piezo Buzzer. Loud, yet draws only 12 mA at 12 VDC. #273-065 ... 2.49

(7) Precision Panel Voltmeter. 0 to 15 volts DC. Ideal for monitoring vehicle electrical system or power supply voltage. 2 3/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4". Mounts in 1 7/8" round hole. #270-1754 ..... 7.95

New "Hot-Line" Service For Semiconductors

Radio Shack Can Replace Almost Any IC or Semiconductor

More Than 200,000 Substitutions Available!

■ No Minimum Order ■ No Postage Charge

If the IC or semiconductor you need is not part of our regular stock, our store manager will check our new in-store substitution guide and special-order a replacement from our warehouse. Your order will be sent ASAP to your Radio Shack store. We also offer this service on selected tubes, crystals, phono cartridges and styli.

CMOS Digital ICs

All Include Pin-Out And Specs

Type	Cat. No.	Each
4001	276-2401	.99
4011	276-2411	.99
4013	276-2413	1.19
4017	276-2417	1.49
4049	276-2449	1.19
4066	276-2466	1.19

Ceramic Disc Capacitors

Low As **39¢** Pkg. of 2

50 WVDC Minimum

pF	Cat. No.	Pkg. of 2
4.7	272-120	.39
47	272-121	.39
100	272-123	.39
220	272-124	.49
470	272-125	.49

µF	Cat. No.	Pkg. of 2
.001	272-126	.49
.005	272-130	.49
.01	272-131	.59
.05	272-134	.59
.1	272-135	.59

Electronics Textbook

7.95

Basic Electronics Technology. The "hows" and "whys" of modern electronics presented in plain language. Learn how semiconductors work as amplifiers, oscillators, in power supplies, radio/TV, computers. Illustrated. 464 pages. #62-1394

PC Board Etching Kit

Two 4 1/2 x 3" copper-clad boards, resist-ink pen and solvent, etchant, layout strips and circles, tank, 1/16" drill bit, instructions. #276-1576, 9.95

DC Hobby Motor

Special Purchase! 1.19

Reversible, perfect for robotics experiments and model-making. 3 to 19 VDC. 23,000 RPM at no load. Approximately 2 1/2 long with 3/32" diameter shaft. Leads for easy hookup. #273-207

Illuminated Switches

(8) 120 VAC SPST Push-On/Push-Off. Rated 10 amps, 100-125 VAC. 7/16" mtg. hole. #275-671 ..... 3.49

(9) 12 VDC SPST Toggle Switch. Rated 3 amps, 12 VDC use only. 7/16" mtg. hole. #275-706 ..... 1.99

Add Voice Output to Your Microcomputer

Heart of a Rewarding Project

SPO256-AL2 Speech Synthesizer IC. This large-scale MOS device simplifies the construction of a complete speech synthesis system. Built-in 18K ROM contains a synthesis program with 59 discrete speech sounds and five pauses. Requires clock crystal and low-cost support components, not included, all available through your Radio Shack store. 28-pin DIP with detailed data and circuit examples. #276-1784 ..... 12.95

CTS256-AL2 Text-to-Speech IC. Makes it easy to add voice output to virtually any computer or terminal. Converts standard ASCII characters into control data for the IC above. 40-pin DIP with data and circuit examples. #276-1786 ..... 15.95

Autoranging DVM

Only **34.95**

Breakthrough Low Price!

Select the function and it does the rest! "Diode check" mode for testing semiconductors. Measures to 1000 volts DC, 500 volts AC (accurate from 45 Hz to 10 kHz), DC current to 200 mA. Resistance to 2 megohms in 5 ranges. 4 7/8 x 2 13/16 x 1 1/4". With test leads, spare fuse, instructions. Battery extra. #22-188

TV RF Modulator

Special Purchase! 4.95

Selectable channel 3/4 output. 5-pin DIN plug accepts video, audio and 12 VDC power inputs. On/off switch with built-in TV antenna/modulator switching. #277-1015

Keyboard Bargain

Special Purchase!

Only **5.95**

High-quality full-stroke unencoded keyboard with standard "QUERTY" layout plus word processing functions—total of 75 keys. Mounted on 4 7/8 x 14 1/4" metal-backed base. 21-conductor flat-cable output. Specs not available. #277-1020

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multitesters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Relays, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Wire, Zener Diodes, and more!

Radio Shack
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

DIGI-KEY CORPORATION

1-800-344-4539

AK, Puerto Rico — 218-681-6674 Telex — 6282314 TWX — 910-330-2809 DIGI KEY CORP

VISA

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR • FAIRCHILD • OK MACHINE • EAC, INC. • J. W. MILLER • AAVID ENGINEERING • E. F. JOHNSON • ATLANTIC SEMICONDUCTOR • DIAMOND TOOL • LINGAR • CW INDUSTRIES • AMPHENOL • G.E. • KIAR • YAGEO • J. W. MILLER • LUND • CHEMICALS • AMP • PLESSEY

256K (262,144 x 1) DRAM 150NS $5.70/1; $39.95/9

Factory Firsts

MasterCard

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

IC SOCKETS

SOLDER TAIL DIP SOCKETS

WIRE WRAP DIP SOCKETS

Carbon Film Resistors

Metal Film Resistors

Metal Oxide Film Resistors

Silicon Transistors

DISC CAPACITORS

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

Metalized Polyester Capacitors

CAT. NO. 1-KIT $24.95

CAT. NO. 1-KIT $54.95

CAT. NO. 1-KIT $54.95

CAT. NO. 1-KIT $39.95

SERVICE CHARGES

$ 0.00 - $ 5.00	Add $2.00
$ 10.00 - $25.00	Add $3.75
$ 25.00 - $49.99	Add $5.50
$ 50.00 - $99.99	Add $7.50
$1000 & Up	No Charge

VOLUME DISCOUNT

$ 0.00 - $ 99.99	NET
$ 100.00 - $249.99	Less 10%
$ 250.00 - $499.99	Less 15%
$ 500.00 - $999.99	Less 20%
$1000 & Up	Less 25%

SEND ORDERS BY PHONE, CALL 1-800-344-4539 (AK, and 218-681-6674). BY MAIL SEND YOUR ORDER TO DIGI-KEY, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701

CIRCLE 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

4164 200ns 49¢ 41256 150ns $2.95

STATIC RAMS

2101	256x4	(450ns)	1.95
5101	256x4	(450ns)(CMOS)	3.95
2102L-4	1024x1	(450ns)(LP)	.95
2102L-2	1024x1	(250ns)(LP)	1.45
2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-4	1024x4	(450ns)(LP)	1.09
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LP)	1.49
2114L-15	1024x4	(150ns)(LP)	1.95
TMS4044-4	4096x1	(450ns)	1.95
TMM2016-150	2048x8	(150ns)	1.49
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.39
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.49
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.49
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.59
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.95
HM6264P-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	3.89
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49

LP=Low power

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.69
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.88
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	8.95
4164-200	65536x1	(200ns)(5V)	.49
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)	.69
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)(5V)	1.95
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)(5V)	1.95
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)	1.95
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)(REFRESH)	2.98
TMS4416	16384x4	(150ns)(5V)	4.95
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)(5V)	5.95
41256-200	262144x1	(200ns)(5V)	2.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)(5V)	2.95

5V=Single 5 Volt Supply REFRESH=Pin 1 Refresh

★★★★HIGH-TECH★★★★

NEC V20 μPD70108 $20.95

REPLACES 8088 TO SPEED UP IBM PC 10-40%

- HIGH-SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
- PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- SUPERSET OF 8086/8088 INSTRUCTION SET
- LOW POWER CMOS

★★★★SPOTLIGHT★★★★

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)	3.95
2716-6	2048x8	(650ns)	2.29
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(5V)	1.95
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(5V)	2.49
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	2.29
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	2.89
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	3.95
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	5.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(5V)	1.95
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)	2.49
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(5V)	3.49
TMS2564	8192x8	(450ns)(5V)	8.95
MCM68766	8192x8	(350ns)(5V)(24 PIN)	17.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(5V)	2.79
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	12.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)	7.49

1V=Single 9 Volt Supply 21V PGM=Program at 21 Volts

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

MasterCard VISA

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS

Model	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	Unit Price
PE-14	NO	9	8,000	$83.00
PE-14T	YES	9	8,000	$115.00
PE-24T	YES	12	9,500	$175.00

8000

8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8040	2.95
8085	2.49
8087-2	139.95
8087	109.00
8088	6.95
8088-2	9.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.95
8748	7.95
8755	19.95
80286	129.95
80287	185.00

6200

6203	29.95
6205	3.29
6212	1.49
6216	1.49
6224	2.25
6237	4.95
6237-8	5.49
6250	6.95
6251	1.89
6251A	1.89
6253	1.89
6253-5	1.95
6255	1.69
6255-5	1.89
6259	1.95
6259-5	2.29
6272	4.95
6279	2.49
6279-5	2.95
6282	3.95
6284	2.95
6286	3.95
6288	4.95

Z-80

Z80-CPU 2.5 MHz 1.79

4.0 MHz

Z80A-CPU	1.89
Z80A-CTC	1.95
Z80A-DART	5.95
Z80A-DMA	5.95
Z80A-PIO	1.95
Z80A-SIO/0	5.95
Z80A-SIO/1	5.95
Z80A-SIO/2	5.95

6.0 MHz

Z80B-CPU	4.95
Z80B-CTC	8.95
Z80B-PIO	8.95
Z80B-DART	14.95
Z80B-SIO/0	12.95
Z80B-SIO/2	12.95
Z8671 ZILOG	19.95

6500

1.0 MHz

6502	2.79
65C02(CMOS)	12.95
6507	8.95
6520	1.95
6522	4.95
6526	26.95
6532	6.95
6545	8.95
6551	8.95
6561	19.95
6581	34.95

2.0 MHz

6502A	2.95
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	7.95
6551A	6.95

3.0 MHz

6502B	6.95

6800

1.0 MHz

6800	1.95
6802	4.95
6803	8.95
6809	8.95
68B09E	8.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.95
6840	8.95
6843	19.95
6844	12.95
6845	4.95
6847	11.95
6850	1.95
6883	22.95

2.0 MHz

68B00	4.95
68B02	5.95
68B09E	7.95
68B09	7.95
68B21	4.95
68B45	8.95
68B50	3.95
68B54	7.95

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5369	1.95
MM5369 EST	1.95
MM58167	12.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	2.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	4.95
68B45	8.95
6847	11.95
HD46505SP	6.95
MC1372	2.95
8275	26.95
7220	19.95
CRT5027	12.95
CRT5037	9.95
TMS9918A	19.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1791	9.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	19.95
2793	19.95
2797	29.95
6843	19.95
8272	4.95
UPD765	4.95
MB8876	12.95
MB8877	12.95
1691	8.95
2143	5.95

BIT RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	9.95
BR1941	4.95
4702	9.95
COM8116	8.95
MM5307	4.95

UARTS

AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	4.95
TR1602	3.95
2651	4.95
IM6402	6.95
IM6403	9.95
INS8250	6.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	8.95
SSI-263	39.95
AY3-8910	12.95
AY3-8912	12.95
SP1000	39.00

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.097152	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.2768	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
4.032	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
6.5536	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
15.0	1.95
16.0	1.95
17.430	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
2.8	4.95
4.0	4.95
5.0688	4.95
6.0	4.95
6.144	4.95
8.0	4.95
10.0	4.95
12.0	4.95
12.480	4.95
15.0	4.95
16.0	4.95
18.432	4.95
20.0	4.95
24.0	4.95

MISC.

TMS99531	9.95
TMS99532	19.95
ULN2003	.79
3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	1.95
MC3480	8.95
MC3487	2.95
11C90	13.95
2513-001 UP	6.95
AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95

74LS00

74LS00	.14	74LS165	.65
74LS01	.18	74LS166	.95
74LS02	.17	74LS169	.95
74LS03	.18	74LS173	.49
74LS04	.16	74LS174	.39
74LS05	.18	74LS175	.39
74LS08	.18	74LS191	.49
74LS09	.18	74LS192	.89
74LS10	.16	74LS193	.69
74LS11	.22	74LS194	.69
74LS13	.22	74LS195	.69
74LS14	.26	74LS196	.59
74LS15	.39	74LS197	.59
74LS20	.20	74LS221	.69
74LS21	.17	74LS240	.89
74LS22	.22	74LS241	.89
74LS27	.22	74LS242	.69
74LS30	.22	74LS243	.69
74LS32	.20	74LS244	.89
74LS38	.17	74LS245	.79
74LS40	.17	74LS251	.49
74LS42	.18	74LS253	.49
74LS73	.28	74LS256	1.79
74LS74	.28	74LS257	.39
74LS75	.28	74LS258	.49
74LS76	.28	74LS259	1.29
74LS78	.28	74LS260	.49
74LS83	.49	74LS266	.39
74LS85	.49	74LS273	.79
74LS86	.17	74LS279	.39
74LS90	.29	74LS280	1.95
74LS92	.29	74LS283	.89
74LS93	.29	74LS290	.89
74LS95	.49	74LS293	.89
74LS96	.49	74LS299	1.49
74LS107	.34	74LS322	3.95
74LS109	.36	74LS323	2.49
74LS112	.29	74LS364	1.95
74LS113	.29	74LS365	.39
74LS114	.29	74LS366	.39
74LS122	.45	74LS367	.39
74LS123	.49	74LS368	.39
74LS124	2.79	74LS373	.79
74LS125	.39	74LS374	.79
74LS126	.39	74LS375	.95
74LS132	.39	74LS377	.79
74LS133	.49	74LS378	1.19
74LS136	.39	74LS390	1.19
74LS138	.39	74LS393	.79
74LS139	.39	74LS541	1.49
74LS145	.95	74LS624	1.95
74LS147	.95	74LS640	.99
74LS148	.99	74LS645	.99
74LS151	.39	74LS665	1.29
74LS153	.39	74LS670	.89
74LS154	1.49	74LS682	3.20
74LS155	.59	74LS683	3.20
74LS156	.49	74LS684	3.20
74LS157	.36	74LS688	2.40
74LS158	.29	74LS783	22.95
74LS160	.29	81LS95	1.49
74LS161	.39	81LS96	1.49
74LS162	.49	81LS97	1.49
74LS163	.39	81LS98	1.49
74LS164	.49	26LS2521	2.80
		26LS2949	2.80
		26LS31	1.95
		26LS32	1.95

HIGH SPEED CMOS

A new family of high speed CMOS logic featuring the speed of low power Schottky (the typical gate propagation delay), combined with the advantages of CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

74HC00

74HC: Operate at CMOS logic levels and are ideal for new, all CMOS designs.

74HC00	.59	74HC148	1.19
74HC02	.59	74HC151	.89
74HC04	.59	74HC154	2.49
74HC08	.59	74HC157	.89
74HC10	.59	74HC158	.95
74HC14	.79	74HC163	1.19
74HC20	.89	74HC175	.99
74HC27	.59	74HC240	1.89
74HC30	.59	74HC244	1.89
74HC32	.69	74HC245	1.89
74HC51	.59	74HC257	.85
74HC74	.79	74HC259	1.39
74HC85	1.39	74HC273	1.89
74HC86	.69	74HC299	4.95
74HC93	1.19	74HC368	.99
74HC102	.79	74HC373	2.29
74HC109	.79	74HC374	2.29
74HC112	.79	74HC390	1.39
74HC125	1.19	74HC393	1.39
74HC132	1.19	74HC4017	1.99
74HC133	.69	74HC4020	1.39
74HC138	.99	74HC4049	.89
74HC139	.99	74HC4050	.89

74HCT00

74HCT: Direct, drop-in replacements for LS TTL and can be intermixed with 74LS in the same circuit.

74HCT00	.69	74HCT[illegible]	3.05
74HCT02	.69	74HCT174	1.09
74HCT04	.69	74HCT193	1.39
74HCT08	.69	74HCT194	1.19
74HCT10	.69	74HCT240	2.19
74HCT11	.89	74HCT241	2.19
74HCT37	.69	74HCT244	2.19
74HCT38	.89	74HCT245	2.19
74HCT32	.79	74HCT257	.99
74HCT74	.85	74HCT259	1.59
74HCT75	.95	74HCT273	2.09
74HCT138	1.19	74HCT367	1.09
74HCT139	1.15	74HCT373	2.49
74HCT194	2.99	74HCT374	2.49
74HCT157	.99	74HCT393	1.59
74HCT158	.99	74HCT4017	2.19
74HCT161	1.29	74HCT4040	1.59
74HCT164	1.39	74HCT4060	1.49

74F00

74F00	.89	74F74	.79	74F251	1.8
74F02	.89	74F86	.99	74F253	1.6
74F04	.79	74F138	1.69	74F257	1.4
74F08	.89	74F139	1.69	74F280	1.7
74F10	.69	74F157	1.89	74F283	3.2
74F32	.69	74F240	3.29	74F373	4.
74F64	.89	74F248	3.29	74F374	4.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1224 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT.

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDER

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 5 lb. and foreign orders may [illegible] additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the same. [illegible] residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for [illegible] unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We [illegible] responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities [illegible] substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

CMOS

4001	.19	14419	4.95
4011	.19	14433	14.95
4012	.29	4503	.49
4013	.35	4511	.69
4019	.29	4518	.79
4019	.29	4518	.85
4017	.49	4522	.79
4018	.69	4526	.79
4020	.59	4527	1.95
4021	.69	4528	.79
4024	.49	4529	2.95
4025	.25	4532	1.95
4027	.39	4538	.95
4028	.65	4541	1.29
4035	.69	4553	6.79
4040	.69	4585	.75
4041	.75	4702	12.95
4042	.59	74C00	.29
4043	.85	74C14	.59
4044	.69	74C74	.85
4045	1.98	74C83	1.95
4046	.89	74C85	1.49
4047	.49	74C95	.99
4049	.29	74C150	5.75
4050	.29	74C151	2.29
4051	.69	74C161	.99
4052	.69	74C163	.99
4053	.69	74C164	1.29
4056	2.19	74C192	1.49
4060	.69	74C193	1.49
4066	.29	74C221	1.75
4069	.19	74C240	1.89
4076	.55	74C244	1.49
4077	.29	74C374	1.99
4081	.22	74C906	10.95
4085	.79	74C911	9.95
4086	.89	74C917	8.95
4093	.49	74C922	4.49
4094	2.49	74C923	4.95
14411	9.95	74C928	7.95
14412	6.95	80C97	.95

7400/9000

7400	.19	74147	2.49
7402	.19	74148	1.20
7404	.19	74150	1.35
7406	.29	74151	.55
7407	.29	74153	.85
7408	.24	74154	1.49
7410	.19	74155	.75
7411	.25	74157	.55
7414	.49	74159	1.85
7419	.25	74161	.69
7417	.25	74163	.89
7420	.19	74164	.85
7423	.29	74165	.85
7430	.19	74168	1.00
7432	.29	74175	.89
7438	.29	74177	.75
7442	.49	74178	1.15
7445	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.75
7470	.35	74184	2.00
7473	.34	74191	1.15
7474	.33	74192	.79
7475	.45	74194	.85
7476	.35	74196	.79
7483	.50	74197	.75
7485	.59	74199	1.35
7486	.35	74221	1.35
7489	2.15	74248	1.35
7490	.39	74247	1.25
7492	.50	74248	1.95
7493	.35	74249	1.95
7495	.55	74251	.75
7497	2.75	74265	1.35
74100	2.29	74273	1.95
74121	.29	74278	3.11
74123	.49	74367	.95
74125	.45	74368	.65
74141	.65	9368	3.95
74148	5.95	9602	1.60
74144	2.95	9637	2.95
74149	.60	96S02	1.95

74S00

74S00	.29	74S163	1.29
74S02	.29	74S168	3.95
74S03	.29	74S174	.79
74S04	.29	74S175	.79
74S05	.29	74S188	1.95
74S08	.35	74S189	1.95
74S10	.29	74S195	1.45
74S19	.35	74S196	1.49
74S30	.29	74S197	1.49
74S32	.35	74S225	3.88
74S37	.89	74S240	1.49
74S38	.89	74S241	1.49
74S74	.49	74S244	1.45
74S85	.95	74S287	.79
74S86	.35	74S253	.79
74S112	.50	74S258	.95
74S124	2.75	74S260	1.95
74S138	.79	74S287	1.69
74S140	.55	74S288	1.89
74S151	.79	74S299	2.95
74S153	.79	74S373	1.69
74S157	.79	74S374	1.69
74S158	.95	74S471	4.95
74S161	1.29	74S472	2.95

DATA ACQ / INTERFACE

ADC0800	15.95	8T26	1.29
ADC0804	3.49	8T28	1.29
ADC0809	4.49	8T95	.89
ADC0816	14.95	8T96	.89
ADC0817	9.95	8T97	.59
ADC0831	8.95	8T98	.89
DAC0800	4.49	DM8131	2.95
DAC0806	1.95	DP8304	2.29
DAC0808	2.95	DS8833	2.25
DAC1020	3.25	DS8835	1.99
DAC1022	5.95	DS8836	.99
MC1408L8	2.95	DS8837	1.65

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

TO-220 CASE

7805T	.49	7905T	.59
7808T	.49	7908T	.59
7812T	.49	7912T	.59
7815T	.49	7915T	.59

TO-3 CASE

7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49

TO-92 CASE

78L05	.49	79L05	.69
78L12	.49	79L12	.69

OTHER VOLTAGE REGS

LM323K 5V 3A	TO-3	4.79
LM338KA 5V 5A	TO-3	3.95
78H05K 5V 5A	TO-3	7.95
78H12K 12V 5A	TO-3	8.95
78P05K 5V 10A	TO-3	14.95

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 PIN ST	.13	.11
14 PIN ST	.16	.12
16 PIN ST	.17	.13
18 PIN ST	.20	.18
20 PIN ST	.23	.27
22 PIN ST	.30	.27
24 PIN ST	.30	.27
28 PIN ST	.40	.32
40 PIN ST	.49	.39
64 PIN ST	4.25	CALL
ST-SOLDERTAIL		
8 PIN WW	.59	.49
14 PIN WW	.69	.62
16 PIN WW	.69	.58
18 PIN WW	.99	.90
20 PIN WW	1.09	.98
22 PIN WW	1.35	1.29
24 PIN WW	1.49	1.35
28 PIN WW	1.59	1.46
40 PIN WW	1.99	1.80
WW-WIREWRAP		
16 PIN ZIF	4.95	CALL
24 PIN ZIF	5.95	CALL
28 PIN ZIF	4.95	CALL
40 PIN ZIF	6.95	CALL
ZIF-TEKTOOL (ZERO INSERTION FORCE)		

LINEAR

TL066	.99	LM733	.99
TL071	.69	LM741	.29
TL072	1.09	LM747	.69
TL074	1.95	LM748	.59
TL081	.59	MC1330	1.00
TL082	.99	MC1350	1.19
TL084	1.49	MC1372	6.95
LM301	.34	LM1414	1.69
LM309K	1.25	LM1458	.49
LM311	.69	LM1488	.49
LM311H	.89	LM1489	.49
LM317K	3.49	LM1496	.85
LM317T	.95	LM1812	8.25
LM318	1.49	LM1889	1.95
LM319	1.25	ULN2003	.79
LM320 see 7900		XR2206	3.75
LM322	1.65	XR2211	2.95
LM323K	4.75	KR2240	1.95
LM324	.49	MPQ2907	1.95
LM331	3.95	LM2917	1.95
LM334	1.19	CA3046	.89
LM335	1.40	CA3081	.99
LM336	1.75	CA3082	.99
LM337K	3.95	CA3086	.80
LM338K	3.95	CA3089	1.95
LM339	.59	CA3130E	.99
LM340 see 7800		CA3146	1.29
LM350T	4.00	CA3160	1.19
LF353	.59	MC3470	1.95
LF356	.99	MC3480	5.95
LF357	.99	MC3487	2.95
LM358	.59	LM3900	.49
LM380	.89	LM3909	.98
LM383	1.95	LM3911	2.25
LM386	.89	LM3914	2.39
LM393	.48	MC4024	3.49
LM394H	4.60	MC4044	3.99
TL494	4.20	RC4136	1.29
TL497	2.25	RC4558	.69
NE555	.29	LM13600	1.49
NE556	.49	75107	1.49
NE558	1.29	75110	1.95
NE564	1.95	75150	1.95
LM565	.95	75154	1.95
LM566	1.49	75188	1.25
LM567	.79	75189	1.25
NE570	2.95	75451	.39
NE590	2.50	75452	.39
NE592	.89	75453	.39
LM710	.75	75477	1.29
LM723	.49	75492	.79

H-TO-5 CAN, K-TO-3, T-TO-220

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

100 PIN ST	S-100	.125	3.95
100 PIN WW	S-100	.125	4.95
62 PIN ST	IBM PC	.100	1.95
50 PIN ST	APPLE	.100	2.95
44 PIN ST	STD	.156	1.95
44 PIN WW	STD	.156	4.95

36 PIN CENTRONICS

MALE		
IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	6.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	4.95
CEN36PC	RT ANGLE PC MOUNT	4.95
FEMALE		
IDCEN36 F	RIBBON CABLE	7.95

INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	4.95
ICM7207A	5.95
ICM7208	15.95

DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	RUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.46	1.69	2.49
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED WW IC SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.60	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40
COMPONENT CARRIES (DIP HEADERS)	ICCxx	.49	.59	.69	.95	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	---	.95	.96	---	---	---	1.75	---	2.99

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE BELOW

DIODES/OPTO/TRANSISTORS

1N751	.25	4N26	.69
1N759	.25	4N27	.69
1N4148	25/1.00	4N28	.69
1N4004	10/1.00	4N33	.89
1N5402	.25	4N37	1.19
KBP04	.65	MCT-2	.69
KBU8A	.95	MCT-6	1.25
MDA990-2	.35	TIL-111	.99
N2222	.25	2N3906	.10
PN2222	.10	2N4401	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4402	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4403	.25
2N3055	.79	2N6045	1.75
2N3904	.10	TIP31	.49

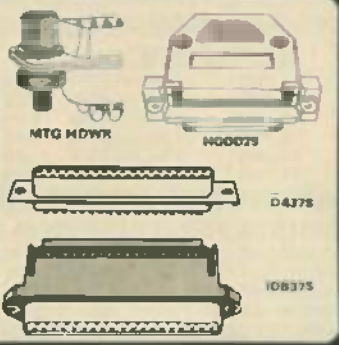
D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	19	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.82	.90	1.25	1.25	1.60	3.48
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.95	1.15	1.50	1.50	2.38	4.32
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	1.20	1.49	---	1.95	2.65	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	1.29	1.95	---	2.00	2.79	---
WIRE WRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.59	5.60	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSWW	2.75	4.27	---	6.84	5.95	---
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	2.70	2.95	---	3.95	5.70	---
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	2.92	3.20	---	4.33	6.75	---
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.25	1.25	1.30	1.30	---	---
	GREY	HOODxx	.65	.65	---	.85	.75	.95

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "xx" OF THE "ORDER BY" PART NUMBER LISTED

EXAMPLE: A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR

MOUNTING HARDWARE $1.00



LED DISPLAYS

FND-357(359)	COM CATHODE	.362"	1.25
FND-500(503)	COM CATHODE	.5"	1.49
FND-507(510)	COM CATHODE	.5"	1.49
MAN-72	COM ANODE	.3"	.99
MAN-74	COM CATHODE	.3"	.99
MAN-8940	COM CATHODE	.8"	1.99
TIL-312	COM CATHODE	.3"	.45
HP5082-7760	COM CATHODE	.43"	1.29
TIL-311	4x7 HEX W/LOGIC	.270"	9.95
HP5082-7340	4x7 HEX W/LOGIC	.290"	7.95

DIFFUSED LEDS

		1-99	100-UP
JUMBO RED	T1¾	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	T1¾	.14	.12
JUMBO YELLOW	T1¾	.14	.12
MOUNTING HDW	T1¾	.10	.09
MINI RED	T1	.10	.09

SWITCHES

SPST	MINI-TOGGLE ON ON	1.25
DPDT	MINI TOGGLE ON ON	1.90
DPDT	MINI TOGGLE ON OFF ON	1.75
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.O.	.39
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.C.	.39
SPST	TOGGLE ON OFF	.49
BCD OUTPUT 10 POSITION 6 PIN DIP		1.95

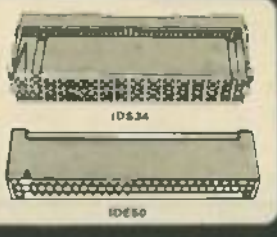
DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.95	7 POSITION	.95
5 POSITION	.90	8 POSITION	.95
6 POSITION	.90	10 POSITION	1.29

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.75	2.31	2.72	3.39
WW HEADER	IDHxxW	1.95	2.95	3.84	4.95	5.29	6.63
RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.06	3.29	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.79	.99	1.39	1.59	1.99	2.25
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	---	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	1.75	2.25	2.65	2.75	3.00	3.95

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE ABOVE



RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1'	10'	COLOR CODED 1'	10'
10	.16	1.60	.30	2.75
16	.28	2.50	.48	4.40
20	.36	3.20	.60	5.50
25	.45	4.00	.75	6.88
26	.46	4.10	.78	7.15
34	.61	5.40	1.07	9.38
40	.72	6.40	1.20	11.00
50	.89	7.50	1.50	13.25

HARD TO FIND "SNAPABLE" HEADERS

CAN BE SNAPPED APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER. ALL WITH .1" CENTERS

1x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1x40	RIGHT ANGLE	1.49
2x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	2.49
2x40	RIGHT ANGLE	2.99

SHORTING BLOCKS

GOLD CONTACTS SPACED AT .1" CENTERS

5/$1.00

Let me tell you how much I appreciate your Sales & Customer Service staffs. My recent order was filled in a most courteous & prompt manner & I will deal with you in the future to the exclusion of other similar firms who obviously don't need customers bothering them. Thank you.

F.K.
Chapel Hill, NC.

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 253 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-538-5000** **800-662-6279** (CA)

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

IBM COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME DISPLAY ADAPTOR

- 720 x 350 PIXEL SCREEN [illegible] LINES)
- CHARACTER ATTRIBUTES BLINK, UNDERLINE, REVERSE, VIDEO & INTENSIFIED
- STANDARD TTL OUTPUT
- MADE IN USA BY INTEGRAL SYSTEMS
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- INCLUDES 5 PAGE MANUAL

$49.95

NOTE: THE ABOVE CARD DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PRINTER PORT. DON'T LET THIS [illegible] SCARE YOU, AS WE PURCHASED THESE FROM AN EXCESS INVENTORY [illegible] WE CAN [illegible] THEM AT AN UNHEARD OF PRICE!

PURCHASE THE ABOVE

MONOCHROME DISPLAY ADAPTOR AND THE SAMWOH MONOCHROME MONITOR

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS

FOR ONLY **$139.95**

SPECIALS END 12/31/85

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE

PRECUT ASSORTMENT

IN ASSORTED COLORS @27.50

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 8.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet	$4.30	250 feet	$7.25
500 feet	$13.25	1000 feet	$21.95

Please specify color: Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

EMI FILTER $4.95

- MANUFACTURED BY CORCOM
- LOW COST
- FITS LC-HP BELOW
- 6 AMP 120/240 VOLT

6 FOOT LINE CORDS

LC-2	2 CONDUCTOR	.39
LC-3	2 CONDUCTOR	.99
LC-HP	3 CONDUCTOR W STD FEMALE SOCKET	1.49

MUFFIN FANS

3.15" SQ	ROTRON	14.95
3.83" SQ	ETRI	14.95
3.18" SQ	MASUSHITA	16.95

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS

IBM PR2

IBM

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM PR1	WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	$27.95
IBM PR2	AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT	$29.95

S-100

P100-1	BARE - NO FOIL PADS	$15.18
P100-2	HORIZONTAL BUS	$21.90
P100-3	VERTICAL BUS	$21.80
P100-4	SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE	$22.75

APPLE

P500-1	BARE - NO FOIL PADS	$19.18
P500-3	HORIZONTAL BUS	$22.75
P500-4	SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE	$21.80
7060-45	FOR APPLE IIe AUX SLOT	$30.00

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON PLASTIC; SUCH AS IC S

PINS	PART#	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.99
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)

ID WRAP 24

FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS

12.6V AC CT	2 AMP	5.95
12.6V AC CT	4 AMP	7.95
12.6V AC CT	6 AMP	10.95
25.2V AC CT	2 AMP	7.95

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS $7.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-IBM $99.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 130 WATTS
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-IBM

PS-130 $99.95

- 130 WATTS
- SWITCH ON REAR
- FOR USE IN OTHER IBM TYPE MACHINES
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

PS-130

PS-A $49.95

- USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS
- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- APPLE POWER CONNECTOR

PS-A

PS-3 $39.95

- AS USED IN APPLE III
- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A -5V @ .25A, -12V @ .30A
- 16.5" x 4.5" x 2.0", .884 LBS.

PS-ASTEC

PS-ASTEC $19.95

- CAN POWER TWO 5¼" FDDS
- +5V @ 2.5A, -12V @ 2A -12V @ .1A
- +5V @ 5A IF +12V IS NOT USED
- 6.3" x 4.0" x 1.9", 1 LB

PS-TDK $29.95

- +5V @ 4A, -12V @ 2A
- +12V @ 2.8A, -12V @ .30A
- 8.2" x 7.4" x 1.7", 1.6 LBS

PS-ASTEC

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

1.0µ	15V	.35	.47µ	35V	.45
6.8	16V	.70	1.0	35V	.45
10	16V	.80	2.2	35V	.85
22	16V	1.35	4.7	35V	.85
.22	35V	.40	10	35V	1.00

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	.001µ	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
68	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
560	50V	.05	.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.01µ	50V	.14	.1µ	50V	.18
.047µ	50V	.18	.47µ	50V	.25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
1µ	25V	.14	1µ	50V	.14
2.2	35V	.16	10	50V	.16
4.7	50V	.15	22	16V	.14
10	50V	.15	47	50V	.20
47	35V	.18	100	35V	.25
100	16V	.18	220	25V	.30
220	35V	.28	470	50V	.50
470	25V	.30	1000	16V	.88
2200	16V	.70	2200	16V	.70
4700	25V	1.45	4700	16V	1.25
COMPUTER GRADE			44,000µ	30V	3.95

DATARASE EPROM ERASER $34.95

- ERASES TWO EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES
- COMPACT NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

¼ WATT RESISTORS

5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG. OHM

10 PCS same value	.05	100 PCS same value	.02
50 PCS same value	.025	1000 PCS same value	.015

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

SPECIALS ON BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/$5.00
.01 µf MONOLITHIC	100/$10.00
.1 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/$6.50
.1 µf MONOLITHIC	100/$12.50

NEW BOOKS BY STEVE CIARCIA

BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER	$19.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 1	$17.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 2	$18.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 3	$18.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 4	$18.95

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK

FROM ELCOMP $14.95

OVER 300 PAGES OF DATA SHEETS ON THE MOST COMMONLY USED ICs. INCLUDES TTL, CMOS, 74LS00, MEMORY, CPUs, MPU SUPPORT, AND MUCH MORE!

WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS	DISTRIBUTION STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	TERMINAL STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	BINDING POSTS	PRICE
WBU-D	.38 x 6.50"	1	100	—	—	—	2.95
WBU-T	1.38 x 6.50"	—	—	1	630	—	6.95
WBU-204-3	3.94 x 6.45"	1	100	2	1280	2	17.95
WBU-204	5.13 x 6.45"	4	400	2	1280	3	24.95
WBU-206	6.88 x 9.06"	5	500	3	1890	4	29.95
WBU-208	8.25 x 9.45"	7	700	4	2520	4	39.95

LITHIUM BATTERY

AS USED IN CLOCK CIRCUITS

3 VOLT BATTERY	$3.95
BATTERY HOLDER	$1.49

IC MASTER $79.95

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

©COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 254 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

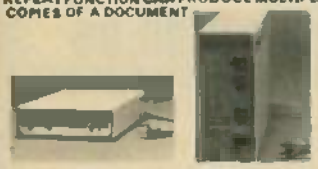
PRINTER BUFFERS

- FREES COMPUTER FOR OTHER TASKS WHILE PRINTING LONG DOCUMENTS.
- STANDALONE DESIGN - WORKS WITH ANY COMPUTER OR PRINTER.
- ALL MODELS FEATURE PRINT PAUSE, MEMORY CHECK AND GRAPHICS CAPABILITY.

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95
- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
- LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95
- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
- SIX SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300B — 19,200B

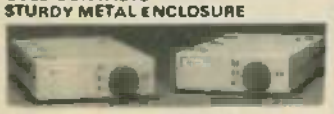
SP110 PARALLEL $249.95
- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 512K
- SPOOLS OUTPUT OF UP TO THREE COMPUTERS
- LED BARGRAPH DISPLAYS AMOUNT OF DATA IN BUFFER
- RESET FUNCTION CLEARS DATA IN BUFFER
- REPEAT FUNCTION CAN PRODUCE MULTIPLE COPIES OF A DOCUMENT



SP120 SP110

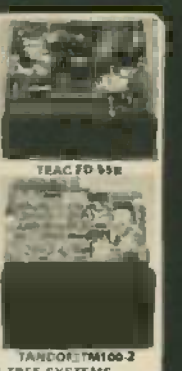
3-WAY SWITCH BOXES

- SERIAL OR PARALLEL
- CONNECTS 3 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- HIGH QUALITY ROTARY SWITCH MOUNTED ON PCB
- GOLD CONTACTS
- STURDY METAL ENCLOSURE



SWITCH-3P	CENTRONICS PARALLEL	99.95
SWITCH-3S	RS232 SERIAL	99.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



TEAC FD 55B

TANDON TM100-2

TEAC

FD-55B	½ HEIGHT DS/DD	$89.95
FD-55F	½ HEIGHT DS/QUAD	$99.95

SHUGART

SA460	5¼" (80 TRACK) DS/QUAD	$199.95

TANDON

TM100-2	5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD	$99.95

MPI

MPI-B52	5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD	$89.95

SIEMENS 8" DISK DRIVES

FD100-8	SS/DD SA801R EQUIV	$119.00
FD200-8	DS/DD SA851R EQUIV	$159.00
JFORMAT-2 SOFTWARE		$49.95

SUPPORT FOR QUAD DENSITY DRIVES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

IBM PRINTER CABLE

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS
- SHIELDED CABLE

$9.95

JOYSTICKS

$7.95

$4.95

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5¼" DRIVE ENCLOSURES

CAB-APPLE	APPLE TYPE DRIVE CABINET WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	$24.95
CAB-1FHS	FULL HEIGHT 5¼" BEIGE DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY	$69.95
CAB-2SVS	DUAL SLIMLINE 5¼" CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - VERTICAL MOUNT	$49.95

8 INCH DRIVE ENCLOSURES BY JMR

CAB-2SV8	DUAL SLIMLINE 8" DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - VERTICAL MOUNT	$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HEIGHT 8" DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - HORIZONTAL	$219.95

CAB-1FHS CAB-2SVS CAB-2FH8

NASHUA DISKETTE SPECIALS

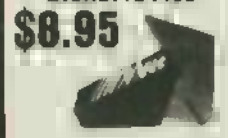
5¼" SOFT SECTOR
DS/DD WITH HUB RINGS

$9.90 BOX OF 10 — **89¢ea** BULK QTY 50 — **79¢ea** BULK QTY 250

NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETTES TESTED. SEE "COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS", BYTE 9-84.

DISKETTE FILE

$8.95



HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES

DISKETTES

NASHUA 5¼"

N-MD2D	DS/DD SOFT SECTOR	$9.90
N-MD2F	DS/QUAD SOFT SECTOR	$34.95
N-MD2H	DS/HIGH DENSITY FOR AT	$49.95

NASHUA 8"

N-FD1	SS/DD SOFT SECTOR	$27.95
N-FD2D	DS/DD SOFT SECTOR	$34.95

NASHUA 3.5"

N-3.5SS	3.5" SS/DD FOR MACINTOSH	$32.95

VERBATIM 5¼"

V-MO1D	SS/DD SOFT SECTOR	$23.95
V-MD2D	DS/DD SOFT SECTOR	$29.95
V-MD110D	SS/DD 10 SECTOR HARD	$23.95

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE, WITH HINGED LID. FITS POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHER BOARDS

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

ONLY $59.95

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

DKM-2000 $79.95

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- 83 KEY WITH CAPACITANCE TYPE SWITCHES
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS, NUMBER LOCK
- AUDIBLE CLICK

KB-5151 $99.95

- ENHANCED IBM COMPATIBLE
- SEPARATE CURSOR AND NUMERIC KEYPADS
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

EXTENDER CARDS

IBM PC	$45.00
IBM AT	$68.00
APPLE II	$45.00
APPLE IIe	$45.00
MULTIBUS	$86.00

POWER STRIPS

- UL APPROVED
- 15A CIRCUIT BREAKER

$12.95

KEYBOARD-AP

- REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II KEYBOARD
- CAPS LOCK KEY
- AUTO-REPEAT
- ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

$49.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE MOTHER-BOARD MODEL KB-1000

- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- CAPS LOCK
- AUTO-REPEAT

ONLY $79.95

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT FROM JDR INSTRUMENTS

20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL 2000

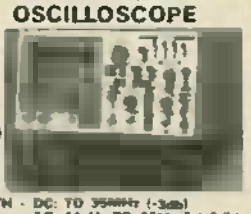
$389

- BAND WIDTH - DC: TO20 MHz (-3db) AC: 10 Hz TO 20MHZ (-3db)
- SWEEP TIME - .2 µSEC TO .5 SEC/DIV ON 20 RANGES
- COMPLETE MANUAL AND HIGH QUALITY HOOK-ON PROBES INCLUDED
- INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEG OHM
- TV VIDEO SYNC FILTER
- X-Y AND Z AXIS OPERATION
- 110/220 VOLT OPERATION
- COMPONENT TESTER
- LP CONSUMPTION - 18 WATTS
- BUILT-IN CALIBRATOR
- AUTOMATIC OR TRIGGERED TIMEBASE

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

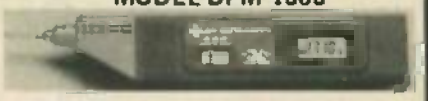
MODEL 3500

$549



- BAND WIDTH - DC: TO 35MHz (-3db) AC: 10 Hz TO 35MHZ (-3db)
- SWEEP TIME - .1 µSEC TO .5 SEC/DIV ON 21 RANGES
- DELAYED TRIGGER - 100 mSEC TO 1 µSEC WITH INTENSIFIED AND DELAYED MODES
- COMPLETE MANUAL AND 1X-10X COMPENSATED HOOK-ON PROBES INCLUDED
- VARIABLE HOLD OFF FOR VIEWING COMPLEX WAVES
- TV VIDEO SYNC FILTER
- TRIGGERING OF CH-A, CH-B, ALTERNATING, LINE OR EXTERNAL
- X-Y AND Z AXIS OPERATION

DIGITAL MULTIMETER PEN MODEL DPM-1000



$49.95

AUTO RANGING, POLARITY AND DECIMAL!

- LARGE 3.9" DISPLAY
- DATA HOLD SWITCH FREEZES READING
- FAST, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TEST
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR
- OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- ONLY 1⅛ x 6¼ x ¾"
- DC VOLTS 1mV-500V
- AC VOLTS 1mV-500V
- .1 OHM - 2 MEG OHM
- WEIGHS ONLY 2.3 OUNCES
- LOW PARTS COUNT-CUSTOM 80 PIN LSI INSURES RELIABILITY
- INCLUDES MANUAL, BATTERIES, HARD CASE, AND ALLIGATOR CLIP

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

JDR Microdevices

1224 South Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430 • FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS
ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTIFUNCTION CARD $129.95
ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE

- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 0-384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

PRINTER CABLE $9.95 64K RAM UPGRADE 9/$7.11

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $99.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD

- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, HI-RES COMPOSITE MONOCHROME, CONNECTOR FOR RF MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $129.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR $59.95

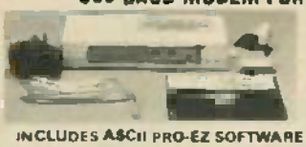
- INTERFACES UP TO FOUR STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM FOR IBM
INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

- HAYES COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL, AUTO ANSWER
- AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT!
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

EASYDATA-12B $195

300 BAUD MODEM FOR APPLE OR IBM



CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL NOW ONLY **$49.95**

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ SOFTWARE (A $100 VALUE IN ITSELF)

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEMS 103 COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

100 CPS ESPRIT PRINTER

BEST BARGAIN

$149.95

- 8 x 5 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- 80 COLUMN
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES
- 5 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

CABLE TO IBM PC $9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE SZ-44 $11.95

UNBELIEVABLE MONITOR DEALS

TAXAN RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

- 18 MHz BAND WIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RESOLUTION
- 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 12" BLACK MATRIX
- IBM AND LOTUS COMPATIBLE

CABLE FOR IBM $11.95

$289.95

SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

SAMWOO MONOCHROME
MODEL DM-216B

- PERFECT COSMETIC MATCH FOR IBM PC
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- P39 GREEN PHOSPHOR
- HI-RES 22 MHz BAND WIDTH

$99.95

MONITOR STAND
TILTS AND SWIVELS

$12.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

EPROM PROGRAMMER $79.95

MODEL RP525

- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WITH ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

16K RAMCARD $39.95

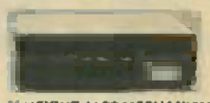
- FULL TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD W/ INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

IC TEST CAR $99.95

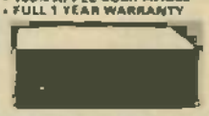
- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 40xx SERIES CMOS 74LS SERIES CMOS 74S, 74LS, 74L, 74H, 74S, 5CR PROMS AND RAMS

DISK DRIVES
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



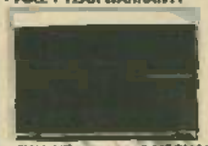
BAL-525 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



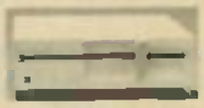
BAL-500 $129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY



FOR APPLE IIc
AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR MACINTOSH
MAC 535 $299.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED 400K BYTE STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE FEATURES AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PS-IBM 130 watts $99.95

TEAC DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PCs

FD-55B DS/DD $89.95
FD-55F DS/QUAD $99.95

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE $199.95
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

- SPACE SAVING DESIGN; STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- QUIET, RELIABLE ½ HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

©COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

★QUALITY PARTS ★DISCOUNT PRICES ★FAST SHIPPING!

SEND FOR FREE FALL 1985 CATALOG... 48 PAGES!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

EDGE CONNECTORS

ALL ARE 1.56" SPACING.

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
P.C. style $2.00 each
10 for $18.00

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
solder lug style $2.00 each

28/56 EDGE CONNECTOR
P.C. style $2.50 each
10 for $22.00

36/72 EDGE CONNECTOR
P.C. style $3.00 each

43/86 EDGE CONNECTOR
P.C. style $4.50 each

TRANSISTORS

2N706	4 for $1.00
2N3222A	3 for $1.00
PN3222A	4 for $1.00
2N2904	3 for $1.00
2N2904	3 for $1.00
2N2905	3 for $1.00
MJ2955	$1.50
2N3055	$1.00
PMD 10K40	$1.00
TIP 121	75¢
TIP 125	75¢

★SPECIAL PRICE★ TRANSISTOR

PN3569 TO 92 N.P.N. plastic transistor
100 for $8.00
1000 for $60.00
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

TRANSFORMERS

120 volt primaries

6.8 volts @ 750 ma.	$3.00
6 volts @ 150 ma.	$1.25
12 v.c.t. @ 200 ma.	$2.00
18 volts @ 850 ma.	$3.50
18 volts @ 1 amp	$4.50
24 v.c.t. @ 200 ma.	$2.50
24 v.c.t. @ 400 ma.	$3.00
25 v.c.t. @ 15 amps	$20.00
30 v.c.t. @ 2 amps	$5.00

WALL TRANSFORMERS

all plug directly into 120 vac outlet

4 VDC @ 70 ma.	$2.00
6 VAC @ 500 ma.	$3.50
6 VDC @ 750 ma.	$4.50
9 VDC @ 500 ma.	$3.00
12.6 VAC @ 265 ma.	$3.00
24 VAC @ 250 ma.	$3.00
MULTI-VOLTAGE @ 500 ma. 3,4½,6,7½,9 or 12 VDC	$7.50

MINI-BOX

Pomona #2104.

Heavy-duty black phenolic project box with cover and screws. 2⅝" x 1½" x 1½"

$1.00 EACH

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR FOR T.I. COMPUTER

T.I. # UM1381-1. Designed for use with T.I. computers. Can be used with video sources. Built-in A/B switch. Channel 3 or 4 selection switch. Operate on 12 vdc. Hook-up diagram included.

$10.00 EACH

★DECEMBER★ ★SPECIALS★

ALL ¼ WATT RESISTORS
1000 pcs of one value $7.50

ALL ½ WATT RESISTORS
1000 pcs of one value $9.50

1 AMP 50 VOLT DIODES
1N4001 TAPE AND REEL
100 for $4.50
1000 for $30.00

D STYLE CONNECTORS
DB25 PLUG 10 for $11.00
100 for $100.00
DB25 SOCKET 10 for $12.50
100 for $110.00

SOLDER TAIL I.C. SOCKETS
24 PIN 10 for $2.50
100 for $22.00
1000 for $200.00

CASSETTE MIKE

Dynamic cassette mike with 3.5mm plug and on/off switch.

$1.50 EACH 10 FOR $13.50

TWIST-LOCK CONNECTOR

Same as Switchcraft #12CLSM. 5 conductor in-line plug and chassis mount jack. Twist-lock style

$2.50/SET

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well-regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.

INPUT: 14 – 25 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: + 12 vdc @ 350 ma
+ 5 vdc @ 1.2 amp
– 5 vdc @ 200 ma.
SIZE: 6¼" x 4¼" x 1¼" high

$5.00 each

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

These are solid state, fully regulated 13.8 vdc power supplies. Both feature 100% solid state construction, fuse protection, and L.E.D. power indicator. U.L. listed.

2 amp constant, 4 amp surge $19.00 each

3 amp constant, 5 amp surge $23.00 each

D.C. CONVERTER

Designed to provide a steady + 5 vdc @ 240 ma. from a battery supply of 3.5 to 8.25 volts. 2 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 1 7/16"

$1.50 each

7 CONDUCTOR RIBBON CABLE

Spectra-strip red marker strip 28 ga. stranded wire

$5.00 per 100 roll

SLIM LINE COOLING FAN

Elm # 99XM182 low noise fan. Measures 3⅛" square x 1" deep. 21 cfm. 23 db. 1700 rpm

SPECIAL PRICE . . . $12.50 each

8" P.A. SPEAKER

C.T.S. Model 8B3079
8 ohms coil
3.0 oz. ferrite magnet
Typical response range 100 – 10,000 hz
Power rating 13 watts max.
Drilled to mount line matching transformers

$5.00 each

CASE OF 8 SPEAKERS $32.00

LINE CORDS

TWO WIRE
6' 18/2 SPT-1 flat 3 for $1.00
6' 18/2 SPT-2 flat
6' 16/2 SJT round $1.25 each

THREE WIRE
6' 18/3 flat $1.50 each
6' 18/3 round $2.00 each
6' 16/3 round $4.00 each

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

2,000 mfd. 200 VDC 1⅝" DIA. x 5" HIGH	$2.00
3,600 mfd. 40 VDC 1¾" DIA. x 3¼" HIGH	$1.00
6,400 mfd. 60 VDC 1¾" DIA. x 4¼" HIGH	$2.50
9,700 mfd. 50 VDC 1⅝" DIA. x 4½" HIGH	$3.00
31,000 mfd. 15 VDC 1⅝" DIA. x 4" HIGH	$2.50
72,000 mfd. 15 VDC 2" DIA. x 4⅝" HIGH	$3.50
185,000 mfd. 6 VDC 2½" DIA. x 4½" HIGH	$1.50

RELAYS

10 AMP SOLID STATE

CONTROL: 3 - 32 vdc
LOAD: 140 vac 10 amp
SIZE: 2 3/8" x 3/4" x 3/4"

$9.50 EACH 10 FOR $90.00

ULTRA-MINIATURE 5 VDC RELAY

Fujitsu # FBR211NED005M20
High sensitivity
COIL: 120 ohms
CONTACTS: 1 amp
Mounts in 14 pin DIP socket

$1.25 each
10 for $10.00

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY

Aromat #RSO-6V
Super Small
S.P.D.T. relay
Gold cobalt contacts rated 1 amp @ 30 vdc. Highly sensitive, TTL direct drive possible. 120 ohm coil.
Operate from 4.3 - 8 vdc
COIL: 120 ohms $1.50 each
1 9/16" x 25/32" x 9/16" 10 for $13.50

13 VDC RELAY

CONTACTS: S.P.N.C.
10 amp @ 120 vac
Energize coil to open contact
COIL: 13 vdc 650 ohms

SPECIAL PRICE $1.00 each

4PDT RELAY

14 pin 804 style
3 amp contacts
USED but fully tested . . . $1.70 each
Specify coil voltage desired. Either 24 vdc or 120 vac.

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SOCKETS FOR RH RELAY 75¢ each

ROTARY ACTION MICRO

DAPRON #C-5G3-C41
Clockwise action micro used in coin operated mechanisms and low torque operations
RATED: 5 amps @ 125 Vac.
$1.25 each 10 for $11.00
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SNAP ACTION SWITCH

Cherry elect. #E-21 N.O. or N.C. 0.1A contacts. Suitable for alarms and other low energy circuits. 1⅛" lever

45¢ EACH 10 FOR $4.20

2K 10 TURN

MULTI-TURN POT SPECTROL #MOD 534-7161

$5.00 EACH

SOLID STATE BUZZER

Star #SMB-06L
6 vdc
TTL compatible

$2.00 each
10 for $9.00

± 12 Vdc or 24Vdc POWER SUPPLY

DELTRON MODEL QD12/15-1.7
Dual plus and minus 12Vdc open frame power supply. Can be used as 24Vdc @ 1.5 amp. INPUT: either 115 Vac or 230 Vac
Fully regulated computer grade supply
7" x 4⅝" x 2⅝"

$12.50 each 10 for $110.00

"SPECIAL PRICE" DUAL L.E.D. DISPLAYS

560 high, 7 segment L.E.D. read outs. Mount in 24 pin DIP sockets

MAN-6640 orange c.c. 75¢ each
FND-3148 red c.c. 75¢ each
DL-527 red c.a. 75¢ each

3½" SPEAKER

8 ohm impedance. Full range speaker. 4 oz magnet. 4" diagonal mounting centers.

$2.50 each 10 for $20.00

SPRING LEVER TERMINALS

Two color coded terminals on a sturdy 2⅜" x 3⅛" bakelite plate. Great for speaker enclosures or power supplies.

75¢ EACH 10 FOR $7.00

CASSETTE MECHANISM

New Stereo cassette mechanism includes record/playback and erase heads. 2-12VDC motors drive belts, pulleys, 3-12VDC solenoids, pinchwheels and other mechanical parts. These parts used on other current model decks would cost several times our selling price if purchased separately. Build your own audio or data recorder or use for spare parts. 5¼" X 3½" X 3½"

$2.50 EACH 2 FOR $12.50

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on) P.C. style non-threaded bushing 75¢ each 10 for $7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals $1.00 each 10 for $9.00 100 for $80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) Solder lug terminals $1.00 each 10 for $9.00 100 for $80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) P.C. style non-threaded bushing 75¢ each 10 for $7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on) P.C. lug threaded bushing $1.00 each 10 for $9.00 100 for $80.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals $2.00 each 10 for $18.00 100 for $160.00

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T 1½

RED	10 for $1.50 100 for $13.00
GREEN	10 for $2.00 100 for $17.00
YELLOW	10 for $2.00 100 for $17.00

FLASHER LED

5 volt operation red jumbo T 1¾ size $1.00 each

BI-POLAR

jumbo T 1¾ size 2 for $1.70

LED HOLDERS

Two piece holder for jumbo LED
10 for $5¢ 100 for $5.00

CLEAR CLIPLITE LED HOLDER

Make LED a fancy indicator. Clear
4 for $1.00

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH

115 vac lighted rocker, snap mounts in ½" x 1¼" hole. Orange lens. 10 amp contact

$1.50

MINI-PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. momentary normally open ¼" bushing. Red button

35¢ each
10 for $3.00

KEY ASSEMBLY

5 KEY $1.00 each
contains 5 single-pole normally open switches. Measures ¾" long

6 KEY $1.25 each
contains 6 single-pole normally open switches. Measures 4¼" long

METAL OXIDE VARISTOR

Popular GE # 130LA10A varistor ⅝" diameter

$1.25 each

905 S. Vermont Ave.
213 380-8000

VAN NUYS, CA STORE
6228 Sepulveda Blvd.
818 997-1806

MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, CA 90006

TWX - 5101010163 ALL ELECTRONIC
EASYLINK MBX - 62887748

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-826-5432
(ORDER ONLY)
IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-258-6866
ALASKA, HAWAII,
FOR INFORMATION
(213) 380-8000 NO C.O.D.!

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
USA: $3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS:
INCLUDING SUFFICIENT SHIPPING
CALIF. RES. ADD 6½%

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW LOW, LOW PRICES!!!

Jameco ELECTRONICS

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

7400

74LS

74S PROMS

74ALS

74F

CD—CMOS

SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!!

MOTOROLA

MC68701 — Microcomputer with EPROM

The MC68701 is an 8 bit single chip microcomputer and EPROM which significantly enhances the capabilities of the MC6800 family of parts. On-chip resources include 2048 bytes of EPROM, 128 bytes of RAM, Serial Communications Interface (SCI), parallel I/O, and a three function Programmable Timer

MC68701 ..... $24.95

CUSTOM COMMODORE CHIPS

for VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 Personal Computers

Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price
*6510	CPU	$19.95	*6526	CIA	$25.95	*6581	SID	$32.95
*6525	TPI	$20.95	*6560	VIC-I	29.95	6281001PLA PLA		$37.95
			*6567	VIC-II	$44.95	NOTE: 223100 = 6517 IC-641		

*SPECIAL AVAILABLE @ $1.00 EA.

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80, Z80A, Z80B SERIES

6800, 6800, 68000 SERIES

6500/6502 SERIES

STATIC RAM

DYNAMIC RAM

DATA ACQUISITION

EEPROM

2816A 24 2048x8 16K EPROM 350ns. . $8.95

Features: • Low-Power Additions/Data Latches • Auto-Timed Write Mode (on chip timer) • 5V Erase/Write Mode • Optional High Voltage Erase/Write (5V-18V) • Power Up/Down Write Protection • Auto Erase before Write. The 2816A is an ideal nonvolatile memory providing in-system alterability with the same ease and ease the same features as 2716 Static RAM.

Digitalker™

DT1050 — Applications Testing with speech phrase generation, telephone tones, etc. The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALKER kit provided with 137 words and audio cards, 2 cards, and 8 different calling digits. The cards and card text have proved many additionals, making it possible to repeat which words in which combinations and phrases. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. The DT1050 consists of a Speech Processor Chip, Switches and pin and 8 Speech Data Input Lines and Speech Data Output Line. Power Up and Up 1 microsecond activation digital or by activator with

DT1050 Digitalker™ ..... $24.95 ea.
MM54104 Processor Chip. . . . . $12.95 ea.

DT1057 - Legends for DT1050 available from DIT in over 200 words, incl. 3 SIMS and DIGITS.
Part No. DT1057 ..... $11.95 ea.

INTERSIL

30009 1985 Intersil Data Book (1187 pgs) $9.95

74HC HIGH SPEED CMOS

74C—C MOS

LINEAR

30003 1982 Nat. Linear Data Book (1187 pgs) . . $14.95

Low Profile (Tin) Sockets — Selectronic (Gold) Sockets — Wire Wrap Sockets (Gold Level 3) — Header Pins (Gold) — Header Covers

$20 Minimum Order • U.S. Postage Only • CA Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax • Store Hours - 7AM-4PM
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance. Send $1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog (Prices Subject to Change)
Speed shipment, self-addressed envelope or receipt • Quantity Based Prices — FREE!

MasterCard — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
1/86 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME – (415) 592-8097 – Telex: 176043

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

Jameco ELECTRONICS — HAPPY HOLIDAYS!!! — Jameco ELECTRONICS

Commodore® Accessories

RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready)

JE232CM $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR COMMODORE VIC-20 AND C-64

Plug-In — Talking in Minutes!

JE520CM. *(NEW Software - see right)* . $99.95

TRS-80 Accessories

MPI 5¼" DISK DRIVE

• Uses all a second disk drive • Single-sided • Single/double density • Full-height drive • 48 TPI • Documentation included • Weight: 3.7 lbs

MPI51S. $69.95

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

Each kit comes complete with eight MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model I: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 kits. Model III: 16K is expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 kits. Each kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III). $5.95
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I). $5.49

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 41464-30 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with 8, 16, 32 K and MC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer 4 to 64K. Plus, DOS or OS-9 required to utilize the 64K RAM on 64 computers

TRS-64K-2. . . . . $9.95

Update!* TRS-80 MODEL IV, 4P *Update!

Easy to install kit comes complete with TRS-64K-2 (8 ea. 41464-30 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs) TRS-64K-2PAL (8 ea. 4164 - plus PAL, CHIP and documentation for conversion

TRS-64K-2 — Expands Model IV from 16K-64K or Model IV 4P from 64K-128K (w/Mem. Dual). . . . $ 9.95
TRS-64K-2PAL — Expands Model IV (w/Mem & White Modules only) from 64K to 128K $29.95

• TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti

Easy to install Module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 8K increments. These modules will increase your memory to as its capacity. Complete with module and documentation for installation

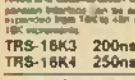
M100K (TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion) . . . $29.95 ea. or 2/$59.95
NEC8K (NEC PC-8201A) . . . $29.95 ea. or 2/$59.95
OM16K (Olivetti M10) . . . $29.95 ea. or 2/$59.95

TANDY 200

Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 24K increments. Complete with module and documentation for installation

M200R (Tandy 200 Expansion). . . $99.95 ea. or 2/$189.95

PROMETHEUS MODEMS



Intelligent 1200/300 Baud Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (1200/300) intelligent stand-alone modem • Hayes command set compatible plus 8/1 additional extended command set • Shown with alphanumeric display option.

PM1200 RS-232 Stand-Alone Unit. $299.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM — ProCom Communication Software. . . . $ 79.95
Please specify Operating System — Apple, ProDOS or CP/M — or for PC DOS or MS DOS
PM-OP512K — Communication Buffer Option. $129.95
BUF512K — (512K Memory for PM-OP512K) . . . . . $ 54.95
PM-ALP — (Alphanumeric Display). . . . . $ 79.95
PM-Special #2 — Includes PM-OP512K, BUF512K and PM-ALP. $249.95

DATA BOOKS

30009 — Intersil Data Book (1983). $6.95
Complete Line (1073 pages)
30013 — Zilog Data Book (1984). $9.95
Microprocessor and Support Chips (1042 pages)
210830 — Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983/84). . . . $14.95
Contains all specifications, Article Reprints, Data Sheets & application information on over 4 Million DRAMs, EPROMs, E²PROMs and Bubble Memories (888 pages)
230843 — Intel Microsystem Components Handbook (1983/84). $19.95
Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors & peripherals — 2 volumes (2573 pages)
30022 — National Logic Data Book Set (1984). $24.95
(Volumes I & II (3486 pages)
Contains information on National's TTL product line and CD4000 family. The TTL includes 74L, S, AS, LS and ALS Series devices, and complete 74HC / 74HCT / 74HCT High Speed Silicon CMOS family. 54HC / 74C family and CMOS

Muffin-Style & Sprite-Style Fans

MUF60 (SPM3-15-2483)
Howard Industries (4.68" sq., 60cfm). . . . $9.95
SU2C7
EG&G Rotron (3.175" sq., 32cfm). $9.95

• • • • • APPLE® Accessories • • • • •

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A GIFT THIS SEASON... *A VOICE!*

Voice Synthesizers for Apple, Commodore, IBM & RS232 Computers

JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER

FOR COMMODORE 64, VIC-20 — APPLE II, II+, IIe

Add speech capability to your Commodore 64 or VIC-20, Apple II, II+, IIe computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech is the most effective means of man/machine communication in Alien-to-Human terms available to your computer

Applications
• Education • Entertainment • Information
• Games • Telecommunications • Handicap Aids

JE520 Features
• Store Data 240 basic words, phrases, sentences, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words
• Allows limited graphics and speech simultaneously
• Programs in BASIC and/or Assembler
• Very user-friendly and reliable mode usage
• Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack
• Plug-in extremely easy with complete documentation and sample software

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's (Japan) speech processor IC with their 256K CD ROM memory chips. Case size: 7¾"L x 2¼"W x 1¼"H. Weight: 1 lb.

COMMODORE 64 or VIC-20

Part No.		Price
JE520CM	Voice Synthesizer for Commodore 64 or VIC-20 (includes JE521 interface Module)	$ 99.95
JE521TB	Text-to-Speech Program for Commodore 64 or VIC-20 (5¼" Disk)	$ 9.95
JE521	Commodore Interface Module	$ 19.95

APPLE II, II+ and IIe

JE520AP	Voice Synthesizer for Apple II, II+ or IIe (includes JE523 Interface Module)	$119.95
JE523TB	Text-to-Speech Program for Apple II, II+ or IIe (5¼" Disk)	$ 9.95
JE523	Apple Interface Module	$ 39.95

JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER

FOR IBM OR Any RS232 COMPUTER

The JE520 Voice Synthesizer for IBM or RS232 computers has the same features as noted above. The JE525 Interface Module allows the JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer to be interfaced with most popular microcomputers with the use of the standard RS232 serial port input lands. The JE525 interface module is powered from I and handshaking between programs is included in the User Manual

JE525 Interface Module Features
• IBM compatible
• CP/M Compatible
• Power ON indicator
• Switch for DTE and DCE RS232 formats
• Indicators for DTE or DCE mode
• Standard DB25 female connector

IBM or Computers with RS232

JE520IBM	Voice Synthesizer for IBM or RS232 Computers (includes JE525 interface Module)	$199.95
JE525TB	Text-to-Speech Program for IBM (5¼" Disk)	$ 9.95
JE525	IBM/RS232 Interface Module	$119.95

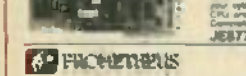
NEW! QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS NEW!

For Apple II, II+ and *IIe**

Jameco — *Plug Key Software Programs!* — **128K RAM Card For Apple II, II+ and *IIe*** — *RAM Disk!*

The JE868 is functionally compatible with the Apple II expansion card and can be utilized with all software that uses 64 utilizes with a standard 16K card. The JE868 responds no modifications to your Apple computer. Plug key software programs for instance Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, games and many of our customers for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS Manager Configure with instructions

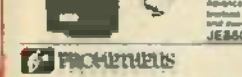
JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) $119.95



PROMETHEUS — **Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ and *IIe*** — *Prevents Crashes!*

The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance and insurance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or IIe. Test your RAM, ROM, CPU and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be executed at the flight of a key. Complete with instructions

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) $69.95



PROMETHEUS — **Parallel Printer Card For Apple II, II+ and *IIe*** — *Parallel Printer Card*

The JE860 Parallel Interface Card is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot matrix printers. The JE860 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal, the FORTRAN, and other programming aids and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and IIe. The JE860 is ready to go for the Centronics standard and can be reconfigured for other standards if necessary. Advanced use provides features sample, video screen echo ON or OFF, auto shutdown, buffered other dot/logic output, optimizes the bit for all of the listed data set up, many and more. Complete with instructions

JE860 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS — **Parallel/Serial Buffer Card For Apple II, II+ and *IIe*** — *Parallel/Serial Buffer Card*

The JE883 provides the user with up to 64K of additional buffered memory (16 pages of memory). Using the parallel printer port is supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE860 Parallel Card provided for operation. The JE883 accepts a standard serial input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. Data stored transfer the data receive and buffer information to the flow of printer data input one parallel simultaneously. Complete with instructions

JE883 (P/S Buffer) $79.95

Jameco's New 1986 Catalog!

Filled with New Products, Reduced Pricing and Valuable Pin-out Data.

Send $1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog!

$20 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only — Shipping: Add 5% (Min $1.50 Insurance) — CA Residents: Add 5% or 6½% Sales Tax — Send $1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog — Spot Stocks — 30% work — Prices Subject to Change — Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to receive a Quarterly Sales Flyer — FREE!

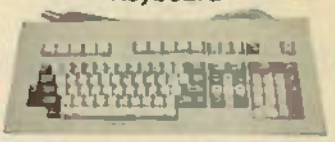
MasterCard — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

1-86 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 — Telex: 176043

IBM® Accessories

IBM PC/XT Compatible Keyboard



IBM-5151 (Equivalent to Keytronics® 5151). $129.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

IBM PC, PC XT and Compatibles

This dual-in kit will increase memory in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the 9 - 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete documentation included

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) $7.95

IBM PC AT

Each kit comes complete with nine 128K dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion

IBM128K (Nine 200ns 128K RAMs). . $43.95

IBM PCXT Equivalent 130 Watt Power Supply

UPGRADE YOUR PC!

• Input: 110V @ 60Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 15A, −5VDC @ 0.5A, +12VDC @ 4.2A, −12VDC @ 0.5A • Plug compatible connectors • Fits into IBM PC • Weight: 8 lbs.

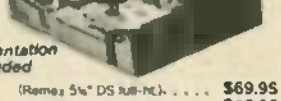
IBM-PS. $99.95

Prometheus Modems

The ProModem 1200B/BS is a 1200/300 baud modem card which plugs into IBM PC and XT. Provides a third serial Comport. Two versions available: 1200B (without software) and 1200BS (with software). The PM1200BS is supplied with powerful MITE communications software from Mycroft Labs. Software available PC DOS or MS DOS.

PM1200B (without Software). $239.95
PM1200BS (with MITE Software). $274.95

IBM Compatible! DISK DRIVES



Documentation Included

RFD480 (Remex 5¼" DS full-ht.). $69.95
FDS5B (Teac 5¼" DS half-ht.). $99.95
SA455 (Shugart 5¼" DS half-ht.). . . . $99.95
TM100-2 (Tandon 5¼" DS full-ht.). $99.95

JMR 5¼" DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES

Complete with power supply, switch, power cord, fuseholder and connectors

DDE-1FH (Houses 1 full-ht. 5¼" floppy drive) . . $ 69.95
DDE-2HH (Houses 2 half-ht. 5¼" floppy drives — vertical). . . . . $ 79.95
HDDE-1FH (Houses 1 hard drive). $199.95

General Application Keyboards

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): gray • Weight: 1 lb. • Pinout incl. • Size: 13¾"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

KBS4. . . . . $9.95

74-Key ASCII Cherry Keyboard

• 7-bit parallel ASCII • Full Upper Case, Full Lower Case except l, m, o and p • Cursor keypad • SPST mechanical keyswitches • 26-pin header connector • Color: white • Size: 18"L x 6¾"W x 1¾"H • Spec included

KB8201. . . . . *(1500 available)* $14.95

UV-EPROM ERASER

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 8.00"L x 3.70"W x 2.60"H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser. $74.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $17.95

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

SARATOGA ELECTRONICS

ORDER TOLL FREE

800·621·0854 ext.245

S P E C I A L

MULTI USER COMPUTER CASE

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Ready For Your Best PCB Designs and Application Includes:

- *130 Watt Linear Power Supply (115/230V)
- *Power Connectors for Floppy or Hard Drives
- *16 Multi User Ports W/Attached PCB
- *Two Cooling Fans (2½")
- *External Fuse & EMI Type Filter
- *5' Power Cords

$69.95 ea/or 2 for $120-

Limited Quantities
Order Part # 816/40

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 55B Disk Drive (½HT) $79.95

APPLE II (½HT) Disk Drive $84.95

INVENTORY CLEARANCE

2716–450ns	1.75
2764–250ns	2.25
4164–150ns	.75
41256–150ns	2.45
8088	4.00
74LS374	.59
4585	.25
74BC193	1.00
74LS244	.59
LM350K	2.00
Power Cords	1.49

12380 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road
Saratoga CA 95070
(408) 446-4949
Fax: (408) 253-8572

CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AMAZING DEVICES

PHASORS

PERSONAL DEFENSE AND PROPERTY PROTECTION UTILIZE SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY.
CAUTION THESE DEVICES CAN BE HAZARDOUS AND MAY SOON BE ILLEGAL

POCKET PAIN FIELD GENERATOR — IPG50
Assembled $64.50
IPG5 Plans $8.00 IPG5K Kit/Plans $44.50

PHASOR PAIN FIELD CROWD CONTROLLER — PPF10
Assembled $250.00
PPF1 Plans $15.00 PPF1K Kit/Plans $175.00

BLASTER - Provides a plasma discharge capable of puncturing a can. *Produces a 100,000 WATT PULSE*
BLS10 ASSEMBLED $89.50
BLS1 PLANS $10.00 BLS1K KIT/PLANS $69.50

PLASMA STUN GUN - Very intimidating and affective 5 to 10 feet 100,000 VOLTS
ITM10 ASSEMBLED $99.50
ITM1 PLANS $10.00 ITM1K KIT/PLANS $69.50

LASERS

RUBY LASER RAY GUN — Intense visible red beam burns and welds hardest of metals. MAY BE HAZARDOUS.
RUB3 *All Parts Available for Completing Device* $20.00

CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING, CUTTING LASER — Produces a continuous beam of high energy. MAY BE HAZARDOUS.
LC5 *All Parts Available for Completing Device* $20.00

VISIBLE LASER LIGHT GUN — produces intense red beam for sighting, spotting, etc. Hand held complete
LGU3 Plans $10.00 *(Kit & Assembled Units Available)*

IR PULSED LASER RIFLE — Produces 15-30 watt infra-red pulses at 200-2000 per sec
LRG3 *All Parts & Diodes Available* $10.00

BEGINNERS LOW POWER VISIBLE LASER — Choice of red, yellow, green — provides an excellent source of monochromatic light
LHC2 Plans $5.00 LHC2K Kit $34.50

SECURITY

SNOOPER PHONE — Allows user to call his premises and listen in without phone ever ringing
SNP20 Assembled $89.50
SNP2 Plans $8.00 SNP2K Plans/Kit $59.50

LONG RANGE WIRELESS MIKE — Miniature device clearly transmits well over one mile. Super sensitive, powerful.
MFT1 Plans $7.00 MFT1K Plans/Kit $49.50

WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER — Transmits both sides of phone conversation over one mile, shuts off automatically.
VWPM5 Plans $8.00 VWPM5K Plans/Kit $39.50

PWM5—LONG RANGE SUPER EAR WITH WIRELESS ATTACHMENT
PWM5 Plans $10.00 PWM5K Kit $139.50
PWM50 Assembled and Tested $169.50

Our phone is open for orders anytime. Technicians are available 9-11 a.m., Mon-Thurs for those needing assistance or information. Send $1.00 for catalog of hundreds more similar devices. Send check, cash, MO, Visa, MC, COD to. **INFORMATION UNLIMITED**
DEPT RB, P.O. Box 716, Amherst, N.H. 03031 Tel 603-673-4730

CIRCLE 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SALE!

SMASHING VALUES!

- TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4A VIDEO MODULATORS. (TI No. MDPVA-3410). MG038 ..... $1.39
- 2SAH NICAD BATTERIES (used-clean). MG039 ..... $3.95
- CHANNEL 3 (63.5MHz)-60db NOTCH FILTER. MG040 ..... $8.95
- 4" DIA. 1 AMP/.45V SOLAR CELLS. MG041 ..... $1.00
- F59 CABLE TV PLUGS. MG042 96
- AA NICAD SUPER DEAL. NEW. MG043 ..... 79¢
- ADAM CASSETTE DIGITAL DATA DRIVE. NEW! MG044 ..... $3.95
- ADAM DISC DRIVE LINEAR POWER SUPPLY. NEW! MG045 ..... $5.95
- ADAM KEYBOARD (cabinated with cord). NEW! MG046 ..... $7.95
- HITACHI VCR CLOCK/PROGRAMMER ASSEMBLIES. MG047 ..... $1.95
- HITACHI VCR UHF/VHF COMPLETE VARACTOR FRONT END. MG048 ..... $14.95
- CABLE TV DESCRAMBLING TECHNIQUES. OUTSTANDING 88 PAGE BOOK. TA439 ..... $12.95

FREE! *Our latest bargain packed flyers-thousands of surplus specials, unusual items & hard to find parts! Circle the reader information card now.*

ETCO ELECTRONICS
NORTH COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER
PLATTSBURGH, NY 12901

Check with order please. VISA & Mastercard OK. (Sorry no C.O.D.'s) Add 15% for UPS & handling. (Excess refunded) NY State Residents add sales tax. Our telephone order desk never closes.

CALL 1-518-561-8700

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

STUN GUN

Free holster with purchase.

EQUALIZER

- The ultimate non-lethal defense weapon.
- In five seconds can immobilize your attacker, even through heavy clothing.
- Discharges over forty thousand volts of electricity from a nine volt nickel-cadmium battery.
- $49.95, Mass 5% sales tax. $3.00 shipping and handling.

1-800-225-5800
FOR ORDERS ONLY
617-871-5611
FOR INFORMATION

Cameo Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 63, Accord, MA 02018

CIRCLE 269 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

You Are Not ALONE!

If you think that being in business makes you INDEPENDENT, think again!
Consumerists and government agencies are your silent — but greedy — partners. AND THEIR SHARE COMES FIRST: even if you don't make a profit.

WELL, YOU DON'T HAVE TO FACE THEM BY YOURSELF

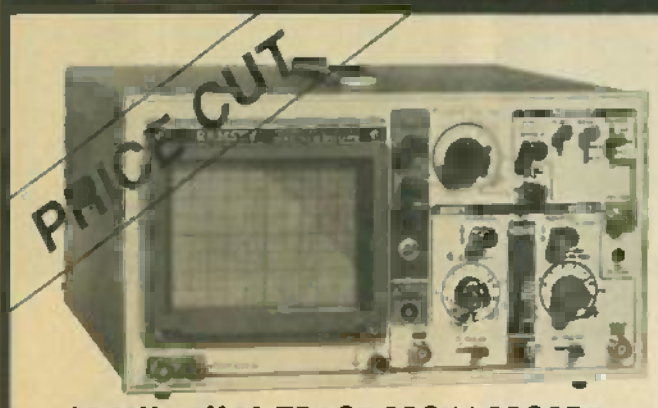
JOIN NESDA
AND YOUR LOCAL & STATE ASSOCIATIONS

Send for more information to:
NESDA, 2708 W. Berry St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76109

www.americanradiohistory.com

RAMSEY

THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR



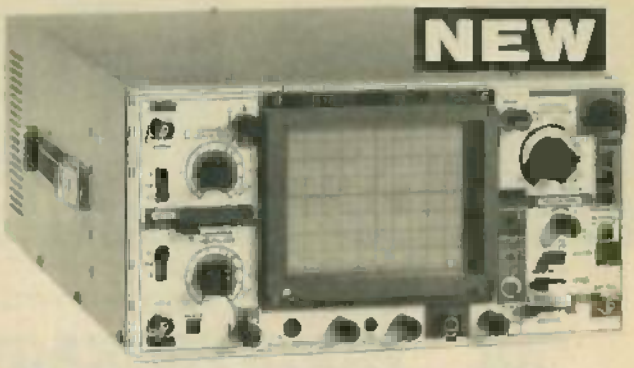
20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope competes 10 others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor, capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity X-Y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

*USA—Add $10.00 per unit for postage, overseas orders add 15% of total order for insured surface mail

~~$399.95*~~ high quality hook on probes included

$369.95



45 MHz DUAL SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

The Ramsey 625 is a dual time base, delayed sweep unit that includes a built-in signal delay line to permit clear viewing during very short rise times of high frequency waveforms. Other features include variable trigger holdoff • 20 calibrated sweep time ranges from 0.5 s/div to 0.2 µS/div • fully adjustable sweep time • x1 sweep magnification • five trigger sources, CH1, CH2, LINE, EXTernal and INTernal (V mode) • front panel x-y operation, Z axis input • burn difference of CH1 and CH2 waveforms displayed as single trace • sweep gate and sweep output • auto focus • single sweep

*Same as unit to left

~~$799.95*~~ high quality hook on probes included

$669.95

RAMSEY D-1100 VOM MULTITESTER

Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit.

~~$19.95~~ test leads and battery included

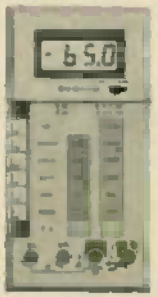
$12.95

NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3½" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

~~$24.95~~ test leads and battery included

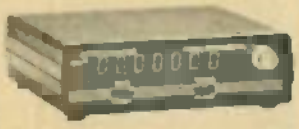
$19.95



RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • in-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3½ digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT indicator

$49.95 test leads and battery included

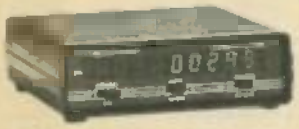


CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit $99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95



CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than $300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

$149.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit $129.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

$169.95 wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

$169.95 wired

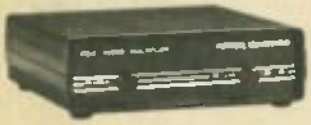
CT-50 kit $139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3½ digit, ½ inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit $99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95



PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$49.95 wired

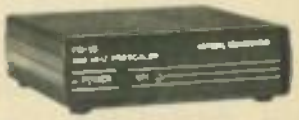
PS-2 kit $39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

$44.95 wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit $34.95



PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divides by 10 circuitry • sensitivity: 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

$59.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit $49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

VISA

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 5% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under $15.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

cable tv

DESCRAMBLER PARTS!

We stock the exact parts, PC board and AC adaptor for Radio Electronics February 1984 article on building your own Cable TV Descrambler.

#701 PARTS PACKAGE $29.95

Includes all the original resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, coils, IF transformers (toko BKAN-K5552AXX).

#702 PC BOARD $12.95

Original etched & drilled silk-screened PC board used in the article.

#704 AC ADAPTOR $12.95

Original (14 volts DC @ 285ma) ac adaptor used in the article.

S·P·E·C·I·A·L·S

BOTH #701 & #702 ..... NOW $39

ALL THREE #701, #702 & #704 ..... NOW $49

FREE Reprint of Radio Electronics article (February 1984) on Building Your Own **CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER** with any purchase of above.

AC ADAPTOR
9 VDC @ 500mA $5.95

PROMS 4k x 8
P2732A (21V) $3.25

ADD $2.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING
$4.50 FOR CANADIAN ORDERS
WE ALSO OFFER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON 5 OR MORE UNITS

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-227-8529
inside MA 617-339-5372
VISA • MASTERCARD OR C.O.D.

Call or write for a free catalog.

J & W ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 800R MANSFIELD, MA 02048

CIRCLE 65 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

TENMA

the Name You Can Trust in Electronic Test Equipment

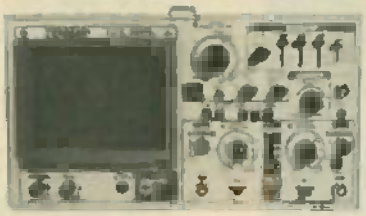
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-4330
(IN OHIO 1-800-762-4315)
(IN HAWAII OR ALASKA 1-800-858-1849)

NEW!

TENMA
AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER

■ 3½ digit ■ Auto polarity ■ Low battery indicator ■ 10 amp AC-DC current ■ Continuity buzzer ■ 2¾" x 5¾" x 1⅜" ■ Carrying case included

#72-058 **$44.95** 2-UP
$49.80 1-4



TENMA
35 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

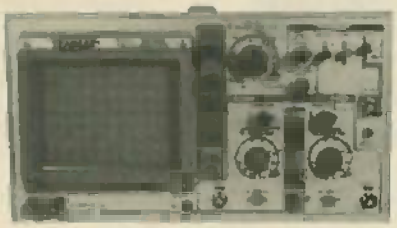
■ Two High Quality 10:1 probes included
■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty
■ For specifications see MCM catalog

#72-330 **$569.00**

TENMA
DROP PROOF DIGITAL MULTIMETER

■ DC input impedance 10M ohm
■ Shock-mounted LCD display
■ Overload protection ■ Auto polarity ■ Backed by our 1-year limited warranty ■ For more specifications see MCM catalog

#72-057 **$29.95** each



TENMA
20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

■ Two High Quality 10:1 probes included
■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty
■ For specifications see MCM catalog

#72-320 **$389.95**

NEW!

TENMA
DIGITAL LCR METER

■ Measures inductance, capacitance and resistance
■ L = 1 H to 200 H, C = .1 pf to 200μF, R = .01 ohm to 20 M ohm
■ Carrying case included.

#72-370 **$149.95** each

TENMA
15 MHz DUAL TRACE BATTERY POWERED OSCILLOSCOPE

■ Two High Quality 10:1 Probes included ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ Internal rechargeable batteries provide 2 hours of continuous operation without the need for any outside power source. ■ For specifications see MCM Catalog

#72-335 **$489.95**

TENMA
MICROWAVE LEAK DETECTOR

■ Used to check door gaskets, hinges, etc. for leaks in microwave ovens ■ Not intended to be used as a certification instrument.

#72-220
$7.80 1-9 **$6.25** 10-UP

TENMA
COMBINATION FUNCTION GENERATOR AND FREQUENCY COUNTER

■ 6 digit display ■ Output range: .2 Hz to 2 MHz seven ranges ■ Counter range .1 Hz to 10 MHz ■ 5-15 Volt TTL and CMOS output ■ Wave forms: Sine, triangle, square, pulse, and ramp.

#72-380 **$219.90**

BE SURE TO CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

OVER 6,000 ITEMS!

We have the Largest Selection of Original Japanese Semiconductors in the Country

We Also Have... a full line of test equipment, computer accessories, telephone accessories, speakers, television parts, flybacks, yokes, switches, fuses, lamps, capacitors, resistors, cartridges, styli, wire, CATV equipment, and many more.
AT THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!

Terms:
- $10 minimum order. $1.00 charge for orders under $10
- $20 minimum charge card order
- Orders shipped UPS C.O.D.
- Most orders shipped within 24 hours
- Sales office open 8:30 am to 7:00 pm Saturdays 10:00 am to 3 pm EST
- For prepaid orders add $2.75 for shipping and handling
- Should shipping & handling charges exceed $2.75, the balance due will be sent C.O.D.

MasterCard VISA

MCM ELECTRONICS
A DIVISION OF PREMIER INDUSTRIAL
858 East Congress Park Drive
Centerville, Ohio 45459
513-434-0031

SOURCE NO. RE-16

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
- Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.

CORPORATE BUYERS CALL ACP

MAJOR BRAND PRICE BREAKTHRU

Retail Value $5000
Save up to 60%

ADVANCED XT

ACP PRICE
NOW ONLY!
$1695.00

Monochrome Monitor Included
10 Mb Hard Disk

ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp. See for yourself why these customers prefer the Advanced XT over the IBM XT.

BASE SYSTEM CONSISTS OF:
- 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.
- (1) 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Deluxe Keyboard w/LED's
- Mouse with Software
- LCD, Lightpen & RF Ports
- RGB and Mono Ports
- VLSI Circuit Design
- (3) Expansion Slots
- Ergonomic Design & Packaging
- GEM or PC Works Software
- 90 Day Warranty

SYSTEM A (P/N BDACP100)	Base System (See Left)	$ 995.00
SYSTEM B (P/N BDACP101)	Base System with additional Floppy Disk Drive	$1099.00
SYSTEM C (P/N BDACP102)	Base System w/12" Grn Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base and additional Floppy Drive	$1295.00
SYSTEM D (P/N BDACP103)	Base System w/RGB Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base and additional Floppy Drive	$1495.00
SYSTEM E (P/N BDACP104)	Base System w/10Mb Hard Disk and Green Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base	$1695.00
SYSTEM F (P/N BDACP105)	Base System w/10Mb Hard Disk and RGB Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base	$1985.00

ADVANCED XT ACCESSORIES
- 6 Slot Expansion Chassis (IBM or IBM Compatible) ..$399.00
- LCD Display (80x25) for use with Advanced XT LCD Port 299.00
- Monochrome Hi-res text card ...69.95
- Monochrome IBM style Monitor .99.95
- 256K Upgrade (Uninstalled) 59.95
- PC DOS 2.1 ....$65.00
- GW Basic 75.00
- PC Works 1.15 (Touchstone) Regular $195 ....65.00
- Archive Tape B.U. (ext. 10Mb) .995.00
- Maintenance Manual 50.00
- Technical Reference Manual 60.00

SPECIAL SYSTEM w/Printer
1. System E with Diablo 620 Serial Printer $1995.00
2. System F with Diablo 620 Serial Printer 2285.00
3. Canon LBP-8A1 IBM compatible laser printer. Purchase for a low price of $2895.00 and we will give you System A FREE!

10 Mb $399.00
Shugart SA712 w/Controller & Cables. Ready for Installation in IBM™ PC and Compatibles. (1 Year Warranty)
Shugart SA712 10Mb HD **$229.00**
Seagate ST225 20Mb HD **419.00**

PC UPGRADE SPECIAL
$4.95 SET OF (9) 64K RAMS
$26.95 SET OF (9) 256K RAMS
$5.95 4128 PIGGYBACK RAM

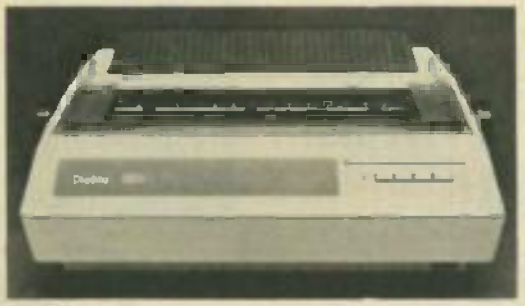
1200 Baud Hayes™ Comp. Modem
Short Card by U.S. Robotics with Telpac I Software.
List $499 ACP ..**$179.00**
Buy (6) **$159.00**

10Mb Tape Back-up

Archive. #1 in tape back-up technology.
High speed 10Mb back-up for only
$995.00

External Box w/Power Supply
Great for adding Hard Disk to your PC.
Same as photo **$179.00**

DIABLO 620 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER



The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000's. You can have a spare at this price.

620 Serial	List 1495	ACP	$395.00
620 API	List 1695	ACP	495.00
620 D36	List 1695	ACP	550.00
F-21 Sheet Feeder	List 895	ACP	249.00
620 Tractor	List 395	ACP	99.00
Cable		ACP	29.00
Serial to Par. 64K Buffer		ACP	125.00

DELUXE JOYSTICK
$11.95

Compatible w/Atari 2600, 400, 800, VIC-20/64 and Apple. Apple requires optional cable adaptor. **Add $2.95**

APPLE DISK DRIVE
$115.00

High quality ½ high drive for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. Apple IIc requires optional cable adaptor. **Add $10.00**

CIRCLE 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Advanced Computer Products Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17529 Irvine, CA 92713 • Retail: 1310 E. E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS IN EUROPE & ASIA ARE COMING NOW! 50 HOT ITEMS FOR YOUR SELECTION. SEND $1.00 FOR MARK V CATALOG. REFUND UPON ORDER

TY-23B COLOR LIGHT CONTROLLER

As a result of the advanced technology, this unit can control various colorful light bulbs, the visual effect of which is most suitable in places like party, disco, electronic game centre and also in lightings for advertisement. Total output power is 3000W (1000W Ch.) which means that it can control 30 pieces of 100W or 600 pieces of 5W color light which is enough for most usages.

Kit $45.00
Ass. with tested $75.00

TR-100 0-15V 2A REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

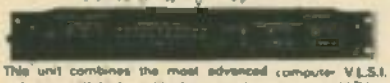
- Output voltage is adjustable from 0-15V DC, two current limit range are available for selection 200mA or 2A.
- An elaborated protection system is specially designed, a 'BB' sound and a sparkle light will appear when the output is overloaded.
- High stability and reliable resulting from employing high quality voltage regulate IC.
- Possessing long size meter makes the reading of voltage and current more clearly and accuracy.

A refined case, meter and all accessory are enclosed for both kit and assembly form. Most suitable for factory, professional or even amateur.

Kit $55.50
Ass. with tested $89.50

TA-2400A ELECTRONIC ECHO AND REVERBERATION AMPLIFIER

REMIX your record yourself!



This unit combines the most advanced computer V.L.S.I. technique with high quality Japan made component, as it has the following FEATURES.

It can generate various reflection and reverberation effect such as that in valley and music hall. It has a 3 section effect control which includes reverberation control, delay control and depth control. Special effect can be made to your record tapes by using this model. All kinds of infield sound effect can be obtained by skillful use of this control. It has LED display to show reflection and reverberation.

Ass. with tested $99.95

TA-2500 HIGH QUALITY MULTIPURPOSE PRE-AMPLIFIER

This specially designed pre-amplifier includes a professional GRAPH EQUALIZER TONE control system and has a gain to 12dB. Frequency response extends from 5Hz to 70KHz, so even in bad listening condition it can improve well. It can accept input from various magnetic cartridge, record deck and tuner. Its output can be connected to all kinds of power amplifier! The following combinations are good examples.

Assembled with tested $60.00

TY-35 FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

- Transmitting frequency ranges from 88MHz to 108MHz (variable).
- Condenser microphone input makes very high sensitivity.
- Suitable for communication, remote monitoring and demonstration.
- Only need a little external component, it can be used as a remote telephone monitor without power supply.
- Deluxe plastic case is included.

Kit $7.95

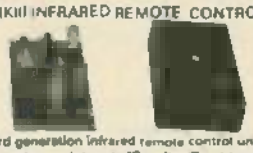
TA-1500 100W + 100W NEW CLASS 'A' DC STEREO PRE-MAIN AMPLIFIER

Features:

1. Preamp employs three LOW NOISE Op.Amp as RIAA equalizer and 20dB flat amplifier and tone control. It has very good transient response and low noise. It is easy to build up.
2. Power Amp. employs our powerful audio transistors and an advanced dynamic bass class 'A' circuit. The dissipation is extremely low and this make the output stage to minimize the switching distortion. It can reproduce high level bass faithfully.
3. A specially designed delay system is included and the functions contains (a) three seconds delay, (b) output short circuit protection (c) DC output protection. It also equips with LED indicator of double display.
6. It includes with microphone mixer, so you can sing with those famous singer together. It can also be used as Public Address Amplifier.

Kit $87.00

TY-41 MKII INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL UNIT



- This third generation infrared remote control unit employs the most advanced decode IC so it will not be effected by common light and electric spark, therefore it is very reliable.
- It uses modern infrared transmitting and receiving component so no antenna is required. The control range is up to 10 meter (30 feet).
- It has two mode of operation "Continuous" and "on-off" suitable for controlling various kinds of electrical equipment whose power consumption is within 500W. It can also be used as a burglar alarm.
- The power supply is DC 9-12V. It is simple in construction and easy to guide and align.
- A Deluxe remote control unit box is free of charge.

Kit $25.00
Assembled with tested $30.00

SM-43 MULTIFUNCTIONAL LED D.P.M

8 different kinds of usages with only one meter, high accuracy (±0.1% ±1 digit), high input impedance, high anti-vibrating ability, the display reset to zero automatically when the input is 0V, and employs 100PPM C temperature compensating zener diode which improves the accuracy and stationary of the meter.

MEASUREMENT RANGE
D.C. VOLTAGE: 1mV – 1000V
A.C. VOLTAGE: 1mV – 1000V
DIGITAL THERMOMETER: 0°C – 100°C
D.C. CURRENT: 1uA – 2A
CAPACITOR METER: 1pF – 2uF
FREQUENCY COUNTER: 10Hz – 20KHz
DIMENSION: 3¾" x 1⅞" x 4⅛"

Kit $29.33
Assembled with tested $35.00

TA-820A 60W + 60W OCL DC PRE-MAIN STEREO AMPLIFIER

- 3 separate sections tone control ensure more smooth and precise tone control.
- Fully symmetrical DC amplifier makes low noise characteristic. New designed U-DH heat sink ensure stable output.
- Specially designed delay system protects the loudspeakers against damage.
- It has a wide dynamic range and can reproduce any input signal faithfully.

Kit $43.00

TY-14 ELECTRONIC SHOCK

- It is very interesting to use it to amuse your friend, since it looks like a box of cigarette you will never miss.
- It can be used to relax the muscles without doing any harm.
- It is simple in construction and easy to build.
- Deluxe plastic case is included.

Kit $3.00

TALKING CLOCK — NEW FOR 86'

1. Talk: push button for voice announcement of time.
2. Read out: twelve hours system display for hour, minute, second (by color flash). AM & PM. (except 9503)
3. Display: three display modes of time, alarm time & date. (except 9503)
4. Alarm: on-off switch with thirty seconds voice alarm.
5. Snooze: reminder voice alarm of thirty seconds after 8 minutes of first voice alarm.
6. Volume: two level of voice output.
7. Language available: English, Mandarin.

Parrot 9541 ..... $39.00
Mynah 9503 ..... $29.00 NOT A KIT!

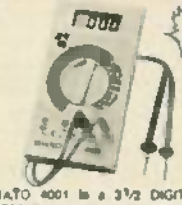
LCD THERMOMETER CLOCK — NEW!

Features
0.34" DIGITAL thermometer with Hi & Low temperature alarm function and 12 hours clock combination
Measuring range: 0°F to 160°F or -20°C to +70°C.
Resolution reading: ±1.8°F.
Dimension: 3.2" x 0.98" x 2.08"

T-1 with In/Out Door sensor $20.00
T-2 with Fahrenheit/Celsius measuring ..... $15.00 NOT A KIT!

YAMATO 4001 3½ DIGITAL MULTIMETER

SPECIAL OFFER!



The YAMATO 4001 is a 3½ DIGIT COMPACT DIGITAL MULTIMETER, a employs FE type LCD, with large figures. Its ADVANTAGES. High accuracy in measuring. High impedance assures min. measuring error. One rotary switch allows fast & convenient operation. 26 measurement range enable wider application. Over input indication 5 low battery life appears on display. LSI-circuit use provides high reliability and durability. Measurement possible even under strong magnetic field.

Not a KIT, assembled with tested $33.00

150MC UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER SM-100

SM-100 is an accurate, easy-operated digital frequency counter. Few pieces of advanced, high technical LSI integrated circuit are used, thus, circuit structure is reliable. SM-100 can give you up to 8 digits of resolution for a wide frequency range of 10Hz to 150MHz. Besides, a memorize system is available, the last input digits can be held on the panel, as compare to the other or even observation.

Input sensitivity: KHz range 10Hz – 10MHz 50mVrms
MHz range 1MHz – 150MHz 40mVrms
Response time: 0.2 sec.
Hold: Hold the last input signal
Power supply: DC6V Battery or DC6V 750MA Adaptor
Assembled with Tested $99.00

TERMS:
Min order: $10.00
Charge card order: $20.00
NO C.O.D. ! Cashier's check, phone orders accept.
Calif. Res Add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

All merchandises are subject to prior sale.
Shipping & Handling: Inside L.A. 5% of total order, (Min 1.50). Outside L.A. 10% of total order, (Min 2.50). Outside U.S.A. 20% of total order, (Min 5.00).
Shipped by UPS

MasterCard VISA

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10:00 TO 5:00
SATURDAYS 9:00 TO 12:00

MARK V ELECTRONICS INC.
248 E. Main Street,
Suite 100,
Alhambra, CA91801
Information (818) 282-1130
Orders. (818) 282-1196
P.O. Box 1472 ALHAMBRA, CA 91802
TELEX 3216916 MARK B

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

SPARTAN Electronics Inc.
The Communication and Electronic Source

(516) 499-9500
6094 Jericho Tpke.
Commack, N.Y. 11725

GENERAL INSTRUMENT LCC-58
58 Channel Remote Controller

- On/off line tune
- Wireless
- Installs in minutes

$79.95

HAYES Smartmodem 1200

- Full or Half Duplex
- 300 BPS or up to 1200 BPS operation
- Auto Answer and Auto Dial
- Connects directly to telephone lines

$395.95

CARROL TOUCH 232LT Line Tester

- 24 line accessibility
- True Tri-state monitoring
- Dual color Led's (red, green)
- No battery required
- Complete Accessories:

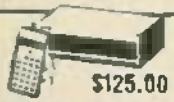
$159.95

Durable case, reference card, 2 "Y" jumper cables, 6 straight jumper cables, 10" male to female RS232C extension cable, and an operator's manual

NEW 12" DIAGONAL MONITOR

- Monochrome display
- Composite video
- 80 characters & 25 lines
- 700 line resolution at center
- Non-glare CRT

Green $92.95
Amber $97.95



PHILIPS REMOTE CABLE CONVERTER

$125.00

• Micro computer technology • Quartz controlled IC's lock in picture & prevent drift • 60 channel selection • Programmable time on & off • 24 hour LED digital clock • Favorite channel memory & recall plus scan • Wireless hand held "infra-red" transmitter system • Automatic fine tune • Adaptable to any brand television • One year warranty service

RS232 TRANSMISSION LINE TESTER

Features: *Male to Female connector for easy insertion into RS232 Line *Test 7 Lines (TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, CD, DTR) using LED's to indicate status of each *Directly powered by RS232 Line no AC power needed

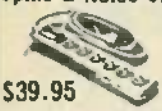
$19.95

WELLER Temperature Controlled Soldering Station

- Control Ranges 600 F, 700 F, 800 F
- Change temperature by simply changing the heat sensing tip
- Safe for IC Soldering
- Storage Tray for extra tips and tip cleaning sponge with receptacle
- Comes with 1/4" screwdriver tip 700 F.
- 3 wire 4.5' long cord

$99.95

SGL WABER DATAGARD
Spike & Noise Suppressor



$39.95

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER WITH DATAGARD

Datagard DG115S provides a single-stage spike filter and a single-stage noise filter to protect against moderate and catastrophic spikes and virtually all unwanted noise interference coming through the wall outlet

Dealers Welcome

We accept MC, Visa, Amex, COD (w 510 deposit)
Shipping charges as follows

Volume Discounts
Call

Prices subject to change without notice
COD $2.00 Extra

to	75.00	$2.50
76.00 to	250.00	$4.50
251.00 to	500.00	$6.00
501.00 to	750.00	$8.50
751.00 to	1000.00	$12.00

(516) 499-9500
TELEX: 551427 SPARTAN

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 9-6
Sat 9:30-5

CIRCLE 75 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number		Page
108	AMC Sales	26
76	AP Products	3
282	ASD	14
—	Advance Electronics	27
106	Advanced Computer Products	134
107	All Electronics	127
72	Amazing Devices	130
84	Appliance Service	43
77	B&K Precision	12
98,251	Beckman Industrial	CV3,98
279	C & S Sales	81
—	CIE	29
—	CRT	93
267	Caig Laboratories	38
269	Cameo Enterprises	130
—	Command Productions	26
55	Contact East	43
—	Coop's Satellite Digest	93
286	Cooper Electronics	86
127	Deco Industries	42,43
252	Deltax Dynamic	42
95	Dick Smith Electronics	23,24
—	Diehl Engineering	88,89,91
82	Digi-Key	121
—	Digital Research Computers	118
270	ETCO	130
283	Electronic Rainbow	101
302	Electronic Technology Today	87
—	Electronics Book Club	95
120	Elephant Electronics	42
111,266	Etronix	86,100
100	Firestik II	36
—	Fluke Manufacturing	7
—	Fordham Radio	13,17,CV4
—	Grantham College of Engineering	105
—	Halix Institute	112
86	Heath	33,39,41
265	Huntron Instruments	43
63	Instrument Mart	94
65	J & W	132
263	JDR Instruments	15
113,253	JDR Microdevices	122,123
254,255	JDR Microdevices	124,125
264	JDR Microdevices	126
114	Jameco	128,129
124	James Walter Satellite Rec.	43
115	Jensen Tools	42
278	Kepro Circuit Systems	94
271	Keystone Electronics	119
257	Krueger Technology	117
87	MCM Electronics	133
105	MFJ	118
258	Mark V. Electronics	135
272	McGraw-Hill General Books	14,12
273	Micro-Mart	114
117	Mouser	36
—	NRI	8
—	NTS	18
274	New-Tone Electronics	35
275	Omnitron	32
—	Pacific Cable	115
259	PanaVise	43
280	Prof. Diving School of N.Y.	86
126	RAG Electronics	5
276	RAG Electronics	82-83
78	Radio Shack	120
70	Ramsey	131
262	Regency	44
284	Rhoades	85
260	Saratoga Electronics	130
73	Sintec	34
75	Spartan Electronics	136
261	Tektronix	CV2
102	Trio-Kenwood	103
277	U.S. Instrument Rentals	37
281	VIP Electronics	43
66	W.S. Jenks	38
103	Wm B. Allen	116

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 777-6400
Chairman of the Board:
M. Harvey Gernsback
President: Larry Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6400
Larry Steckler
publisher
Arline Fishman
advertising coordinator
Shelli Weinman
advertising associate
Lisa Strassman
credit manager
Donna Sala
credit associate
Naomi Malten
advertising assistant

Sales Offices

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
718-428-6037, 212-777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 339
Northfield, IL 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST/ Mountain States
Marvin Green
Radio-Electronics
15335 Morrison St.—Suite 227
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-986-2001

www.americanradiohistory.com

Electricity and water don't mix. At least not in our Heavy Duty Digital Multimeters. Because these Oops Proof™ instruments are protected by a system of seals to ensure contamination-free dependability in even the crudliest conditions.

Other abuse-proof features include the best mechanical protection ever built into a precision Digital Multimeter. In fact, every one of our Oops Proof multimeters will survive a drop from ten feet onto a concrete surface!

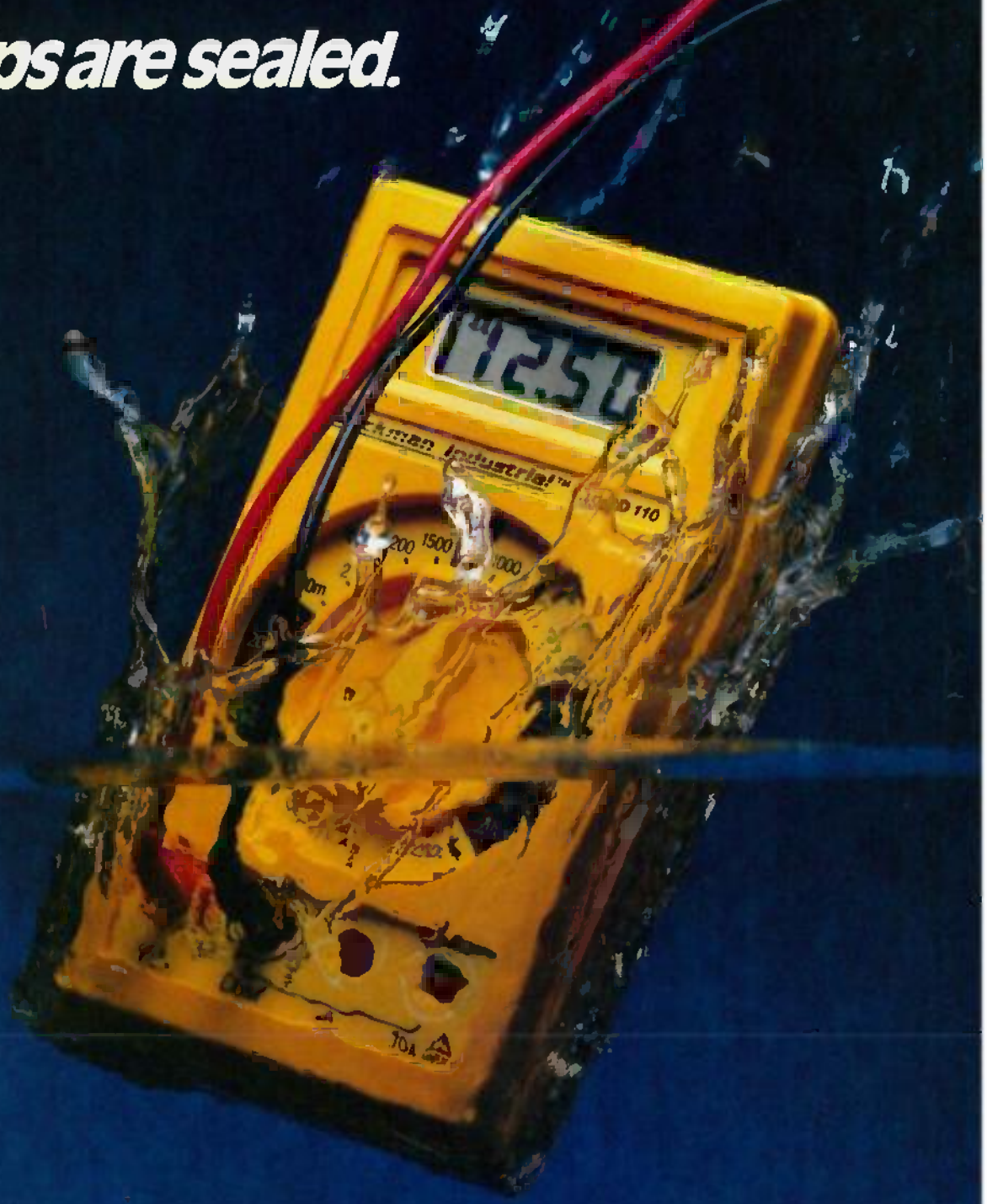
All the Heavy Duty series meters measure up to 1000 volts AC and 1500 volts DC, with full overload protection to those maximum voltages even on the lowest range settings. Overload circuitry also provides transient protection to 6KV on all voltage ranges and up to 600 volts on all resistance ranges.

We also invented a unique, long-life rotary switch for our Digital Multimeters. You can actually feel the difference just by rotating the function selector knob.

You'll find these features in a full line of Heavy Duty DMMs that offer a 4½ digit readout, 0.05% VDC accuracy, a 10-amp current range, a 2000-hour battery life, diode test, true RMS and temperature measurement. All this and a no-questions, one-year warranty.

You'll want to try one out, of course, so drop into your nearest electronics distributor and drop one.

Our lips are sealed.



© 1985 Beckman Industrial Corporation. A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Company.
630 Puente Street, Brea, CA 92621 (714) 671-4800.

Beckman Industrial™

CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD.

www.americanradiohistory.com

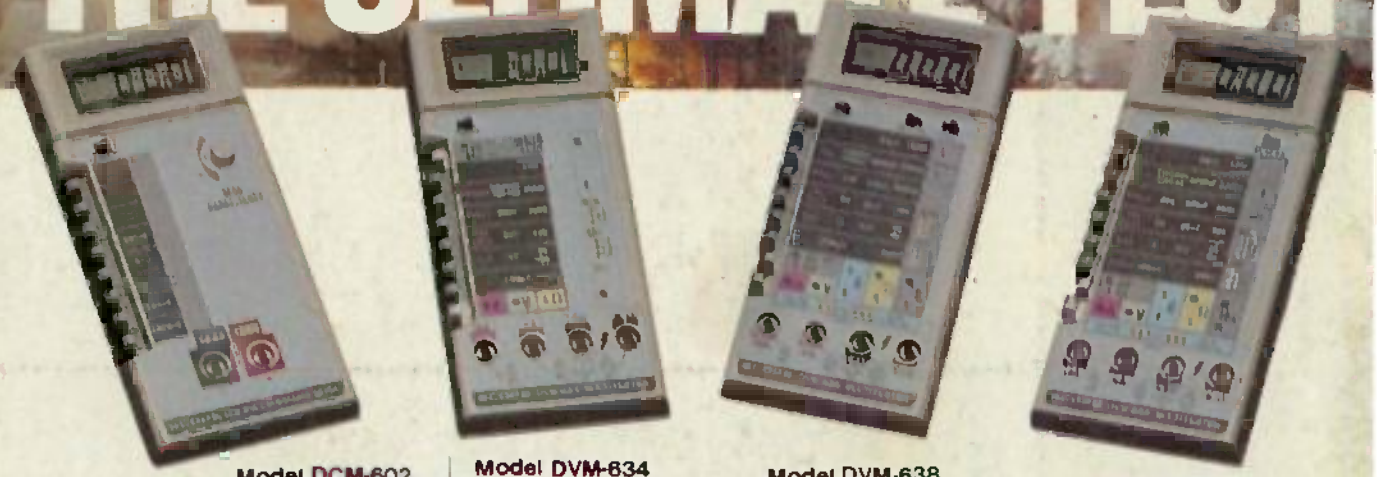
PERFORMANCE

SCOPE HAND-HELD DIGITAL

CAPACITANCE and MULTIMETERS

- 0.5% DC Accuracy
- Highest Quality
- Highest Performance
- Lowest Prices

THE ULTIMATE TEST



Model DCM-602
$69.95

3½ Digit Capacitance Meter
8 ranges with full scale values to 2000 uF
FEATURES • Broad test range - 1 pF to 2000 uF • LSI circuit provides high reliability and durability • Lower power consumption • Crystal time base • Protected from charged capacitors • Frequency range - 800 Hz to 8 Hz

Model DVM-634
$48.75

7 functions, 32 ranges. Transistor measurement included.

Model DVM-638
$79.95

11 functions, 38 ranges. Includes logic level detector, audible visual continuity, capacitance and conductance measurement.

Model DVM-636
$62.75

8 functions, 37 ranges. Capacitance measurement included.

3½ Digit Multimeters
FEATURES • DC Voltage 100 uV - 1000 V • AC Voltage 100 uV - 750 V • AC/DC Current 200 uA - 10 Amps • Resistance 20 Megohms • Capacitance (DVM 636/638) 1 pF - 20 uF • Overload Protection • Auto-decimal LCD readout • Polarity indication • 3000 hour battery life with 9V transistor battery • Low battery indication

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG.
Money orders, checks accepted. C.O.D.'s require 25% deposit.

Service & Shipping Charge Schedule Continental U.S.A.

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$25-$100	$4.50
$101-$250	$6.00
$251-500	$8.00
$501-750	$10.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001-1500	$16.50
$1,501-2000	$20.00
$2,001 and up	$25.00

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Toll Free
800-645-9518
In NY State 800-832-1446

www.americanradiohistory.com